

BASE PROSPECTUS



EDP – ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL, S.A.
(incorporated with limited liability in the Portuguese Republic)

EDP FINANCE B.V.

(incorporated with limited liability in the Netherlands
and having its statutory seat in Amsterdam)

€13,500,000,000

Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments

Under this €13,500,000,000 Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments (the "**Programme**"), EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. ("**EDP**") and EDP Finance B.V. ("**EDP B.V.**") and together with EDP, the "**Issuers**" and each an "**Issuer**") may from time to time issue instruments (the "**Instruments**") as agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below).

The Instruments issued by EDP B.V. will not be guaranteed by EDP but EDP B.V. has the benefit of the Keep Well Agreement executed by EDP as more fully described herein under "*Relationship of EDP B.V. With EDP*".

The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all Instruments from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed €13,500,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Dealership Agreement described herein), subject to increase as described herein.

The Instruments may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers party to the amended and restated Dealership Agreement dated 6 September 2019 and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuers (each a "**Dealer**" and together the "**Dealers**"), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. References in this Base Prospectus to the "**relevant Dealer**" shall, in the case of an issue of Instruments being (or intended to be) subscribed by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to subscribe such Instruments.

An investment in Instruments issued under the Programme involves certain risks. For a discussion of these risks see "*Risk Factors*".

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**"), as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**"). This Base Prospectus is valid within twelve months from the date of this Base Prospectus. The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies will not apply when the Base Prospectus is no longer valid. The Central Bank only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuers nor as an endorsement of the quality of the Instruments that are the subject of the Base Prospectus.

Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Instruments. Such approval relates only to Instruments which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**") and/or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area or in the United Kingdom (the "**UK**"). Application will be made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") for Instruments issued under the Programme within 12 months of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the official list of Euronext Dublin (the "**Official List**") and trading on its regulated market.

References in this Base Prospectus to the Instruments being "listed" (and all related references) shall mean that the Instruments have been admitted to the Official List and to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin. The Programme also permits Instruments to be issued on the basis that they will not be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system or will be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such other or further competent authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be agreed with the Issuer. The regulated market of Euronext Dublin are regulated markets for the purposes of MiFID II. Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Instruments, interest (if any) payable in respect of Instruments, the issue price of Instruments and certain other information which is applicable to each Tranche (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*") of Instruments will be set out in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") which, with respect to all Instruments to be admitted to the Official List, will be filed with the Central Bank. Copies of Final Terms in relation to Instruments to be admitted to the Official List and admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin will also be published on the website of Euronext Dublin (www.ise.ie). Any website referred to in this document does not form part of this Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the Central Bank.

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or any U.S. State securities laws and may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the account or the benefit of, U.S. persons as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act unless an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of any state of the United States and any other jurisdiction.

Instruments issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated by any one or more of the ratings agencies referred to below. The rating of a particular Tranche of Instruments to be issued under the Programme may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Each of EDP and EDP B.V. is rated Baa3 by Moody's Investors Service Limited ("**Moody's**"), BBB- by Fitch Ratings Ltd. ("**Fitch**") and BBB- by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited (French Branch) ("**S&P**"). Instruments issued under the Programme with a maturity of more than one year are expected to be rated Baa3 by Moody's, BBB- by Fitch and BBB- by S&P. A brief explanation of the meanings of these ratings is set out in "*General Information*". Where an issue of Instruments is rated, its rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating applicable to the Programme. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Each of Moody's, Fitch and S&P is established in the European Union or in the UK and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the "**CRA Regulation**"). As such, each of Moody's, Fitch and S&P is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

Arranger for the Programme MORGAN STANLEY

Dealers

Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.
Barclays
Caixa - Banco de Investimento, S.A.
Citigroup
Haitong Bank, S.A.
ING
Millennium Investment Banking
Morgan Stanley
NatWest Markets

Banco Santander Totta, S.A.
BNP PARIBAS
CaixaBank
Deutsche Bank
HSBC
J.P. Morgan
Mizuho Securities
MUGF
Société Générale Corporate and Investment Banking

14 September 2020

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This Base Prospectus comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation.

EDP B.V. as Issuer and EDP in its capacity as Issuer and as Keep Well Provider accept responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms for each Tranche of Instruments issued under the Programme. To the best of the knowledge and belief of EDP and EDP B.V., the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect its import.

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed with any amendment or supplement thereto and with any other documents incorporated by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*") and, in relation to any Tranche of Instruments which is the subject of Final Terms, such Final Terms should be read and construed on the basis that those documents are incorporated in and form part of this Base Prospectus. The language of the Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

Other than in relation to the documents which are deemed to be incorporated by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*"), the information on the websites to which this Base Prospectus refers does not form part of this Base Prospectus.

Each Issuer has confirmed to the Dealers and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the "**Trustee**") that this Base Prospectus is true, accurate and complete in all material respects and is not misleading; that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and based on reasonable assumptions; that there are no other facts in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus the omission of which would, in the context of the Programme or the issue of Instruments, make any statement herein or opinions or intentions expressed herein misleading in any material respect; and that all reasonable enquiries have been made to verify the foregoing. Each Issuer has further confirmed to the Dealers and the Trustee that this Base Prospectus (together with the applicable Final Terms) contains all such information as may be required by all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

No person has been authorised by EDP, EDP B.V., any of the Dealers or the Trustee to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other document entered into in relation to the Programme or any information supplied by EDP and/or EDP B.V. or such other information as is in the public domain and, if given or made, such information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuers, any of the Dealers, or the Trustee.

Third party information has been included in this Base Prospectus. Where such third party information has been used the source of such information has been specified. Each Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by the relevant source, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Neither the Dealers nor the Trustee have independently verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Dealers or the Trustee or any of their respective affiliates: (i) as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuers in connection with the Programme; or (ii) for any acts or omissions of the Issuers or any other person in connection with this Base Prospectus or the issue and offering of Instruments under the Programme. No Dealer or the Trustee accepts any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuers in connection with the Programme.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Instruments (a) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (b) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuers, any of the Dealers or the Trustee that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Instruments should purchase any Instruments. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Instruments should make its own

independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuers. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the issue of any Instruments constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuers, any of the Dealers or the Trustee to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Instruments.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Instruments shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuers is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Dealers and the Trustee expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuers during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Instruments of any information coming to their attention. Investors should review, *inter alia*, the most recently published documents incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus when deciding whether or not to purchase any Instruments.

IMPORTANT - EEA RETAIL AND UK INVESTORS

If the Final Terms in respect of any Instruments includes a legend entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA and UK Retail Investors*", the Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**") or in the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA or in the UK will be prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the Product Governance rules under Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2017/593 of 7 April 2016 (the "**MiFID Product Governance Rules**"), any Dealer subscribing for any Instruments is a manufacturer in respect of such Instruments, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

The Final Terms in respect of any Instruments will include a legend entitled "*MiFID II product governance*" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the relevant Instruments and which channels for distribution of the relevant Instruments are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the relevant Instruments (a "**distributor**") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the relevant Instruments (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

BENCHMARKS REGULATION

Interest and/or other amounts payable under the Instruments may be calculated by reference to certain reference rates. Any such reference rate may constitute a benchmark for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"). If any such reference rate does constitute such a benchmark, the Final Terms will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 (*Register of administrators and benchmarks*) of the Benchmarks Regulation. Transitional provisions in the Benchmark Regulation may have the result that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not required to appear in the register of administrators and benchmarks at the date of the Final Terms. The registration status of any administrator under the Benchmarks Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the relevant Issuer does not intend to update the Final Terms to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

**PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 309B
OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT (CHAPTER 289 OF SINGAPORE)**

The applicable Final Terms in respect of any Instruments may include a legend entitled "*Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification*" which will state the product classification of the Instruments pursuant to section 309B(1) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289 of Singapore) (as modified or amended from time to time, the "**SFA**").

The Issuer will make a determination in relation to each issue about the classification of the Instruments being offered for purposes of section 309B(1)(a). Any such legend included on the applicable Final Terms will constitute notice to "**relevant persons**" for purposes of section 309B(1)(c) of the SFA.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATING TO THE USE OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND OFFERS OF INSTRUMENTS GENERALLY

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Instruments in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Instruments may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuers, the Dealers and the Trustee do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Instruments may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, unless specifically indicated to the contrary in the applicable Final Terms, no action has been taken by the Issuers, the Dealers or the Trustee which would permit a public offering of any Instruments or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Instruments may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Instruments may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Instruments. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Instruments in the United States, the UK, the EEA (including Belgium, France, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain), Japan and Singapore, see "*Subscription and Sale*".

The Instruments may not be a suitable investment for all investors. Each potential investor in Instruments must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should consider, either on its own or with the help of its financial and other professional advisers, whether it:

- (i) has sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Instruments, the merits and risks of investing in the Instruments and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) has access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Instruments and the impact the Instruments will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) has sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Instruments, including Instruments where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understands thoroughly the terms of the Instruments and is familiar with the behaviour of financial markets; and
- (v) is able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments. The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Instruments are legal investments for it, (2) Instruments can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing, and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Instruments. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Instruments under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and Instruments in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Instruments may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

This Base Prospectus may contain certain forward-looking statements. The words "**anticipate**", "**believe**", "**expect**", "**plan**", "**intend**", "**targets**", "**aims**", "**estimate**", "**project**", "**will**", "**would**", "**may**", "**could**",

"**continue**" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this Base Prospectus, including, without limitation, those regarding the financial position, business strategy, management plans and objectives for future operations of EDP and the EDP Group are forward looking statements. These forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause EDP's and the EDP Group's actual results, performance or achievements, or industry results, to be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These forward looking statements are based on numerous assumptions regarding the present and future business strategies of EDP and the EDP Group and the environment in which it is expected to operate in the future.

Additional factors that could cause actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially include, but are not limited to, those discussed under "*Risk Factors*". Any forward-looking statements made by or on behalf of EDP or EDP B.V. speak only as at the date they are made. Neither EDP nor EDP B.V. undertakes to update forward-looking statements to reflect any changes in their expectations with regard thereto or any changes in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

CREDIT RATINGS

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Issuers or the Instruments. Such ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market and any other factors that may affect the value of the Instruments. **A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised, suspended or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.**

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under the CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union or in the UK and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU and non-UK credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered or UK registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU and non-UK credit rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances).

PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION

Certain Defined Terms and Conventions

Capitalised terms which are used but not defined in any particular section of this Base Prospectus will have the meaning attributed to them in "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*" or any other sections of this Base Prospectus. In addition, the following terms as used in this Base Prospectus have the meanings defined below:

In this Base Prospectus, all references to:

- "U.S. dollars", "U.S.\$" and "\$" refer to United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States;
- "Sterling" and "£" refer to pounds sterling, the lawful currency of the UK;
- "EUR", "euro" and "€" refer to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended;
- "R\$" refer to the Brazilian real, the lawful currency of Brazil; and
- "billion" refers to a thousand million.

Certain figures and percentages included in this Base Prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments; accordingly, figures shown in the same category presented in different tables may vary slightly and figures shown as totals in certain tables may not be an arithmetical aggregation of the figures which precede them.

CONTENTS

	Page
OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME	1
RISK FACTORS	6
STABILISATION	31
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	32
FORM OF FINAL TERMS.....	34
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INSTRUMENTS	47
PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE INSTRUMENTS (OTHER THAN BOOK ENTRY INSTRUMENTS) WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM	80
BOOK ENTRY INSTRUMENTS HELD THROUGH INTERBOLSA	84
USE OF PROCEEDS	86
RELATIONSHIP OF EDP B.V. WITH EDP	87
EDP AND THE EDP GROUP	90
REGULATORY FRAMEWORK	110
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE EDP GROUP	204
EDP FINANCE B.V.....	209
TAXATION	214
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	226
GENERAL INFORMATION	231
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	236

OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

The following overview does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Tranche of Instruments, the applicable Final Terms.

Words and expressions defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Instruments" shall have the same meanings in this overview.

Issuers:	EDP – Energias De Portugal, S.A. EDP Finance B.V.
Risk Factors:	There are certain factors that may affect each Issuer's ability to fulfil its respective obligations under Instruments issued under the Programme. In addition, there are certain factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Instruments issued under the Programme and risks relating to the structure of a particular Series of Instruments issued under the Programme. All of these are set out under the heading " <i>Risk Factors</i> ". Investors should carefully consider these risk factors and all of the information in the Base Prospectus before deciding to buy Instruments.
Arranger:	Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc
Dealers:	Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A., Banco Comercial Português, S.A., Banco Santander Totta, S.A., Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, Barclays Bank PLC, BNP Paribas, Caixa - Banco de Investimento, S.A., CaixaBank, S.A., Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, Haitong Bank, S.A., HSBC Bank plc, HSBC France, ING Bank N.V., J.P. Morgan Securities plc, Mizuho International plc, Mizuho Securities Europe GmbH, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V., NatWest Markets Plc, Société Générale and any other Dealers appointed in accordance with the Dealership Agreement.
Certain Restrictions:	Each issue of Instruments denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see " <i>Subscription and Sale</i> ") including the following restrictions applicable at the date of this Base Prospectus. Instruments having a maturity of less than one year Instruments issued by EDP or EDP B.V. having a maturity of less than one year will, if the proceeds of the issue are accepted in the United Kingdom, constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended, " FSMA ") unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent (see " <i>Subscription and Sale</i> ").
Issue and Paying Agent:	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Registrar and Paying Agent	Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.

Portuguese Paying Agent	Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft – Sucursal em Portugal
Trustee:	Deutsche Trustee Company Limited
Programme Size:	Up to €13,500,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Dealership Agreement) outstanding at any time. The Issuers may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Dealership Agreement.
Distribution:	Instruments may be distributed by way of private or public placement and in each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.
Currencies:	Subject to compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and directives, the Instruments may be denominated in any currency agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue of such Series of Instruments, and the Book Entry Instruments will be denominated in Euro or such other currency as can be settled through Interbolsa, in all cases subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.
Maturities:	The Instruments will have such maturities as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer, subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Issuer or the relevant Specified Currency.
Issue Price:	Instruments may be issued on a fully-paid basis and at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par.
Form of Instruments:	The Instruments will be issued in bearer, registered or book-entry form.
Fixed Rate Instruments:	Fixed interest will be payable on such date or dates as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer and on redemption and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer.
Floating Rate Instruments:	<p>Floating Rate Instruments will bear interest at a rate determined:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as supplemented, amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Instruments of the relevant Series (as specified in the relevant Final Terms)) as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., including, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, the ISDA Benchmarks Supplement; or (b) on the basis of the reference rate set out in the applicable Final Terms. <p>Interest on Floating Rate Instruments in respect of each Interest Period, as agreed prior to issue by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer, will be payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count</p>

Fraction, as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

The margin (if any) relating to such floating rate will be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer for each Series of Floating Rate Instruments.

Floating Rate Instruments may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both.

Zero Coupon Instruments:

Zero Coupon Instruments will be offered and sold at a discount to their nominal amount and will not bear interest.

Instruments redeemable in instalments:

Each of the Issuers may issue Instruments which may be redeemed in separate instalments in such amounts and on such dates as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer may agree.

Benchmark Event:

If a Benchmark Event occurs, such that any rate of interest (or any component part thereof) cannot be determined by reference to the original benchmark specified in the applicable Final Terms, then such rate of interest may be substituted (subject to certain conditions) with a successor or alternative rate (with consequent amendment to the terms of such Series of Instruments and the application of an adjustment spread (which could be positive, negative or zero)) as described in Condition 5.4 (*Benchmark Discontinuation*).

Redemption:

The applicable Final Terms will indicate either that the relevant Instruments cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (other than in specified instalments, if applicable, for taxation reasons or following an Event of Default or a Put Event) or that such Instruments will be redeemable at the option of the relevant Issuer and/or the Holders upon giving notice to the Holders or the relevant Issuer, as the case may be, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such other terms as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

Instruments having a maturity of less than one year are subject to restrictions on their denomination and distribution (see "*Certain Restrictions - Instruments having a maturity of less than one year*" above).

Denomination of Instruments:

The Instruments will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer save that the minimum denomination of each Instrument will be such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency (see "*Certain Restrictions - Instruments having a maturity of less than one year*" above), and save that the minimum denomination of each Instrument will be €100,000 (or, if the Instruments are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency).

Taxation:

All payments in respect of the Instruments will be made without deduction for or on account of withholding taxes imposed by any Tax Jurisdiction as provided in Condition 8 (*Taxation*). In the event that any such deduction is made, the relevant Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances provided in

Condition 8 (*Taxation*), be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so deducted.

- Negative Pledge:** The terms of the Instruments will contain a negative pledge provision which restricts the right of the Issuers to create or have outstanding any mortgage, lien, pledge or other charge or to otherwise secure any obligations (subject to certain conditions and exceptions) over the whole or any part of their assets while the Instruments remain outstanding as further described in Condition 4 (*Negative Pledge*).
- Cross Default:** The terms of the Instruments will contain a cross default provision as further described in Condition 10 (*Events of Default*).
- Status (Ranking):** Instruments will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of the Issuers' negative pledge above) unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer and will rank *pari passu* among themselves and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by law) equally with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the relevant Issuer, from time to time outstanding.
- Rating:** Each of EDP and EDP B.V. has been rated Baa3 by Moody's, BBB- by Fitch and BBB- by S&P. Instruments issued under the Programme with a maturity of more than one year are expected to be rated Baa3 by Moody's, BBB- by Fitch and BBB- by S&P. Series of Instruments issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Series of Instruments is rated, such rating will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms and will not necessarily be the same as the ratings assigned to the Programme. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.
- Listing:** Application will or has been made for Instruments to be admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin. The Programme also permits Instruments to be issued on the basis that they (a) will not be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system or (b) will be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such other or further competent authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be agreed with the relevant Issuer.
- The applicable Final Terms will state whether or not the relevant Instruments are to be listed and/or admitted to trading and, if so, on which stock exchanges and/or markets.
- Governing Law:** English law, except that with respect to Book-Entry Instruments only, the form and transfer of the Instruments, creation of security over the Instruments and the Interbolsa procedures for the exercise of rights under the Book Entry Instruments are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with Portuguese law.
- Selling Restrictions:** There are restrictions on the offer, sale and transfer of the Instruments in the United States, the UK, the EEA (including Belgium, France, Ireland, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain), Japan and Singapore and such other restrictions as may be

required in connection with the offering and sale of a particular Tranche of Instruments, (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

United States Selling Restrictions: Regulation S, Category 2. TEFRA D, unless TEFRA C or TEFRA not applicable is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Instruments involves risks. Prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information in this Base Prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein, including the following risk factors, before deciding to invest in the Instruments. The actual occurrence of any of the following events could have a material adverse effect on each Issuer's business, financial condition, prospects or results of operations which may adversely affect each Issuer's ability to make payments and fulfil its other obligations under the Instruments and EDP's ability to fulfil its obligations to EDP B.V. under the Keep Well Agreement.

The risk factors described below consist of a limited selection of specific risks which the Issuers consider to be of most relevance to investors when the investor is making an investment decision. Additional risks not currently known or which are currently deemed immaterial may also have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition, prospects or results of operations or result in other events that could lead to a diminution of each Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Instruments and EDP's ability to fulfil its obligations to EDP B.V. under the Keep Well Agreement.

References in this section to "EDP" or the "EDP Group" are to EDP and its subsidiaries.

Introduction

The risk factors described below are those that the Issuers believe are material and specific to the Issuers and that may affect the Issuers' ability to fulfil each of their respective obligations under the Instruments. The risk factors have been organised into the following categories:

1. Risks relating to EDP's business activities;
2. Risks relating to the strategy of EDP;
3. Risks relating to EDP's operational activities;
4. Risks relating to the financial markets and financial activities of EDP;
5. Risks relating to the structure of an issue of Instruments;
6. Risks relating to certain terms of the Instruments;
7. Risks relating to the market for the Instruments; and
8. Risks related to withholding tax.

Within each category, the most material risks, in the assessment of the Issuers, are set out first. The Issuers have assessed the relative materiality of the risk factors based on the probability of their occurrence and the expected magnitude of their negative impact. The order of the categories does not imply that any category of risk is more material than any other category. Prospective investors should read the detailed information set out in this Base Prospectus (including the documents incorporated by reference herein), in conjunction with each of the risk factors described below, and reach their own views prior to making an investment decision.

1. Risks relating to EDP's business activities

For further information on the business of EDP, please see "*EDP and the EDP Group*".

The selling price and gross profit per unit of energy sold by EDP may decline significantly due to a deterioration in market conditions and/or exposure to the local market of certain power plants.

A decline in gross profit per unit of electricity or natural gas sold may result from a number of different factors, including: (i) an adverse imbalance between supply and demand in the electricity and natural gas markets in the countries in which EDP operates or in other related energy markets; (ii) the performance of international and/or regional energy prices such as oil, natural gas, coal, CO₂ allowances and green certificates; (iii) below average rainfall or wind speed and solar incidence levels; (iv) higher cost of power plant construction; or (v) a change in the technological mix of installed generation capacity. The gross profit

per unit of energy sold in liberalised energy markets can also be affected by administrative decisions imposed by legislative and regulatory authorities in the countries in which EDP operates. For example, EDP may not be able to renew its electricity or gas agreements on the same or similar terms due to the selling price or the gross margin of electricity and/or gas being worse than their actual market value. In the Iberian Peninsula, the volatility of EDP's gross profit per unit of electricity and natural gas sold can be particularly significant in its activities in the liberalised electricity and natural gas markets, which are fully exposed to market risk. If the difference between the market price for electricity and the marginal generation cost (which depends primarily on fuel and CO₂ costs) available at its thermal plants is too low, EDP's thermal plants may not generate electricity or electricity generation may be limited. This would directly result in lower gross margin and cashflows in EDP's Client Solutions and Energy Management segment.

In addition, the power plants still benefiting from the Contractual Balance Maintenance Costs ("CMEC") mechanism have, from 2017 onwards, entered into the final 10-year period of the mechanism, in which a final 10-year prospective adjustment amount to the initial CMEC compensation amount has been approved by the relevant authorities. Such adjustment amount may not reflect the evolution of the market prices and other variables for the next 10-year period and, as such, the power plants still benefiting from the CMEC regime will be partially exposed to the risk of market prices.

Payments for electricity sold by certain EDP's wind and solar farms depend, at least in part, on market prices for electricity. In certain countries, such as the United States, EDP sells its wind and solar power output mainly through long-term Power Purchase Agreements ("PPAs"), which set the sale price of electricity for the duration of the contract. When a PPA is not executed due to market conditions or as part of a commercial strategy, EDP sells its electricity output in wholesale markets in which it is fully exposed to market risk volatility. In jurisdictions where combinations of regulated incentives are used (such as green certificates, and market pricing), the regulated incentive component may not compensate for fluctuations in the market price component, and thus total remuneration may be volatile. In the future, as regulated remuneration schemes and/or PPAs end for existing wind and solar farms, the gross margin and cashflows of the EDP Group's Renewables segment may become more volatile and a source of increased risk for EDP.

In Brazil, the electricity generated by EDP's power plants is primarily sold through PPAs, while EDP's electricity distribution business, in accordance with certain regulatory rules, has the ability to pass its electricity procurement costs through to customers when the contracted energy level is between pre-defined boundaries. Nevertheless, payments for electricity sold by EDP's electricity generation, distribution and supply activities in Brazil can be affected by significant changes in electricity market prices, particularly those due to extremely dry periods, wide fluctuations in electricity demand and changes of EDP's electricity distribution concession areas. Prices for new PPAs both for electricity generation plants under development or in operation are set through public tenders and can change significantly due to changes in competitive dynamics and/or the regulatory environment.

Although EDP seeks to mitigate market and price volatility risks through the use of various financial and commodity hedging instruments relating to electricity, carbon emissions, fuel (coal and natural gas) and foreign exchange, as well as bilateral PPAs and long-term fuel supply agreements, there can be no assurance that EDP's hedging and financial strategy will prove effective. Likewise, purchases of hedging instruments, such as financial derivative contracts, could increase EDP's costs and reduce EDP's profit margins. If any of the above risks were to materialise they could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The profitability of EDP's power plants are dependent on weather conditions.

Electricity generation output from EDP's hydro, wind and solar power plants in operation, as well as expected levels of output from power plants under construction and under development, are highly dependent on weather conditions, particularly rainfall, wind and sunshine hours, which vary substantially across different locations, seasons and years. For example, in respect of hydro power plants, the upstream use of river flows for other purposes, restrictions imposed by legislation or the impact of climate change may result in a reduction in water flow available for electricity generation. Such impacts would result in lower hydro volumes available for power generation and lower revenues for EDP.

In respect of wind power plants, turbines only operate when wind speeds fall within certain operating ranges that vary by turbine type and manufacturer. If wind speeds fall outside or towards the lower end of these ranges, energy output at EDP's wind farms declines. As for solar farms, the level of solar energy impacts the production of electricity within specific operating ranges which are particularly affected by temperature.

In respect of thermal plants, the hydro volumes of the year may also impact profitability, for instance restricting the use of water in the cooling processes. Such restriction may translate into higher cost for power generation in thermal plants and/or lower outputs, which would translate into lower gross margins for EDP. EDP cannot guarantee that actual weather conditions at a project site will conform to the assumptions that were made during the project development phase and, therefore, it cannot guarantee that its power plants will be able to meet their anticipated generation levels. Any such shortfall in generation levels could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP's profitability may be affected by significant changes in energy demand in each of the countries in which it operates.

Significant changes in the demand for electricity and natural gas in the markets in which EDP operates may have a material impact on the profitability of EDP's business activities, such as generation and supply activities. EDP's investment decisions take into consideration EDP's expectations regarding the evolution of demand for electricity and natural gas, which may be significantly affected by the economic conditions of the countries in which EDP sells and distributes electricity and sells natural gas, but also by a number of other factors including governmental policies, regulation, tariff levels, environmental and climate conditions. Significant changes in any of these variables may affect levels of per capita energy consumption, which could vary substantially from EDP's expectations.

Lower energy demand typically impacts EDP's Networks operating segment in Brazil and to a certain extent Portugal, where EDP's power distribution businesses have part of their revenue linked to power demand. In addition, EDP's Renewables and Client Solutions and Energy Management segments are also indirectly impacted by lower energy prices given the imbalance in supply and demand under such a scenario. Moreover, Client Solutions and Energy Management are impacted by lower sales due to lower energy demand, especially in business client segments.

Any decrease in power demand or decrease in the rate of demand growth whether due to lower electrification of the economy, increased energy efficiency, the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic or other unexpected events or otherwise could adversely impact the demand for new renewable projects or otherwise have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The profitability of EDP's thermal power plants and gas supply activities are dependent on the reliability of EDP's access to fossil fuels, such as coal and natural gas, in the appropriate quantities, at the appropriate times and under competitive pricing conditions.

EDP's thermal power plants need to have ready access to fossil fuels, particularly coal and natural gas, in order to generate electricity. EDP's strategy for fossil fuels procurement is to enter into long-term and short-term purchase agreements to cover any potential contingencies. Although EDP has such long-term purchase agreements for fossil fuels in place and corresponding transportation agreements, EDP cannot be certain that there will be no disruptions in its supply of fossil fuels. The adequacy of this supply also depends on shipping and transportation services involving various third parties. In the event of a failure in the supply chain of fossil fuels, EDP may not be able to generate electricity in some or all of its thermal power plants or may not be able to comply with the terms of existing PPAs for contracted power plants.

For example, the Pecém coal plant in Brazil, which operates under a long-term PPA, is able to pass on its fossil fuel cost in accordance with the terms of the PPA. However, the profitability of this plant could be reduced if available levels of fossil fuels are below contracted levels, for example, due to a shortage of fossil fuels. In the Iberian Peninsula's liberalised market, EDP's ordinary regime thermal power plants are fully exposed to changes in fossil fuel costs, including changes in related taxes

The gas that EDP buys for use in its combined cycle gas turbine power plants ("CCGTs") or to supply its gas customers in Portugal and Spain is currently supplied primarily through long-term contracts and delivered both through liquefied natural gas ("LNG") terminals and international pipelines. The supply chain of gas to the Iberian Peninsula passes through several countries and involves gas production and treatment, transport through international pipelines and by ship, and processing in liquefaction terminals. This supply chain is subject to political and technical risks. Although these risks are often addressed in force majeure clauses in supply, transit and shipping contracts that may, to a certain extent, mitigate contractual risk by shifting it to the end-user market, contractual provisions do not mitigate other risks that might lead to diminished margins and loss of profits. In addition, any capacity, access or operational

restrictions imposed by the transmission system operator on the use of LNG terminals, international grid connections or domestic grid connections may impair normal supply and sales activities, and such circumstances involve additional contractual risks that could have a material adverse effect on the EDP Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP's long-term gas procurement contracts have prices indexed largely to benchmark oil price related indices in Europe and the Middle East and to benchmark gas prices in the United States and Europe. Under the terms of some of these gas contracts, EDP commits to purchasing a minimum amount of gas for a certain period of time through "take-or-pay" clauses. As a result, under certain circumstances, EDP may have to purchase more gas than it needs to operate its CCGTs or supply its gas customers, which may cause disruptions in the supply chain of natural gas and/or the enforcement of "take-or-pay" clauses and, in turn, affect the profitability of EDP's CCGTs or gas supply activity. In addition, any structural change on international oil and gas markets may create significant differences between benchmark oil prices indices and benchmark gas price indices thereby increasing basis risk. This could adversely impact the competitiveness of EDP's long term gas procurement contracts. Such circumstances may affect the profitability of EDP's CCGTs or gas supply activity, which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP is exposed to the regulatory risks associated with the changes in laws and regulations in the countries in which it operates.

EDP's operations include the generation, transmission, distribution and supply of electricity and related services (including the development, construction, licensing and operation of power plants, transmission and distribution grids), and supply of natural gas in several jurisdictions pursuant to concessions, licences and other legal or regulatory permits, as applicable, granted by the governments, municipalities and regulatory entities in such jurisdictions. EDP's main countries of operations are Portugal, Spain, Brazil, the United States, Romania, France, Italy, Poland, Mexico, Belgium, Canada, the UK, Colombia and Greece. The laws and regulations affecting EDP's activities in these countries may vary by jurisdiction and may be subject to modifications, including those resulting from ordinary expiry of regulatory periods, unilateral imposition by regulators and legislative authorities or as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings or actions. Furthermore, additional laws and regulations may be implemented, including those enacted as a result of actions filed by third parties or lobbying by special interest groups. Any of those changes may make such laws and regulations more restrictive or in other ways less favourable to EDP.

In particular, the development and profitability of renewable energy projects is significantly dependent on policies and regulatory frameworks that support such development. Many states in the United States, the U.S. federal government, and many Member States of the European Union, including European countries in which EDP operates or has pipeline projects, have adopted policies and measures that actively support renewable energy projects. Support for renewable energy sources has been strong in past years and EDP has benefited from such support. In the United States, the federal government has supported renewable energy primarily through income tax incentives. Historically, the main tax incentives for wind and solar projects have been the US federal Production Tax Credit ("PTC"), the five-year depreciation for eligible assets under the Modified Accelerated Cost Recovery System ("MACRS") and the Investment Tax Credit ("ITC"). In addition, many US state governments have implemented Renewable Portfolio Standards ("RPS"), which typically require that a certain percentage of the electricity supplied by a utility to consumers within such state is to be covered by renewable resources. The European Union has implemented energy targets for 2030, which are, for the most part, particularly in relation to energy efficiency and renewable energy, not binding on a national level. EDP cannot guarantee that such support, policies or regulatory frameworks in the jurisdiction in which it operates will be maintained.

Some of the EDP Group's operations are subject to concessions, licences and permits which are granted for fixed periods of time or are subject to early termination or revocation ("*revogação*" or "*resgate*") under certain circumstances, including as a result of legal proceedings, challenges, disputes, legal or regulatory changes or failure to comply with the terms of the relevant concession, licence or permit. Upon termination of a concession or the expiration of a licence or permit, the fixed assets associated with such concessions, licences or permits, in general, revert to the government or municipality, which granted the relevant concession, licence or permit. Under these circumstances, although specified compensatory amounts might be payable to EDP with respect to these assets, such amounts, if any, may not be sufficient to compensate EDP for its actual or anticipated losses. Moreover, the expiration or termination of concessions, licences or permits might limit EDP's ability to conduct its business or a segment thereof in an entire jurisdiction. For

more information on the termination of the low voltage distribution concession agreements and the upcoming public tenders, see "*Regulatory Framework*".

The complex international regulatory environment in which EDP operates also exposes EDP to the risk of regulatory proceedings for disagreements on the interpretation of applicable laws. For example, in 2019, the European Commission ("EC") announced the opening of infringement proceedings against eight Member States, including Portugal, alleging that certain national laws and past governmental practices regarding the award and renewal of hydropower concessions were inconsistent with applicable EU law. Regarding Portugal, in particular, the EC's proceedings focused on the 2008 extension of contracts for the use of public domain water resources by EDP's power plants, which benefited from CMEC stranded costs compensation approved by the EC in 2004. Although EDP is not a party to these proceedings, a final decision against the Portuguese state could ultimately result in a challenge to the validity of EDP's hydropower concessions or otherwise adversely impact such concessions, which would have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP's business is also affected by other general laws and regulations in the various jurisdictions in which it operates, including taxes, levies and other charges, which may be amended, or subject to varying interpretations, from time to time. Rapid or significant modification in such laws and regulations could impose additional costs on EDP, such as compliance costs or the restriction of business opportunities, among others. EDP cannot guarantee that current laws and regulations will not be rapidly or significantly modified or that their interpretation by relevant authorities will differ in the future, whether in response to public pressure or initiated by regulatory, judicial or legislative authorities.

In addition, other laws and regulations may in the future become applicable to EDP and/or the business activities in which EDP is engaged, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP's cash flow is subject to possible changes in the amounts and timings of the recovery of the regulatory receivables from the energy systems.

EDP has annually recognised an amount of regulatory receivables in its statement of financial position that is related to its regulated business activities in Portugal, Spain and Brazil. These regulatory receivables are to be recovered from the energy system within a pre-determined time period, set by the relevant regulator, and any changes in the amount and timings of the recovery of such receivables may have an impact on EDP's cash flow. For instance, with respect to regulated energy distribution activities in Portugal and Brazil, as well as the generation activities in Spain, a tariff deficit/surplus is generated whenever market conditions are different from the regulator's assumptions when setting electricity tariffs for a certain year or, in case of deficit, when the regulator or the government decides not to recover all system costs in a given year and defer the payment of such regulatory receivables for a number of years. In the past, significant amounts of regulatory receivables were generated, mostly in Portugal, Spain and Brazil, meaning that revenues collected through electricity tariffs to end-consumers were not sufficient to cover electricity system costs. In Portugal, EDP has been able to sell a significant part of its right to receive payment for these amounts without recourse, but a portion is still pending to be recovered from the relevant regulators. The total amount of regulatory receivables in EDP's balance sheet can vary significantly within each period, either due to an increase or because EDP has sold a portion of its right to receive payment for these receivables without recourse. There can be no assurance that, in the future, new amounts of regulatory receivables will not continue to be generated or that final amounts received will not be different from the amounts initially expected or that EDP will be able to monetise them, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operation and prospects. For more information see "*Regulatory Framework – European Energy Policy – Iberian Peninsula*".

EDP's financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by natural disasters and other calamities, such as earthquakes, storms, extreme weather conditions, epidemic diseases, and any similar event.

The occurrence of a natural disaster or other calamity could significantly affect EDP's operations and financial condition, both if it occurs in a country or region where EDP operates its business, or from which EDP sources materials and/or equipment and components that are essential for the operation, or required in the construction and development of, its power plants.

In particular, the 2019 outbreak of coronavirus has led to governmental measures imposed around the world to stymie the spread of the pandemic. COVID-19 have had and are continuing to have a significant impact on the global economy and society. The outbreak is currently having and is expected to continue to have a negative impact on, among others, energy demand and energy and commodity prices. There is significant uncertainty with respect to the future impact of COVID-19 and the duration thereof, and as such there can be no assurance that the Group will not be significantly impacted or that the Group's efforts to minimise its exposure will prove effective. In particular, continued macroeconomic uncertainty and low energy demand could create delays or service disruptions in the Group's operational activities should there be any issues in its supply chains and/or the unavailability of its suppliers or employees. Access to new funding necessary for its business operations or investments may also be more limited or more costly, due to generalised heightened credit risk concerns and financial markets' volatility. Moreover, economic uncertainty could lead to a deterioration in creditworthiness and significant delays in payments by EDP's counterparties and could increase the risk of default by such counterparties, some of whom may currently be benefitting from governmental support measures and which upon expiry of such measures could result in increased bad debts for the Group. In addition, EDP could also face heightened exchange rate risks for non-EUR denominated businesses as well as liquidity risks if cash flows are reduced or existing cash and equivalent liquidity is insufficient to meet EDP's commitments. In addition, continued economic disruption and depressed markets could affect EDP's assets and portfolio (for example, by delaying the construction or development of its projects, delaying asset maintenance, delaying auctions for new concessions or the execution of its corporate strategy, any of which may lead to an increase in costs, loss of profit and potential contractual disputes and penalties), processes (for example, by causing service disruptions among its critical suppliers), human resources, in particular key executive management or technical personnel (for example, illnesses may lead to health-related absenteeism which may, in turn, reduce productivity, as well as know-how and competitiveness in the Group) and IT systems (for example, any failure from outsourcers may disrupt the level of maintenance and support available to EDP and its business activities). In addition, the adverse macro-economic impact of the pandemic may reduce EDP's growth prospects and business profitability. In some countries, an economic downturn could lead to public finance difficulties, which alongside possible social unrest may cause unexpected changes in governments and government policies that could possibly be negative for EDP's business profitability or growth prospects. Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The regulatory and physical risks of climate change could materially increase EDP's compliance and operating costs and adversely impact its results of operations and financial position.

Climate change may have a significant and wide-spread impact on EDP's and its stakeholders' activities over the medium to long-term. EDP faces transition risks related to the adoption of low-carbon strategies implemented to prevent and mitigate the effect of climate change, such as regulatory incentives and penalties, carbon pricing systems, energy efficiency solutions and low carbon products/services. The implementation of such policies to promote carbon reduction may impact the operations of EDP, in particular the operations of EDP's thermal plants which rely on coal and natural gas and are required to purchase CO₂ certificates, the market price of which fluctuates and can have an adverse impact on EDP's costs. In addition, EDP faces physical risks related to changes in physical parameters, such as changes to average temperatures, structural changes in water and/or wind volumes and solar exposure, average sea levels, or the incidence of extreme climatic events, such as storms floods, or temperature extremes that would result in a significant impact on EDP's hydro, wind and solar generation revenues as well as on assets resilience. EDP may not be able to predict, mitigate or adapt to the long-term regulatory and physical changes associated with such climate change which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP's assets could be damaged by natural and man-made disasters or crisis and EDP could face civil liabilities or other losses as a result.

EDP's assets and facilities are subject to risks and damage associated with fire, explosions, leaks storms, acts of terrorism, and other natural or man-made disasters, which may result in damage to EDP's plants, infrastructure and nearby properties, injury to employees and others and interruption of operations, which may lead to an increase costs and liabilities. EDP's inability to successfully recover should it experience a disaster or other business continuity problem could cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory action and reputational harm. While EDP seeks to take precautions against such disasters, maintain disaster recovery strategies and purchase levels of insurance coverage that it regards as commercially appropriate should any damage occur and be substantial, EDP could incur losses and damages not recoverable under insurance policies in force, which may in turn impact EDP's assets, business, financial condition, prospects or results of operations.

Such events could cause severe damage to EDP's power plants, distribution networks and facilities, requiring extensive repair or the replacement of costly equipment and may limit EDP's ability to operate and generate income from such facilities for a period of time. Such incidents could also cause significant damage to natural resources or property belonging to third parties, or personal injuries, which could lead to significant claims against EDP and its subsidiaries. The insurance coverage that EDP maintains for such natural disasters, catastrophic accidents and acts of terrorism may become unavailable or be insufficient to cover losses or liabilities related to certain of these risks.

Furthermore, the consequences of these events may create significant and long-lasting environmental or health hazards and pollution and may be harmful or a nuisance to neighbouring residents. EDP may be required to pay damages or fines, clean up environmental damage or dismantle power plants in order to comply with environmental or health and safety regulations. Environmental laws in certain jurisdictions in which EDP operates, including the United States, impose liability, and sometimes liability without regard to fault, for releases of hazardous substances into the environment. EDP could be liable under these laws and regulations at current and former facilities and third party sites.

EDP may also face civil liabilities or fines in the ordinary course of its business as a result of damages to third parties caused by the natural and man-made disasters mentioned above. These liabilities may result in EDP being required to make indemnification payments in accordance with applicable laws that may not be fully covered by its insurance policies.

A disruption or failure of the EDP Group's systems or operations in the event of a major earthquake, flood, weather event, public health crisis, cyber-attack, terrorist attack or other catastrophic event could affect EDP's operations and financial condition if it occurs in a country or region where EDP operates its business, or from which EDP sources materials and/or equipment and components that are essential for the operation, or required in the construction and development of, its power plants. A catastrophic event that results in the destruction or disruption of any of the Group's critical business or energy infrastructure could harm its ability to conduct normal business operations and, consequently, its results of operations. Such natural disasters and other catastrophic events may result in additional costs in replacing equipment and infrastructure, potential difficulties in executing maintenance of EDP's assets and possible legal liabilities and reputational harm.

In particular EDP has an interest in a nuclear power plant through EDP España, S.A.U. (formerly Hidroeléctrica del Cantábrico S.A.U., "**EDP España**"), which holds a 15.5 per cent. interest in the Trillo nuclear power plant in Spain. As required by the international treaties ratified by Spain, Spanish law and regulations limit the liability of nuclear plant operators for nuclear accidents. Spanish law provides that the operator of each nuclear facility is liable for up to €700 million as a result of claims relating to a single nuclear accident. EDP would be liable for its proportional share of this €700 million amount. Trillo has insurance to cover potential liabilities related to third parties arising from a nuclear accident in Trillo for up to €700 million, including environment liability up to the same limit. In the proportion of EDP España's stake in Trillo, EDP could be subject to the risks arising from the operation of nuclear facilities and the storage and handling of radioactive materials. Any such calamities are likely to result in a worsened macro-economic environment and could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP is subject to compliance costs as well as liabilities under environmental, health and safety laws and regulations.

EDP's businesses are subject to numerous environmental regulations. These include national, regional and local laws and regulations of the different countries in which EDP operates, as well as supra-national laws, particularly European Union regulations and directives and international environmental agreements. More restrictive or less favourable regulations, or the stricter interpretation of current regulations, such as an obligation to modify existing power plants and associated facilities or the implementation of additional inspection, monitoring, clean up or remediation procedures, could lead to changes in EDP's operating conditions that might require additional capital expenditure, increase its operating costs or otherwise hinder the development of its business. Environmental regulations affecting EDP's business primarily relate to air emissions, water and soil pollution, waste disposal and electromagnetic fields.

EDP continues to operate according to its current CO₂ management practices and according to existing legislation and regulations regarding these emissions. There can be no assurance, however, that EDP will manage its CO₂ emissions to be less than or equal to the number of emission allowances it holds (or

otherwise acquires) nor that the current relevant European or local laws, regulations and targets will not be subject to change in the future. Less stringent CO₂ regulations in the European Union may cause the price for CO₂ allowances to decrease and as a consequence power prices to fall, which would in turn impact EDP's gross margin in the short term and lead to slower deployment of new renewable capacity, thus reducing EDP's growth prospects in the long-term.

Apart from CO₂, the major waste products of electricity generation using fossil fuels are sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, and particulate matter, such as dust and ash. A primary focus of the environmental regulations applicable to EDP's business is to reduce these emissions, and EDP may have to incur significant costs in the future to comply with environmental regulations that require the implementation of preventive, mitigation or remediation measures. Environmental regulation may include emission limits, cap-and-trade mechanisms, taxes or remediation measures, among others, and may determine EDP's policies in ways that affect its business decisions and strategy, notably discouraging the use of certain fuels.

EDP has incurred, and will continue to incur, capital and operating expenditures and other costs in the ordinary course of business in complying with safety and environmental laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which it operates. Although EDP does not currently anticipate any significant capital expenditure in connection with environmental regulations outside of the ordinary course of business, EDP can provide no assurance that such capital expenditure will not be incurred or required in the future. Additionally, EDP may incur costs outside of the ordinary course of business to compensate for any environmental or other harm caused by its facilities or to repair damages resulting from any accident or act of sabotage.

In certain jurisdictions, EDP may be under a legal or contractual obligation to dismantle its facilities and restore the related site to a specified standard at the end of its operating term. In some cases, EDP is required to provide collateral for these obligations. EDP usually includes a provision in its accounts for dismantling and decommissioning costs based on its estimates of such costs, but there is no guarantee that such provisions reflect all its dismantling obligations costs or the real costs incurred or to be incurred. As such, EDP may incur higher costs than provisioned and/or expected, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Violations of environmental laws protecting migratory birds and endangered species in certain jurisdictions may also result in criminal penalties and fines. EDP's operational performance and profitability may also be adversely affected by changes in health and safety regulations in the future. Changes in health and safety regulations may affect the design of industrial equipment in the future or the manner in which EDP's power plants are constructed, including in ways that materially adversely affect EDP's operational performance or EDP's profitability, business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Changes in electricity, sale prices and other revenue related assumptions, or changes in costs with fuel and CO₂ license could result in lower than expected revenue, higher than expected costs, decreased profitability and generation asset impairments

Electricity generation assets have a significant portion of their revenues derived from market prices or contracted sales. Additionally, the cost of fuel and CO₂ licenses represent a significant portion of the total cost related to EDP's thermal generation. As a result, a decrease in sales prices for any given reason and/or an increase in the cost of either coal, natural gas or CO₂ licenses could make any given generation asset less competitive than energy produced from other sources, which could decrease revenues, increase costs and the profitability of EDP's coal plants. If EDP's thermal plants suffer a decrease in profitability or otherwise, EDP could be required to recognise an impairment of its assets. If EDP is required to recognise additional impairments and incur added expenses relating to accelerated depreciation and amortisation, decommissioning, reclamation and cancellation of long-term coal contracts of such generating plants and facilities, it could materially adversely affect EDP's operational performance or EDP's profitability, business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

2. *Risks relating to the strategy of EDP*

For further information on the strategy of EDP, please see "*EDP and the EDP Group - Strategy of EDP*".

EDP may be exposed to additional risks if it performs mergers and acquisitions ("M&A") activities.

EDP may seek opportunities to expand its operations in the future through strategic acquisitions or re-focus its core business activities or markets through strategic and/or non-core divestments. EDP plans to assess each investment based on extensive financial and market analysis, which may include certain assumptions. Additional investments or divestments could have a material adverse effect on the EDP Group, or EDP may fail to complete necessary additional investments or divestments, as a result of any of the following circumstances or other factors:

- EDP may incur substantial costs, delays or other operational or financial problems in integrating or splitting acquired businesses;
- EDP may not be able to identify deal opportunities that allow it to divest certain assets, whether through changes in the buyers' appetite or through any other effect leading to similar consequences;
- EDP may not be able to identify, acquire, integrate or profitably manage additional businesses;
- acquisitions or divestments may adversely affect EDP's operating results;
- acquisitions or divestments may divert management's attention from the operation of EDP's existing businesses;
- EDP may not be able to retain key personnel of acquired or divested businesses;
- EDP may encounter unanticipated events, circumstances or legal liabilities;
- EDP or its counterparties may not be able to obtain all necessary clearances or authorisation from regulatory, national and/or supra-national bodies, particularly in respect of competition law;
- EDP may have difficulties in obtaining the required financing or the required financing may only be available on unfavourable terms; and
- EDP may be subject to counterparty risk with respect to the fulfilment of contractual obligations, in particular payment of the price of the divested businesses.

There can be no certainty that EDP will manage such issues relating to its M&A activity successfully, that it will successfully integrate or complete its M&A activity or realise the anticipated synergies or benefits of such M&A activity. Any failure or perceived failure by EDP in this regard could have a material adverse effect on its reputation and on its business, financial condition, or results of operations, including the sustainability of EDP's business over time.

Increased focus by investors on environmental, social and governance matters may impact EDP's business and reputation

Environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters are of increasing importance, with companies facing heightened scrutiny for their performance on a variety of ESG matters, which are considered to contribute to the long-term sustainability of companies' performance.

A variety of organisations measure the performance of companies on such ESG topics, and the results of these assessments are widely publicised. In addition, investment in funds that specialise in companies that perform well in such assessments are increasingly popular, and major institutional investors have publicly emphasised the importance of such ESG measures to their investment decisions. Topics taken into account in such assessments include, among others, EDP's efforts and impacts on climate change ethics and compliance with law, and the role of EDP's boards of directors in supervising various sustainability issues. A number of advocacy groups, both domestic and international, have campaigned for governmental and private action to promote change at public companies related to ESG matters. These activities include demands for action related to climate change, promoting the use of substitutes to fossil fuel products, and encouraging the divestment of companies in the fossil fuel industry.

There can be no certainty that EDP will manage such issues successfully, or that it will successfully meet its ESG targets and society's expectations. Any failure or perceived failure by EDP in this regard could

have a material adverse effect on its reputation and on its business, financial condition, or results of operations, including the sustainability of EDP's business over time.

EDP is exposed to the uncertainty of the macroeconomic, political and social environment.

EDP's operational results and capacity to execute its strategy are directly related to, among other factors, the political and social conditions as well as the general level of economic activity in the countries in which EDP operates. The global economy and the global financial system have in the past experienced periods of significant turbulence and uncertainty, including a very severe dislocation of the financial markets and stress to the sovereign debt and economies of certain European Union countries including Portugal and Spain where EDP has a significant presence. This market dislocation was historically accompanied by recessionary conditions and trends in many economies throughout the European Union.

Additionally, even under normal economic and social conditions, EDP cannot predict how the economic cycle will develop or whether there will be a deterioration of the economic situation globally or in Portugal, Spain, Brazil and the United States or any other country where EDP operates. As a result of any such recessionary conditions or economic deterioration, and resultant loss of liquidity in the global economy, executing EDP's strategy could prove to be more challenging.

Furthermore, EDP Group is subject to risks associated with the instability of the political and social environment in each of the jurisdictions where it operates, including among other things, (i) increase in taxation; (ii) lower and/or less financially attractive investment opportunities as consequence of negative evolution of public policy on the energy sector; (iii) changes in regulation which impose additional costs or reduce revenues for EDP; (iv) expropriation or nationalisation of assets; (v) attacks on EDP's energy infrastructure; (vi) foreign exchange controls; (vii) taxes on remittances and other payments by subsidiaries; (viii) requirements to comply with conflicting national and local regulatory requirements; (ix) potential difficulties in staffing and labor disputes; and (x) civil disturbances and governmental instability. The occurrence of any of these risks could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP may not be able to keep pace with the rapidly evolving technological changes in the energy sector which could adversely impact its ability to increase, or maintain, its competitiveness.

The technologies used in the energy sector have undergone rapid changes in the past and may in the future continue to change rapidly as techniques to generate, distribute and retail electricity are constantly improving and becoming more complex. In order for EDP to maintain its competitiveness and to expand its business, it must effectively adjust to such technological changes. In particular, technologies related to power generation, electricity transmission, distribution and supply of energy related services are constantly updated and modified. EDP may be unable to identify, acquire or develop these technologies in a timely manner or without significant investment. If EDP is unable to modernise its technologies quickly and regularly and to take advantage of industry trends, it could face increased pressure from competitors and lose market share in the markets in which it operates. EDP could also lose valuable opportunities to expand its operations in existing and new markets if it is unable to integrate new technologies into its operations. Specifically, the evolution of technologies relating to distributed solar generation, utility-scale solar generation, floating and non-floating offshore wind generation, electricity storage and batteries and demand-side management may in the future come to be critical to EDP's competitive position and business prospects. In addition, other technologies which are currently deemed less important or others which may yet be developed have the potential to have equally or more disruptive impacts in the energy sector and on EDP's competitiveness. Moreover, new entrants in the supply, energy management and services sectors such as aggregators and players skilled in managing demand-side capacity and/or in the internet-of-things technology may also disrupt these business segments and cause EDP to lose market share. There can be no assurance that EDP will be able to identify, invest in or acquire the necessary technologies to increase or maintain its competitiveness, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP depends on relationships with joint venture partners and other third parties for revenues.

EDP has in the past invested in assets alongside other business partners or executed M&A deals such that created jointly-held assets, with EDP holding a minority interest, control or equal rights. Some of these joint ventures are significant to the successful execution of EDP's strategy, such as the joint-venture with Engie, *société anonyme* ("**Engie**") in offshore wind generation.

In these instances of joint-ventures, business partnerships or other shared asset holdings in which EDP is currently involved or may be in the future, there is a risk of governance disputes causing operational or managerial difficulties such as slower decision making, limitations in asset rotation deals, increased difficulty in refinancing these businesses or adverse spillover reputational effects from a business partner's actions. These examples or other forms of governance risks can result in reduced profitability, reputational risks or other impacts in the perceived value of EDP. Although no such issues have materially affected EDP in the past, there can be no assurance of that being the case in the future.

Joint venture transactions present certain operational risks, including the possibility that joint venture partners may have economic, business or legal interests or goals that are inconsistent with those of EDP, may become bankrupt, may refuse to make additional investments that EDP deems necessary or desirable or may prove otherwise unwilling or unable to fulfil their obligations under the relevant joint venture agreements. To the extent that EDP does not control a joint venture, the joint venture partners may take action that is not in accordance with EDP's policies or objectives. For example, joint venture partners may have the ability to block business, financial or management decisions, such as the decision to distribute dividends or appoint members of management, which may be crucial to the success of the project or to the investment in the project or otherwise implement initiatives that are contrary to EDP's interest. In addition, there is a risk that such joint venture partners may ultimately become competitors of EDP.

Further, the success of these joint ventures also depends, in large part, on the satisfactory performance by EDP's joint venture partners of their contractual, financial, legal, regulatory and other obligations, including their obligation to commit working capital, equity or credit support, to support their indemnification and other contractual obligations and to comply with applicable law and regulation. If a joint venture partner fails to perform its obligations satisfactorily or the relationship between the joint venture partners deteriorates or, ultimately, breaks down, for whatever reason, the joint venture may be unable to adequately perform or deliver its contracted services. Under these circumstances, EDP may be required to make additional investment and provide additional resources to ensure the adequate performance and delivery of the contracted services and there can be no assurance that EDP will recover any additional investment or additional resource in a timely manner or at all. This could in turn have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP is subject to increasing competition in the markets and regions where it operates.

Structural changes in competition in the markets where EDP operates may have an impact on EDP's business activity, such as new entrants to the market, declines in demand, excess capacity or the launch of marketing campaigns, products or services.

In its Renewables segment, increased competition may cause EDP to be unsuccessful in obtaining licences for the construction or operation of new power plants, in acquiring available sites and grid interconnection rights, and in setting prices for energy produced. Although EDP has generally been able to obtain a sufficient number of interconnection rights through tender processes in the past, there is no certainty that it will be able to obtain such rights in the future, particularly in light of an increasingly competitive environment. Failure to obtain these rights may cause delays to, or prevent the development of, EDP's wind and solar power projects and affect the recoverability of any cost incurred. In addition, EDP's existing or future interconnection rights may not be sufficient to allow EDP to deliver electricity to a particular market or buyer. Wind and solar farms can be negatively affected by transmission congestion from other companies when there is insufficient available transmission capacity, which could result in lower prices for wind and solar farms selling power into locally priced markets, such as certain U.S. markets. The renewable energy market has been subject to an increase in the number of competitors with different backgrounds (including traditional companies operating in the utilities sector, newly specialised renewable companies, financial investors, companies from the oil & gas sector and others). These and other competitors may benefit from a number of advantages, including control of significantly greater resources, wider diversification of risk, larger financial capacity, improved economies of scale, enhanced specialisation and technological innovation and/or broader or deeper technical and operational expertise. Increased competition may hinder the ability of EDP to grow in installed renewable capacity and deliver its strategic targets.

In its Network segment, EDP also faces competition with respect to its electricity transmission and distribution businesses, namely through competitive bids in auctions for new concessions and or/renewal of existing concessions in the different geographies where EDP is present or seeks new business. Increased competition could materially adversely affect the profitability and growth of this particular business and, in turn, the profitability of EDP.

In its Client Solutions and Energy Management segment, the liberalised market in Portugal, Spain and Brazil, which were created to increase competitiveness in electricity and natural gas supply markets, have observed aggressiveness of retail offers from suppliers competing with EDP and added further volatility in terms of market shares and unit price margins. Moreover, there is a risk that the liberalised market may result in deviations in actual consumption that differ from EDP Group's forecasting model. EDP may not be able to anticipate the various risks and opportunities that may arise in the liberalised markets in Portugal, Spain and Brazil's electricity and natural gas markets, and the eventual end of the role of last resort suppliers in the regulated market, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP may also increasingly face new entrants with distinct competitive advantages in terms of technological skills and distribution channels, namely in decentralised solar, electric mobility, demand-side management and internet-of-things areas. Such competition, being generally different from the traditional players of this industry, may make it more difficult for EDP to achieve its strategy or may cause it to lose market share in existing businesses.

EDP's international operations are exposed to a variety of economic, social and political risk which have a material adverse effect on EDP's results of operations and financial condition.

EDP has a significant share of its activities distributed across various countries, including in Latin America and North America. In the future, EDP may increase the share of its operations in these geographies and/or enter new countries. Investments in Latin America, North America and other countries outside the Eurozone present a different or greater financial risk profile to EDP than those made in the Eurozone. As a result, EDP is exposed to a variety of global and local economic, political, regulatory and social conditions, including, among others: (i) energy market risks (ii) compliance with local legislation (iii) economic volatility; (iv) exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls; (v) differing levels of inflationary pressures; (vi) differing levels of government involvement in the domestic economy; (vii) political uncertainty and (viii) unanticipated changes in regulatory or legal regimes.

In some geographies where EDP operates or others where it may enter in the future, public institutions and governments may be characterised by lack of transparency, corruption, lower level law enforcement and difficulties in protection of contractual and property rights or other practices that go against EDP's ethical principles and legislation or regulations to which it is subject in other countries, namely anti-corruption and/or anti-bribery legislation. In addition, EDP's activities and/or procedures in a given country may be affected by legislation, sanctions, embargoes or other restrictions imposed by another country. Failure to comply with any of these regulations and laws may result in fines or penalties and legal liabilities. Moreover, some regions may face heightened risks of terrorism, civil unrest, war or other threats to the safety of EDP's or its affiliates' employees, assets and/or facilities. These impacts, alongside other economic risks related to inflationary pressures, capital flow and exchange rate controls and unexpected political intervention in the economy create additional risks for EDP that could adversely materialise into lower profitability, difficulties in receiving cashflows from subsidiaries or affiliates, loss of assets or their economic value, reputational impact and legal exposure.

EDP may in the future be subject to a change of control.

Being the issuer of shares listed on a stock exchange, EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.'s shares may be the subject of a tender offer or the subject of any transaction resulting in one or more entities acquiring control of the majority of voting rights in EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.

In connection with any change of control, a majority shareholder may have, directly or indirectly, the power to affect, among other things, the capital structure, asset base and the day-to-day operations of EDP, as well as the ability to elect and change the management of EDP and the ability to approve other changes to the operations and strategies of EDP, in each case, without the consent of holders of the Instruments.

EDP B.V. is a funding vehicle for the EDP Group.

EDP B.V. is a funding vehicle for the EDP Group and its sole purpose is to raise finance in the international loan and capital markets and provide funds and investment services to the EDP Group, including by entering into intra-group loan agreements. EDP B.V. is exposed to interest rate risk and currency risk over its outstanding intra- group loans and external borrowings, which could adversely impact its ability to meet its financial obligations. EDP B.V. does not engage in any other activity and does not have any other sources

of revenue. Therefore, given its sole purpose as a funding vehicle for the EDP Group, any risk factors affecting the ability of other companies in the EDP Group to meet their financial obligations also affect EDP B.V. and should be read accordingly.

3. *Risks relating to EDP's operational activities*

For further information on the business of EDP, see "*EDP and the EDP Group*".

Certain members of the EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.'s Executive Board of Directors are currently suspended from their respective functions pursuant to an investigation relating to amounts due in connection with the early termination of certain PPAs and the costs for the maintenance of the contractual balance and certain payments made in relation to its rights in respect of the Public Hydro Domain concession

In 2003, changes in European Union legislation occurred aiming to deepen the liberalisation of the energy sector. In parallel, the government of Portugal and Spain assumed the commitment for the implementation of Mercado Ibérico de Electricidade – Iberian Electricity Market ("**MIBEL**"). Aiming to achieve such objectives, the Decree-Law no. 240/2004 was published, which provided for the early termination of the PPAs that were signed in 1996. As a result of this required early termination, EDP and REN - Rede Eléctrica Nacional, S.A. ("**REN**") agreed in 2005, subject to a set of conditions (and with amendments in 2007), to the early termination of their long-term PPAs, with effect on the date in which such conditions were met (meaning 1 July 2007). One of such conditions was the grant of the right of use for the Public Hydro Domain ("**DPH**") until the useful life of the equipment and of the civil infrastructures, for each hydroelectric power plant. The methodology which was used to determine the amount of the compensation that EDP was entitled to receive in connection with such early termination, the CMEC, was approved by the EC in 2004 (Decision N161/2004) which considered the compensation as effectively and strictly necessary. Moreover, Decree-Law no. 240/2004 was passed under legislative authorisation by the Portuguese parliament.

On 8 March 2008, following the provision of Decree-Law no. 226-A/2007 that targeted the regularisation of historic rights regarding the use of DPH, the Government, REN and EDP Gestão da Produção de Energia, S.A. ("**EDP Produção**") signed several service concession arrangements for which EDP Produção paid 759 million Euros as consideration of the economic and financial balance for the use of the DPH (including hydro resources tax, amounting to 55 million Euros). The additional payment obligation did not exist within the 2004 legal framework that granted to hydroelectric power plants holders the option to continue to exploit such plants until the end of the respective useful life.

In 2012, the EC and the Portuguese authorities ("**Public Prosecution Services**") received complaints concerning the early termination of the PPAs and the methodology of the costs for the CMEC, as well as in respect of EDP's rights to use the DPH.

Following the complaint received, the EC requested clarifications from the Portuguese State in relation to the early termination of the PPAs and its replacement for the CMEC, having concluded in September 2013 that the compensation payments received for early termination did not exceed what was necessary to repay the shortfall in investment costs repayable over the asset's lifetime, and determined that the implementation of the CMEC remains in keeping with the terms notified to and approved by the EC in 2004. Thus, the EC decided that no in-depth investigation into the CMEC process was required. Nevertheless, in the same document, the EC considered relevant to perform in-depth investigation regarding the concession rights of DPH by EDP plants.

On 15 May 2017, the EC formally concluded its in-depth investigation into the DPH concession rights concluding that the compensation paid by EDP was compatible with market conditions. The EC also concluded that the financial methodology used to assess the price of the concessions was appropriate and resulted in a fair market price, and therefore, no state aid had been granted to EDP.

As such, EDP believes that the amounts due for the termination of PPAs under the CMEC and the amount paid for the DPH concession rights were fair and in compliance with market conditions and based on arm's length transactions.

On 2 June 2017, EDP became aware of Portugal's Public Prosecution Services investigation ("**Investigation**") in relation to the amounts due to EDP for the termination of the PPAs and compensation paid by EDP for the DPH concessions (in the context of which EDP allegedly has been favoured in the

amount of EUR 1.2 billion, of which: (i) EUR 339.5 million allegedly relate to the use of inadequate interest rates in the calculation and tariff repercussion of the initial CMEC; (ii) EUR 852 million allegedly relate to the use of incorrect interest rates in the valuation of the DPH; and (iii) EUR 55 million allegedly relating to a supposed "pardon" of the water resources tax). Portugal's Public Prosecution Services stated that the investigation relates to possible crimes of active and passive corruption and economic participation in business and it conducted searches at the offices of EDP, grid operator REN and the local division of a consulting group. In the context of the Investigation, the Portuguese Public Prosecution Services stated that Mr. António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia and Mr. João Manuel Manso Neto, chairman and member of the Executive Board of Directors of EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A., respectively, as well as former EDP directors that had signed the relevant contracts, were named as targets of the Investigation.

On 5 June 2020, EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.'s Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors, Mr. António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia, and Member of the Executive Board of Directors of EDP Mr. João Manuel Manso Neto, were notified of the Public Prosecution Services' proposals to the Portuguese Central Court of Criminal Investigation (the "**Court**") regarding a review of the measures of constraint against such individuals in connection with the Investigation. The proposed measures being sought by the Public Prosecution Services included the suspension of their functions as members of the Executive Board of Directors of EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. and its subsidiaries.

On 6 July 2020, the Court adopted the measures of constraint being sought by the Public Prosecution Services and Mr. António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia and Mr. João Manuel Manso Neto were suspended from their functions at EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. and its subsidiaries. The Investigation continues in the inquiry phase and neither Mr. António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia nor Mr. João Manuel Manso Neto have been formally charged.

On 6 July 2020, the General and Supervisory Board and the Executive Board of Directors designated Mr. Miguel Stilwell de Andrade as Interim Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors of EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. while Mr. António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia is suspended, in addition to his current role as Chief Financial Officer.

As the Investigation is ongoing, there can be no assurance as to its ultimate outcome, including whether any formal charges will be brought against Mr. António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia, Mr. João Manuel Manso Neto or any other persons or entities. It is not possible to predict any outcome at this stage in the process. Any such developments could have a material adverse effect on EDP's reputation, business, financial condition, and/or results of operations.

In the context of the Investigation, EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. has been named as a defendant regarding the alleged improper hiring of the father of the former energy secretary of state, Mr. Artur Trindade, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's reputation, business, financial condition, and/or results of operations

On 13 July 2020, EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. was notified that, in the context of the Investigation, the Public Prosecution Services has requested that EDP be named as a defendant – under articles 374 (active corruption) and 374-A (qualification) of the Portuguese Penal Code – in connection with the alleged improper hiring of the father of the former Energy Secretary of State, Mr. Artur Trindade (also named Artur Trindade) as an external consultant to EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.'s Institutional Relations and Stakeholders Department, between 2012 and 2016.

According to the notification, the Public Prosecution Services proposed to convene a hearing of EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.'s legal representative.

As to this date, such diligence has already occurred and EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. was named as a defendant in the context of such Investigation.

As the investigation is ongoing, there can be no assurance as to its ultimate outcome, including whether any charges will be brought against EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. by the Public Prosecution Services. While it is not possible to predict the outcome of any of the proceedings at this stage in the process, these matters could require significant attention from EDP's senior management and result in significant legal and other expenses. Any such developments could have a material adverse effect on EDP's reputation, business, financial condition, and/or results of operations.

EDP may encounter problems and delays constructing or connecting its electricity generation, transmission and distribution facilities.

EDP faces risks relating to the construction of its electricity generation, transmission and distribution facilities, including risks relating to the availability of equipment from reliable suppliers, availability of building materials and key components, availability of key personnel, including qualified engineering personnel, delays in construction timetables and completion of the projects within budget and estimate date of commissioning and to required specifications. EDP may also encounter various setbacks such as adverse weather conditions, difficulties in connecting to electricity transmission grids, construction defects, delivery failures by suppliers, unexpected delays in obtaining zoning and other permits and authorisations or legal actions brought by third parties. Such problems or delays could expose EDP to a variety of costs, including, among others, increasing EDP's construction costs, exposing it to contractual damages, or delaying when EDP expects to begin accruing benefits under such facilities or contracts. In addition, a decision to postpone or cancel construction of a project may lead to penalties and a loss of payments performed, for example, in connection with concession licence rights.

Equipment failure at its power plants, electricity transmission and/or distribution networks may negatively impact EDP's results of operations and financial performance.

EDP's business and ability to generate revenue depend on the availability and operating performance of the equipment necessary to operate its power plants and electricity transmission and distribution networks. Mechanical failures or other defects in equipment, or accidents that result in non-performance or under-performance of a power plant or electricity transmission or distribution network could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The cost to EDP of these failures or defects is reduced to the extent that EDP has the benefit of warranties or guarantees provided by equipment suppliers that cover the costs of repair or replacement of defective components or mechanical failures, or the losses resulting from such accidents can be partially recoverable by insurance policies in force. However, while EDP typically receives liquidated damages from suppliers for shortfalls in performance or availability (up to an agreed cap and for a limited period of time), there can be no assurance that such liquidated damages would fully compensate EDP for the shortfall and resulting decrease in revenues or penalties incurred, or that such suppliers will be able or willing to fulfil such warranties and guaranties, which in some cases may result in costly and time-consuming litigation or other proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Information technology ("IT") system failures or breaches could materially adversely affect EDP's operations.

EDP's IT systems are critically important in supporting all of its business activities. Failures in EDP's IT systems could result from technical malfunctions, human error, lack of system capacity, security or software breaches. The introduction of new technologies and the development of new uses, such as social networking, expose EDP to new threats. In addition, cyber-attacks and hacking attempts to which companies may fall victim are increasingly targeted and carried out by specialists. Any failure or malfunctioning of EDP's IT systems could seriously affect its businesses and result in, among other things, breaches of confidentiality, delays or loss of data.

EDP has in the past been, and may in the future be, the target of cyber-attacks. Although past cyber-attacks have not materially impacted the Group's business or financial condition to date, there can be no assurance that the Group will not be materially impacted by cyber-attacks in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, EDP also collects and stores sensitive data from customers, business partners, suppliers, institutional stakeholders and internal confidential information that is needed for its operations. This data is subject to data privacy protection regulations, namely the General Data Protection Regulation ("**GDPR**") in the European Union. Any events related to cyber-attacks, security breaches, computer viruses, malware or other that result in the loss of control of this data can potentially have a negative impact on EDP by means of regulatory fines, legal claims or liabilities, loss of customer confidence, reputational effects and otherwise materially adversely affect EDP's business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. EDP's strategy also encompasses a commitment to digitalizing its operations and technology in order to allow the company to become more agile, flexible, global and efficient. Failure to meet such

commitment could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP's power plants are susceptible to industrial accidents, and employees or third parties may suffer bodily injury or death as a result of such accidents.

The design and manufacturing process is ultimately controlled by EDP's equipment suppliers or manufacturers rather than EDP, and there can be no assurance that accidents will not result during the installation or operation of this equipment. Such accidents or events could cause severe damage to EDP's power plants and facilities, requiring extensive repair or the replacement of costly equipment and may limit EDP's ability to operate and generate income from such facilities for a period of time. Such incidents could also cause significant damage to natural resources or property belonging to third parties, or personal injuries, which could lead to significant claims against EDP and its subsidiaries. The insurance coverage that EDP maintains for such natural disasters, catastrophic accidents and acts of terrorism may become unavailable or be insufficient to cover losses or liabilities related to certain of these risks. The materialisation of any of these risks could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP is unable to insure itself fully or against all potential risks and may become subject to higher insurance premiums.

EDP's business is exposed to the inherent risks in the construction and operation of power plants, electricity distribution and transmission grids and other energy related facilities, such as mechanical breakdowns, manufacturing defects, natural disasters, terrorist attacks, sabotage, personal injury and other interruptions in service resulting from events outside of EDP's control. EDP is also exposed to environmental risks, including environmental conditions that may affect, destroy, damage or impair any of its facilities. EDP has taken out insurance policies to cover certain risks associated with its business and it has put in place insurance coverage that it considers to be commensurate with its business structure and risk profile, in line with general market practice. EDP cannot be certain, however, that its current insurance policies will fully insure it against all risks and losses that may arise in the future. Malfunctions or interruptions of service at EDP's facilities could also expose it to legal challenges and sanctions which may not be covered by insurance.

In addition, while EDP has not made any material claims to date under its insurance policies that would make any policy void or result in an increase to the premiums payable in respect of any policy, EDP's insurance policies are subject to annual review by its insurers and EDP cannot be certain that these policies will be renewed at all or on similar or favourable terms.

If EDP suffers loss or damage that is not covered by insurance (including where EDP has decided to absorb the risk through self-coverage) or which exceeds its insurance cover, or has to pay higher insurance premia, or fails to adequately manage internal premia (where EDP owns a captive insurer and thus self-insures part of its operational risks in order to optimise its insurance programs in terms of risk held and premia costs) this could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP may have difficulty in hiring and retaining qualified personnel.

In order to maintain and expand its business, EDP needs to recruit, promote and maintain executive management and qualified technical personnel. An inability in the future to attract or retain sufficient technical and managerial personnel could limit or delay EDP's development efforts or negatively affect its operations.

The loss of key executive management or technical personnel could lead to a loss of specific know-how in several areas of EDP's activities, namely but not exclusively energy management, financial management, renewables' supply chain management, thermal plants supply chain management, renewables' site discovery and project development, dispatch of power networks and power plants, maintenance of power networks and power plants or construction and dismantling of power plants. There can be no assurance that such losses will not occur or that adequate replacement would be found, which exposes EDP to a potential loss of competitiveness possibly resulting in diminished profitability and growth prospects, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP is subject to the risk of labour disputes, adverse employee relations and shortage of key personnel, each of which could adversely affect its operations and business

Labour disputes could result in work stoppages, thereby damaging EDP's operations and cause EDP to obtain lower revenues due to fall in sales or to incur in additional costs, such as increased labour costs or other liabilities. Although EDP has not experienced any significant labour disputes or work stoppages to date, its existing labour agreements may not prevent a strike or work stoppage at any of EDP's facilities in the future.

Shortage of key personnel could lead to difficulties in executing critical operations and assuring the normal flow of the various activities that EDP executes. This could potentially lead to unexpected costs, loss of revenue and legal liabilities.

The materialisation of any of these risks could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP is a party in certain litigation proceedings.

EDP is, has been, and may be from time to time in the future, subject to a number of claims and disputes in connection with its business activities. EDP cannot ensure that it will prevail in any of these disputes or that it has adequately reserved or insured against any potential losses. In the ordinary course of business, EDP has been, and may from time to time in the future, be subject to tax legal proceedings. See "*Listing and General Information – Legal Proceedings*".

4 Risks relating to the financial markets and financial activities of EDP

Foreign exchange rate fluctuations may negatively impact EDP's results of operations and financial condition.

EDP is subject to the risk associated with fluctuations in the cost of the purchase and sale of fossil fuels, electricity and related services, and with the cost of investments denominated in foreign currencies. EDP is also subject to the risk of transactional foreign currency, as well as currency fluctuations which can occur when EDP incurs revenue in one currency and costs in another, or its assets or liabilities are denominated in foreign currency, and there is an adverse currency fluctuation in the value of net assets, debt and income denominated in foreign currencies, (and in the extreme case, exchange rate and capital controls).

Moreover, certain of EDP's operating subsidiaries have in the past and may in the future enter into agreements or incur substantial capital expenditure denominated in a currency that is different from the currency in which they generate revenues, creating a potential exposure to loss of profitability in the event of one or both of these currencies' exchange rate adversely changing.

EDP is also exposed to currency translation risk when the accounts of its businesses outside the Eurozone, denominated in the respective local currencies, are translated into its consolidated accounts, denominated in Euros, creating a potential exposure to loss of economic value in the event of one or more currencies' exchange rate adversely changing.

Although EDP attempts to naturally hedge currency fluctuation risks by matching its non-euro costs with revenues in the same currency as well as by using various financial instruments, there can be no assurance that EDP will always be successful in doing so.

There can be no assurance that EDP's efforts to mitigate the effects of currency exchange rate fluctuations will be successful, that EDP will continue to undertake hedging activities or that any current or future hedging activities EDP undertakes will adequately protect its financial condition and operating results from the effects of exchange rate fluctuations, that these activities will not result in additional losses or that EDP's other risk management policies will operate successfully.

EDP's business is partly financed through debt, and the maturity and repayment profile of debt used to finance investments often does not correlate to cash flows from EDP's assets.

EDP relies on access to short-term commercial paper, money markets and long-term bank and capital markets as sources of finance. In recent years, global financial markets have experienced extreme volatility and disruption and ongoing adverse financial market conditions, which could increase EDP's cost of financing in the future, particularly as a result of its debt refinancing requirements. An increase in short-term or long-term base interest rates could also negatively impact EDP's cost of debt and reduce cash available for servicing EDP's indebtedness, particularly given its floating rate exposure. If EDP is unable to access capital at competitive rates or at all, its ability to finance its operations, implement its strategy, or service obligations it may be forced to reduce or delay investments and capital expenditure, sell assets, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance its indebtedness.

EDP's financial position may be adversely affected by changes to EDP's credit ratings.

Some of EDP's debt is rated by credit rating agencies. Any downgrade in EDP's credit ratings could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In the event of a rating downgrade it is possible that EDP's funding options would be reduced and the cost of new debt would increase.

EDP is exposed to counterparty risk in some of its businesses.

EDP's electricity and natural gas supply to final customers, its energy wholesale activities in the Iberian Peninsula and in international markets, as well as its PPAs in the United States, Italy, Belgium and Brazil, are all subject to counterparty risk. Additionally, in the normal course of its financial management, EDP enters into agreements (deposits, underwritten credit facilities and derivative instruments) with diversified financial institutions. Should the creditworthiness of these counterparties significantly change, EDP's liquidity and financial position could be negatively affected, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. During any recession or macro-economic downturn counterparty risks tend to rise, reflecting the increase in uncertainty regarding future economic evolution. With higher counterparty risk, EDP's exposure to defaults or increased difficulties in doing business could lead to worsened profitability and growth prospects. While EDP seeks to mitigate counterparty risk by entering into transactions with creditworthy entities, by setting counterparty exposure limits, by diversifying counterparties and/or by requiring credit support, there can be no assurance EDP will be able to successfully do so. For example, EDP primarily faces the risks that counterparties may not comply with their contractual obligations, they may become subject to insolvency or liquidation proceedings during the term of the relevant contracts or the credit support received from such counterparties will be inadequate to cover EDP's losses in the event of its counterparty's failure to perform.

EDP may not be able to finance its planned capital expenditure.

EDP's business activities require significant capital expenditure. EDP expects to finance a substantial part of these capital expenditure from cash from its operating activities and proceeds from asset sales. If these sources are not sufficient, however, EDP may need to finance certain of its planned capital expenditure from outside sources, including bank borrowing, offerings in the capital markets, institutional equity partnerships, state grants or divestments. No assurance can be given that EDP will be able to raise the financing required for its planned capital expenditure on acceptable terms or at all. If EDP is unable to raise such financing, it may have to reduce its planned capital expenditure which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP's business requires high upfront investments based on forecasts and estimates of future returns that may not be realised.

EDP has significant construction and capital expenditure requirements, and the recovery of its capital investment occurs over a substantial period of time. The capital investment required to develop and construct a power plant generally varies based on the cost of the necessary fixed assets, such as material equipment costs and labour construction services. The price of such equipment or construction services may increase, or continue to increase, if the market demand for such equipment or services is greater than available supply, or if the price of key component commodities and raw materials used to build such equipment increases. In addition, the volatility in commodity prices could increase the overall cost of constructing, developing and maintaining power plants in the future. Other factors affecting the amount of

capital investment required include, among others, construction costs and interconnection costs. The EDP Group is also required to commit significant capital expenditure for maintenance purposes throughout the operational period of the EDP Group's assets. There can be no assurance such capital expenditure will not differ from the levels initially expected, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Furthermore, EDP makes significant long-term capital expenditure and commitments on the basis of forecasts on certain investment parameters, including prices, volumes and interest rates which may turn out to be inaccurate. In the event of any material deviations from such estimates, EDP may not earn the expected return on related projects. In such instance, and also due to the level of indebtedness of EDP related to the capital intensive nature of its business, EDP may find it more difficult to cover the debt interest rate with the asset's returns, potentially leading to a competitive disadvantage relative to peers that lead EDP to forgo opportunities and/or require EDP to sell assets or issue further equity to meet its financial commitments.

Additionally, in order to explore growth opportunities, EDP regularly incurs expenditure in exploring, developing and planning new projects. Such projects may or may not reach a stage where they become fully operational, thus incurring higher than expected costs. The ability to translate EDP's projects from an in-development to a fully-operational stage depends on several factors, including, inter alia, the prices, the availability of PPAs and the market conditions of where a project is located.

EDP faces liquidity risk and may face shortage of cash to meet obligations.

EDP's sources of liquidity include short-term deposits, revolving credit facilities and underwritten commercial paper programs with a diversified group of financial institutions. There is the risk of devaluation of the financial assets that EDP holds (traded on securities markets) or increased difficulty or cost of short-term refinancing. However, if the creditworthiness of the financial institutions on which EDP relies for its funding significantly change or if financial conditions deteriorate, EDP's liquidity position could be negatively affected, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Moreover, EDP's liquidity management also considers expected future incoming cash from its operations or financial activities, as well as expected future cash outflows to meet commitments with employees, investors, suppliers, counterparties, business partners and other stakeholders. Especially cash inflow, but also cash outflow projections can vary significantly and cause EDP to decrease cash and cash equivalent holdings and/or to increase external financing to compensate this volatility. If under such a scenario external financing was not readily available or was only available at a higher cost, EDP could face higher financing expenses, reputational risks that impair its business prospects or even shortage of cash and failure to meet commitments with its stakeholders, which could have a material adverse effect on EDP's business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

EDP risks incurring significant future costs with respect to its employee benefit plans.

EDP grants some of its employees a supplementary retirement and survival plan including death subsidy ("**Pension Plan**") as well as a medical plan ("**Medical Care Plan**"). The liabilities and corresponding annual costs of these defined benefit Pension and Medical Care Plans are determined through annual actuarial calculations by independent actuaries. The most critical risks relating to employee benefit plans accounting often relate to the returns on Pension and Medical Care Plans assets and the discount rate used to assess the present value of future payments. Pension and medical care liabilities can place significant pressure on cash flows, in particular, if any of EDP's funds become underfunded according to local regulations, EDP or its relevant subsidiary may be required to make additional contributions to the funds. The Pension and Medical Care Plans in Portugal are currently governed by the collective labour agreement entered into in July 2014.

5. *Risks relating to the structure of an issue of Instruments*

A wide range of Instruments may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Instruments may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. For further information on the structure of the Instruments, please see "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*".

The value of Fixed Rate Instruments may be adversely affected by movements in market interest rates.

Investment in Fixed Rate Instruments involves the risk that if market interest rates subsequently increase above the rate paid on the Fixed Rate Instruments, this will adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Instruments.

Instruments which are issued at a substantial discount or premium may experience price volatility in response to changes in market interest rates.

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount (such as Zero Coupon Instruments) or premium to their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for more conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of such securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to more conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

Risks related to Instruments which are linked to "benchmarks".

Certain benchmark rates, including LIBOR and EURIBOR, may be discontinued or reformed in the future - including the potential phasing-out of LIBOR after 2021.

The London Interbank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**") and other interest rate or other types of rates and indices which are deemed to be benchmarks are the subject of ongoing national and international regulatory discussions and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective whilst others are still to be implemented.

The Benchmarks Regulation on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds became applicable from 1 January 2018. The Benchmarks Regulation applies to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark, within the EU. The Benchmark Regulation could have a material impact on any Instruments linked to LIBOR, EURIBOR or another benchmark rate or index, in particular, if the methodology or other terms of the benchmark are changed in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmark Regulation, and such changes could (amongst other things) have the effect of reducing or increasing the rate or level, or affecting the volatility of the published rate or level, of the benchmark. More broadly, any of the international, national or other proposals for reform, or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of benchmarks, could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a benchmark and complying with any such regulations or requirements. Such factors may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to certain "benchmarks," trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain "benchmarks" or lead to the discontinuance or unavailability of quotes of certain "benchmarks".

As an example of such benchmark reforms, on 27 July 2017, the UK Financial Conduct Authority announced that it will no longer persuade or compel banks to submit rates for the calculation of the LIBOR benchmark after 2021 and, on 12 July 2018, announced that the LIBOR benchmark may cease to be a regulated benchmark under the Benchmark Regulation. Such announcements indicate that the continuation of LIBOR on the current basis (or at all) cannot and will not be guaranteed after 2021. In addition, on 29 November 2017, the Bank of England and the FCA announced that, from January 2018, its working group on Sterling risk free rates has been mandated with implementing a broad-based transition to the Sterling Overnight Index Average ("**SONIA**") over the next four years across sterling bond, loan and derivative markets so that SONIA is established as the primary sterling interest rate benchmark by the end of 2021.

On 21 September 2017, the European Central Bank announced that it would be part of a new working group tasked with the identification and adoption of a "risk free overnight rate" which can serve as a basis for an alternative to current benchmarks used in a variety of financial instruments and contracts in the euro area. On 13 September 2018, the working group on Euro risk-free rates recommended the new Euro short-term rate ("**€STR**") as the new risk-free rate for the euro area. The €STR was published for the first time on 2 October 2019. Although EURIBOR has been reformed in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmark

Regulation, it remains uncertain as to how long it will continue in its current form, or whether it will be further reformed or replaced with €STR or an alternative benchmark.

At this time, it is not possible to predict the effect of any establishment of alternative reference rates or any other reforms to LIBOR or EURIBOR. Uncertainty as to the nature of such alternative reference rates or other reforms may adversely affect the trading market for LIBOR-linked securities. The potential elimination of benchmarks, such as LIBOR or EURIBOR, the establishment of alternative reference rates or changes in the manner of administration of a benchmark could also require adjustments to the terms of benchmark-linked securities and may result in other consequences, such as interest payments that are lower than, or that do not otherwise correlate over time with, the payments that would have been made on those securities if the relevant benchmark was available in its current form.

The elimination of the LIBOR or EURIBOR benchmark or any other benchmark, or changes in the manner of administration of any benchmark, could require or result in an adjustment to the interest calculation provisions of the Conditions (as further described in Condition 5.4 (*Benchmark Discontinuation*)), or result in adverse consequences to holders of any Instruments linked to such benchmark (including Floating Rate Instruments whose interest rates are linked to LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other such benchmark that is subject to reform). Furthermore, even prior to the implementation of any changes, uncertainty as to the nature of alternative reference rates and as to potential changes to such benchmark may adversely affect such benchmark during the term of the relevant Instruments, the return on the relevant Instruments and the trading market for securities (including the Instruments) based on the same benchmark.

Benchmark Discontinuation

The "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*" provide for certain fallback arrangements in the event that a published benchmark, such as LIBOR or EURIBOR, (including any page on which such benchmark may be published (or any successor service)) becomes unavailable, or if the relevant Issuer or the Calculation Agent or any other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) are no longer permitted lawfully to calculate interest on any Instruments by reference to such original benchmark under the Benchmarks Regulation or otherwise. Such fallback arrangements include the possibility that the rate of interest could be set by reference to a successor rate or an alternative rate and that such successor rate or alternative reference rate may be adjusted (if required) in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as applicable) to investors arising out of the replacement of the relevant benchmark, although the application of such adjustments to the Instruments may not achieve this objective. Any such changes may result in the Instruments performing differently (which may include payment of a lower interest rate) than if the original benchmark continued to apply. In certain circumstances the ultimate fallback of interest for a particular Interest Period may result in the rate of interest for the last preceding Interest Period being used. This may result in the effective application of a fixed rate for floating rate Instruments based on the rate which was last observed on the Relevant Screen Page. In addition, due to the uncertainty concerning the availability of successor rates and alternative reference rates and the involvement of an Independent Adviser (as defined in the Conditions), the relevant fallback provisions may not operate as intended at the relevant time.

Any such consequences could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such Instruments. Investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by the Benchmark Regulation reforms in making any investment decision with respect to any Instruments linked to or referencing a benchmark.

In respect of any Instruments issued as green bonds ("Green Bonds"), there can be no assurance that such use of proceeds will be suitable for the investment criteria of an investor.

The Final Terms relating to any specific Tranche of Instruments may provide that it will be the Issuers' intention to apply the proceeds from an offer of those Instruments specifically for existing or planned investments of EDP Renováveis, S.A. ("**EDP Renováveis**" or "**EDPR**") which support the transition to a low-carbon economy, especially those that help increase the production of renewable energy ("**Eligible Green Projects**"). Prospective investors should determine for themselves the relevance of such information for the purpose of any investment in such Instruments together with any other investigation such investor deems necessary. In particular no assurance is given by the Issuers or the Dealers that the use of such proceeds for any Eligible Green Projects will satisfy, whether in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments are required to comply, whether by any present or future applicable law or

regulations or by its own by-laws or other governing rules or investment portfolio mandates, in particular with regard to any direct or indirect environmental, sustainability or social impact of any projects or uses, the subject of or related to, any Eligible Green Projects.

Accordingly, no assurance is or can be given that Eligible Projects will meet investor expectations or requirements regarding "green", "sustainable", "social" or similar labels (including Regulation (EU) 2020/852 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment, the so called "EU Taxonomy") or that any adverse environmental, social and/or other impacts will not occur during the implementation of any projects or uses the subject of, or related to, any Eligible Projects.

No assurance or representation is given as to the suitability or reliability for any purpose whatsoever of any opinion or certification of any third party (whether or not solicited by the Issuers) which may be made available in connection with the issue of any Instruments and in particular with any Eligible Green Projects to fulfil any environmental, sustainability, social and/or other criteria. For the avoidance of doubt, any such opinion or certification is not, nor shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus. Any such opinion or certification is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Issuers, the Dealers or any other person to buy, sell or hold any such Instruments. Any such opinion or certification is only current as of the date that opinion was initially issued. Prospective investors must determine for themselves the relevance of any such opinion or certification and/or the information contained therein and/or the provider of such opinion or certification for the purpose of any investment in such Instruments. Currently, the providers of such opinions and certifications are not subject to any specific regulatory or other regime or oversight.

In the event that any such Instruments are listed or admitted to trading on any dedicated "green", "environmental", "sustainable" or other equivalently-labelled segment of any stock exchange or securities market (whether or not regulated), no representation or assurance is given by the Issuers, the Dealers or any other person that such listing or admission satisfies, whether in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments are required to comply, whether by any present or future applicable law or regulations or by its own by-laws or other governing rules or investment portfolio mandates, in particular with regard to any direct or indirect environmental, sustainability or social impact of any projects or uses, the subject of or related to, any Eligible Green Projects. Furthermore, it should be noted that the criteria for any such listings or admission to trading may vary from one stock exchange or securities market to another. Nor is any representation or assurance given or made by the Issuers, the Dealers or any other person that any such listing or admission to trading will be obtained in respect of any such Instruments or, if obtained, that any such listing or admission to trading will be maintained during the life of the Instruments.

While it is the intention of the Issuers to apply the proceeds of any Instruments so specified for Eligible Green Projects in, or substantially in, the manner described in this Base Prospectus, there can be no assurance that the relevant project(s) or use(s) the subject of, or related to, any Eligible Green Projects will be capable of being implemented in or substantially in such manner and/or accordance with any timing schedule and that accordingly such proceeds will be totally or partially disbursed for such Eligible Green Projects. Nor can there be any assurance that such Eligible Green Projects will be completed within any specified period or at all or with the results or outcome (whether or not related to the environment) as originally expected or anticipated by the Issuers. Any such event or failure by the Issuers will not constitute an Event of Default under the Instruments.

Any such event or failure to apply the proceeds of any issue of Instruments for any Eligible Green Projects as aforesaid and/or withdrawal of any such opinion or certification or any such opinion or certification attesting that the Issuers are not complying in whole or in part with any matters for which such opinion or certification is opining or certifying on and/or any such Instruments no longer being listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or securities market as aforesaid may have a material adverse effect on the value of such Instruments and also potentially the value of any other Instruments which are intended to finance Eligible Green Projects and/or result in adverse consequences for certain investors with portfolio mandates to invest in securities to be used for a particular purpose.

6. *Risks relating to certain terms of the Instruments*

For further information on the terms of the Instruments, please see "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*".

The Instruments issued by EDP B.V. are not guaranteed by EDP, and investors do not have any direct rights to enforce payment on the Instruments against EDP in case of default by EDP B.V. under the Instruments.

The Instruments issued by EDP B.V. are obligations of EDP B.V. and not of EDP. EDP has no obligation to pay any amounts due under the Instruments issued by EDP B.V. EDP has entered into a Keep Well Agreement with EDP B.V., which is not a guarantee. Under the Keep Well Agreement, EDP has agreed that, for so long as EDP B.V. has any Instruments outstanding under the Programme, it will make available to EDP B.V. funds sufficient to meet its payment obligations or repay borrowings then maturing to the extent that EDP B.V.'s funds or other liquid assets are insufficient to meet its payment obligations or repay its borrowings. Although under the terms of the Keep Well Agreement the Trustee may, on behalf of holders of any Instruments issued by EDP B.V. under the Programme, enforce EDP B.V.'s rights under the Keep Well Agreement against EDP, holders do not have any direct rights against EDP. (See "*Relationship of EDP B.V. with EDP*" for more information on the Keep Well Agreement).

If the Issuers have the right to redeem any Instruments at their option, this may limit the market value of the Instruments concerned and an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a manner which achieves a similar effective return.

The optional redemption feature could limit the market value of the Instruments. During any period when the Issuers may elect to redeem the Instruments, the market value of the Instruments generally will not rise above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

If the Issuers redeem the Instruments early, the optional redemption amount payable and/or prevailing market rates may not enable an investor to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective yield as high as the yield on the Instruments being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

If the Issuers have the right to convert the interest rate on any Instruments from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or vice versa, this may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Instruments concerned.

Fixed/Floating Rate Instruments may bear interest at a rate that converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the Issuers have the right to effect such a conversion, this will affect the secondary market in, and the market value of, the Instruments, since the Issuers may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to result in a lower overall cost of borrowing for the Issuers. If the Issuers convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate in such circumstances, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Instruments may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Instruments tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Instruments. If the Issuers convert from a floating rate to a fixed rate in such circumstances, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing market rates.

The conditions of the Instruments contain provisions which may permit their modification without the consent of all investors and confer significant discretions on the Trustee which may be exercised without the consent of the Holders and without regard to the individual interests of particular Holders.

The conditions of the Instruments contain provisions for calling meetings of Holders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Holders including Holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The conditions of the Instruments also provide that the Trustee may, without the consent of Holders and without regard to the interests of particular Holders: (1) agree to any modification of the Instruments or the Trust Deed which is not, in the opinion of the Trustee, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders; (2) agree to any modification of the Instruments or the Trust Deed which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law; or (3) determine that any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (as defined in the Trust Deed) shall not be treated as such which, in any such case, is not, in the opinion of the Trustee, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders, in the circumstances described in Condition 16 (*Meetings of Holders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) of the Instruments.

Furthermore, the Trustee may, without the consent of the Holders, agree with the relevant Issuer to the substitution in place of such Issuer as the principal debtor under the Instruments and the Trust Deed of another company, being a Subsidiary (as defined in "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*") of the relevant Issuer, subject to (a) the Instruments being unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the relevant Issuer or having the benefit of a Keep Well Agreement by EDP on the same basis as that on which they had such benefit immediately prior to the substitution or the substitute Issuer is EDP; (b) the Trustee being satisfied that the interests of the Holders will not be materially prejudiced by the substitution; and (c) certain other conditions set out in the Trust Deed being complied with. See Condition 16 (*Meetings of Holders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) of the Instruments.

Investors who hold less than the minimum Specified Denomination may be unable to sell their Instruments and may be adversely affected if definitive Instruments are subsequently required to be issued.

In relation to any issue of Instruments which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Instruments may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination (as set out in the applicable Final Terms). In such a case a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in its account with the relevant clearing system would not be able to sell the remainder of such holding without first purchasing a principal amount of Instruments at or in excess of the minimum Specified Denomination such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination. Further, a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a definitive Instrument in respect of such holding (should definitive Instruments be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Instruments at or in excess of the minimum Specified Denomination such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If such Instruments in definitive form are issued, holders should be aware that definitive Instruments which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

7. *Risks relating to the market for the Instruments*

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk.

The value of the Instruments could be adversely affected by a change in law or administrative practice.

Save, with respect to Book Entry Instruments only, for the form (*representação formal*) and transfer of the Instruments, creation of security over the Instruments and the Interbolsa procedures for the exercise of rights under the Book Entry Instruments, which are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with Portuguese law, the conditions of the Instruments are based on English law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or, as the case may be, Portuguese law or administrative practice after the date of this Base Prospectus and any such change could materially impact the value of any Instruments affected by it.

An active secondary market in respect of the Instruments may never be established or may be illiquid and this would adversely affect the value at which an investor could sell his Instruments.

Instruments may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market for the Instruments does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Instruments easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. In addition, liquidity may be limited if the relevant Issuer makes large allocations to a limited number of investors. If a market for the Issuers' Instruments never develops or proves to be illiquid, this may limit the attractiveness of the Issuers' Instruments to investors.

If an investor holds Instruments which are not denominated in the investor's home currency, such investor will be exposed to movements in exchange rates adversely affecting the value of the holding.

In addition, the imposition of exchange controls in relation to any Instruments could result in an investor not receiving payments on those Instruments.

The Issuers will pay principal and interest on the Instruments in the Specified Currency (as set out in the applicable Final Terms). This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Instruments, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Instruments, and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Instruments. In addition, government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate or the ability of the Issuers to make payments in respect of the Instruments. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal. Any such exchange rate movements of this nature could impact the level of interest shown by investors in the Issuers' Instruments.

8. *Risks related to withholding tax*

For further information on the Portuguese taxation regime, please see "*Taxation – Portugal*".

Risks relating to Instruments cleared through Clearing Systems

Under Portuguese law, income derived from the Book Entry Instruments integrated in and held by non-resident investors (both individual and corporate) through: (i) Interbolsa, as management entity of the Portuguese Centralised System (*sistema centralizado, the Central de Valores Mobiliários*); or (ii) an international clearing system operated by a managing entity established in a member state of the European Union other than Portugal (e.g. Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg); or (iii) a European Economic Area Member State provided, in this case, that such State is bound to cooperate with Portugal under an administrative cooperation arrangement in tax matters similar to the exchange of information schemes in relation to tax matters existing within the EU Member States; or (iv) other centralised systems not covered above **provided that**, in this last case, the Portuguese government authorises the application of the Decree-Law no. 193/2005, of 7 November, as amended ("**Decree-Law no. 193/2005**") are eligible for the debt securities special tax exemption regime, approved by Decree-Law no. 193/2005, which establishes a withholding tax exemption, **provided that** certain procedures and certification requirements are complied with. Failure to comply with these procedures and certifications will result in the application of Portuguese domestic withholding tax.

The Issuers will not gross up payments in respect of any such withholding tax in any of the cases indicated in Condition 8 (*Taxation*), including failure to deliver or incorrect completion regarding the evidence of non-residence status required under the Decree-Law no. 193/2005. Accordingly, holders of Book Entry Instruments must seek their own advice to ensure that they comply with all procedures to ensure correct tax treatment of their Book Entry Instruments.

STABILISATION

IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUE OF ANY TRANCHE OF INSTRUMENTS, ONE OR MORE RELEVANT DEALERS ("**THE STABILISATION MANAGER(S)**") (OR PERSONS ACTING ON BEHALF OF ANY STABILISATION MANAGER(S)) MAY OVER-ALLOT INSTRUMENTS OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WITH A VIEW TO SUPPORTING THE MARKET PRICE OF THE INSTRUMENTS AT A LEVEL HIGHER THAN THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL. HOWEVER, STABILISATION MAY NOT NECESSARILY OCCUR. ANY STABILISATION ACTION MAY BEGIN ON OR AFTER THE DATE ON WHICH ADEQUATE PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF THE TERMS OF THE OFFER OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF INSTRUMENTS IS MADE AND, IF BEGUN, WILL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL RELEVANT LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND MAY CEASE AT ANY TIME, BUT IT MUST END NO LATER THAN THE EARLIER OF 30 DAYS AFTER THE ISSUE DATE OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF INSTRUMENTS AND 60 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF THE ALLOTMENT OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF INSTRUMENTS. ANY STABILISATION ACTION OR OVER-ALLOTMENT MUST BE CONDUCTED BY THE RELEVANT STABILISATION MANAGER(S) (OR PERSONS ACTING ON BEHALF OF ANY STABILISATION MANAGER(S)) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND RULES.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents which have previously been published and have been filed with the Central Bank shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) in respect of EDP:
- (i) the audited consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2019 and auditor's report thereon which appear on pages 227-393 and 413-423, respectively, of EDP's annual report for the year ended 31 December 2019, available at https://www.edp.com/sites/default/files/2020-03/RC_2019_EN.pdf;
 - (ii) the audited consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 and auditor's report thereon which appear on pages 237 – 410 and 431 – 441, respectively, of EDP's annual report for the year ended 31 December 2018, available at https://www.edp.com/sites/default/files/rc_2018_en_compress.pdf;
 - (iii) the unaudited consolidated condensed financial statements for the six-month period ended 30 June 2020 and the auditor's limited review report thereon which appear on pages 81 – 162 and in the Annexes to EDP's first half 2020 report, available at https://www.edp.com/sites/default/files/2020-09/RC_1S20_EN_02092020_VCMVM.pdf; and
- (b) in respect of EDP B.V.:
- (i) the audited annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2019 and the auditor's report thereon which appear on pages 9 – 34 and 36 – 44 of EDP B.V.'s annual report for the year ended 31 December 2019, available at https://www.edp.com/sites/default/files/2020-03/EDP2019_FST%2BAuditorsReport_unsigned_searchable.pdf;
 - (ii) the audited annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 and the auditor's report thereon which appear on pages 8 – 32 and 34 – 42 of EDP B.V.'s annual report for the year ended 31 December 2018, available at https://www.edp.com/sites/default/files/2018_edp_finance_by_annual_report_and_audit_opinion_unsigned.pdf;
 - (iii) the unaudited and unreviewed interim financial statements for the six months period ended 30 June 2020 which appear on pages 6 – 12 of EDP B.V.'s 2020 interim report, available at <https://www.edp.com/sites/default/files/2020-09/Interim%20report%201H2020.pdf>.
- (c) the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments contained in the previous Base Prospectuses dated 23 December 2004, pages 10 to 29 (inclusive), 17 October 2008, pages 41 to 64 (inclusive), 7 October 2009, pages 45 to 69 (inclusive), 24 September 2010, pages 42 to 67 (inclusive), 9 September 2011, pages 67 to 88 (inclusive), 14 September 2012, pages 59 to 82 (inclusive), 3 September 2013, pages 72 to 98 (inclusive), 2 September 2014, pages 79 to 104 (inclusive), 2 September 2015, pages 78 to 102 (inclusive), 2 September 2016, pages 72 to 95 (inclusive), 5 September 2017, pages 76 to 101 (inclusive), 5 September 2018, pages 42 to 66 (inclusive) and 9 September 2019, pages 42 to 74; and
- (d) the amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments on pages 67 to 88 (inclusive) of the Base Prospectus dated 9 September 2011, as set out in the supplement to the Base Prospectus dated 15 June 2012 on pages 3 to 5 (inclusive),

each of the documents listed in (c) and (d) above are available on EDP's website, <https://www.edp.com/en>, in the "Bonds" section, accessible through "Investors – Fixed Income".

Any information contained in any of the documents specified above which is not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is either not relevant to investors or is covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus can be obtained from the registered office of the Issuers and from the specified office of the Paying Agent for the time being in London.

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall not form part of this Base Prospectus.

The Issuers will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Instruments, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Instruments. The Issuers have undertaken to the Dealers in the Dealership Agreement (as defined in "*Subscription and Sale*") that they will comply with the relevant Irish listing requirements.

Following the publication of this Base Prospectus a supplement may be prepared by the Issuers and approved by the Central Bank in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

[Prohibition of Sales to EEA and UK Retail Investors – The Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the "EEA") or in the United Kingdom (the "UK"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA or in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]

[MiFID II Product Governance / Professional Investors and Eligible Counterparties Only Target Market – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Instruments has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Instruments is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II")/MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Instruments to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Instruments (a "distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturer ['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Instruments (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer ['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

[Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification – Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to sections 309B(1)(a) and 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289 of Singapore) (as amended, the "SFA"), the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A of the SFA) that the Instruments are ["prescribed capital markets products"/[capital markets products other than "prescribed capital markets products"]] (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018).]

[Date]

[EDP – ENERGIAS DE PORTUGAL, S.A./EDP FINANCE B.V.]

Issue of

[Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche]
[Title of Instruments]

**under the €13,500,000,000
Programme for Issuance of Debt Instruments**

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 14 September 2020 [and the supplement[s] to the base prospectus dated [date] [and [date]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation] (the "Base Prospectus"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments described for the purpose of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus in order to obtain all relevant information.]

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Prospectus with an earlier date. N.B. when using a post-1 July 2012 approved Base Prospectus to tap a previous issue under a pre-1 July 2012 approved Base Prospectus, the final terms in the post-1 July 2012 Base Prospectus will take a different form due to the more restrictive approach to final terms. The Conditions of the original issue being tapped should be reviewed to ensure that they would not require the final terms documenting the further issue to include information which is no longer permitted in final terms. Where the final terms documenting the further issue would need to include such information,

it will not be possible to tap using final terms and a drawdown prospectus (incorporating the original Conditions and final terms) will instead need to be prepared.]

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the base prospectus dated *[insert date of prospectus from those listed in "Documents Incorporated by Reference"]*. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments and must be read in conjunction with the base prospectus dated 14 September 2020 [and the supplemental base prospectus dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation, save in respect of the Conditions which are set forth in the base prospectus dated *[insert date of prospectus from those listed in "Documents Incorporated by Reference"]* and are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. This document constitutes the Final Terms relating to the issue of Instruments described herein for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.]

Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus and these Final Terms have been published on the website of the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin (www.ise.ie).

Include whichever of the following apply, or specify as "Not Applicable". Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs in which case the sub-paragraphs of the paragraphs which are not applicable can be deleted. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.

[If the Instruments have a maturity of less than one year from the date of their issue, the minimum denomination may need to be not less than £100,000 or its equivalent in any other currency.]

1. Issuer: [EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A./EDP Finance B.V.]
2. (i) Series Number: [●]
(ii) Tranche Number: [●]
(iii) Date on which the Instruments will be consolidated and form a single series: The Instruments will be consolidated and form a single Series with Tranche *[identify earlier Tranches]* on [the Issue Date/the date that is 40 days after the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Instrument for interests in the Permanent Global Instrument, as referred to in paragraph 22 below, which is expected to occur on or about *[date]*] / [Not Applicable]
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
(N.B. Book Entry Instruments may only be denominated in Euro, U.S. dollars, Canadian dollars, sterling, Japanese yen, Swiss francs, Australian dollars or in such other currency as can be settled through Interbolsa.)
4. Aggregate Nominal Amount:
 - (i) Series: [●]
 - (ii) Tranche: [●]
5. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from *[insert date]*] (*in the case of fungible issues only, if applicable*)

6. (i) Specified Denominations: [●]
- (N.B. Instruments must have a minimum denomination of €100,000 (or equivalent))*
- (N.B. Book-Entry Instruments cannot be issued in integral multiples of a lesser amount than the nominal amount.)*
- (Note – where multiple denominations above €100,000 or equivalent are being used, the following sample wording should be followed:*
- "€100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof up to and including €199,000. No Instruments in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above €199,000.")*
- (ii) Calculation Amount for Instruments in definitive form (in relation to calculation of interest in relation to Instruments in global form, see the Conditions): [●]
- (If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. Note, there must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations.)*
7. (i) Issue Date: [●]
- (ii) Interest Commencement Date (if different from the Issue Date): [specify /Issue Date/Not Applicable]
- (N.B. An Interest Commencement Date will not be relevant for certain Instruments, for example Zero Coupon Instruments.)*
8. Maturity Date: [Specify date or for Floating Rate Instruments – Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [specify month and year]]
- [(NB: The Maturity Date [should be/may need to be not] less than one year after the Issue Date)]*
9. Interest Basis: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
- [[specify Reference Rate] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]
- [Zero coupon]
- (see paragraph [14/15/16] below)
10. Redemption[/Payment] Basis: [Instalment]
- Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Instruments will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at 100 per cent. of their nominal amount
11. Change of Interest Basis: [Specify the date when any fixed to floating rate change occurs or cross refer to paragraphs 14 and 15 below and identify there] [Not Applicable]

12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]
 [Investor Put on Change of Control]
 [Issuer Call]
 [Clean-Up Call]
 [Not Applicable]
 [(see paragraph [17/18/19/20] below)]
13. (a) Status of Instruments: [Senior/Dated/Perpetual]
- (b) Date of Board approval for issuance of Instruments obtained: [●]
- (N.B. Only relevant where Board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular tranche of Instruments)*

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. **Fixed Rate Instrument Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date
- (Amend appropriately in the case of irregular coupons)*
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s) for Instruments in definitive form (in relation to Instruments in global form, see the Conditions): [●] per Calculation Amount
- (iv) Broken Amount(s) for Instruments in definitive form (in relation to Instruments in global form, see the Conditions): [●] per Calculation Amount payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●] / [Not Applicable]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [30/360] [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
- (vi) Determination Date(s): [[●] in each year] / [Not Applicable]
- (Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA). In such a case, insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon)*
15. **Floating Rate Instrument Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (i) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates: [●] / [, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (ii) below/, not subject to any adjustment, as the Business Day Convention in (ii) below is specified to be Not Applicable]
- (ii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Additional Business Centre(s): [●]
- (iv) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Issue and Paying Agent): [●] (the "**Calculation Agent**")
- (vi) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate [●] month [LIBOR/EURIBOR]
 - Relevant Financial Centre: [●] [London/Brussels/specify the Relevant Financial Centre]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]

(Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET 2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)
 - Relevant Screen Page: [●]

(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters, EURIBOR 01; ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately.)
- (vii) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
 - Designated Maturity: [●]
 - Reset Date: [●]

(in the case of a LIBOR or EURIBOR based option, the first day of the Interest Period)
 - ISDA Benchmarks Supplement [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (viii) Linear Interpolation: [Not Applicable/Applicable – the Rate of Interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall

be calculated using Linear Interpolation (*specify for each short or long interest period*)

- (ix) Margin(s): [+/-][●] per cent. per annum
- (x) Minimum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum
- (xi) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum
- (xii) Day Count Fraction: [[Actual/Actual – (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis]
[30E/360] [Eurobond basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]

16. **Zero Coupon Instrument Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Accrual Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
- (ii) Reference Price: [●]
- (iii) Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts and late payment: [30/360]
[Actual/360]
[Actual/365]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

17. **Issuer Call:** [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (i) Optional Redemption Date: [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount] / [Make-Whole Redemption Amount] / [Par]][, subject to paragraph 17(iii) below.]

- [(iii) Make-Whole Redemption Amount: [Applicable] / [Applicable from, and including, [●] to, but excluding the Residual Call Commencement Date. The residual call period is applicable in the period from and including the Residual Call Commencement Date to but excluding [●] (the "**Residual Call Period**"). During the Residual Call Period the Instruments will be redeemed at par.]/[Not Applicable]

(If Residual Call Period is applicable, the security selected for the purposes of the Selected Reference Bond shall have a tenor up to the Residual Call Commencement Date. If Residual Call Period is not applicable, such security shall have a tenor up to the Maturity Date)

- (a) Make-Whole Redemption Margin: [●]

- (b) Reference Bond: [[●]/Selected Reference Bond/Not Applicable]
- (c) Residual Call Commencement Date: [●]
- (d) Quotation Time: [●]
- (iv) If redeemable in part:
- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (v) Notice Period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): [Not Applicable/[●]]
18. **Clean-up Call:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Minimum Percentage: [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount / [Par]
- (iii) Notice Period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): [Not Applicable/[●]]
19. **Investor Put:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Optional Redemption Date: [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount of each Instrument: [●] per Calculation Amount
20. **Investor Put on Change of Control:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
21. **Final Redemption Amount:** [●] per Calculation Amount / [Par]
22. **Early Redemption Amount:** [[●] per Calculation Amount / [Par] / Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE INSTRUMENTS

23. (i) Form of Instruments: **[Bearer Instruments:**
- [Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for a Permanent Global Instrument which is exchangeable for definitive Bearer Instruments and/or Registered Instruments [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]
- [Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for definitive Bearer Instruments and/or Registered Instruments on and after the Exchange Date]

[Permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for definitive Bearer Instruments and/or Registered Instruments [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]

[Registered Instruments:

[Global Registered Instrument ([●] nominal amount (*specify nominal amount*)) [registered in the name of a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg] exchangeable for Registered Instruments [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]

[Book Entry Instruments:

(Ensure that this is consistent with the wording in the Provisions relating to the Instruments (other than Book Entry Instruments) while in Global Form section in the Base Prospectus and the Instruments themselves. The 'exchange upon 60 days' notice' option should not be expressed to be applicable if the Specified Denomination in paragraph 6 includes language substantially to the following effect: "[€100,000] and integral multiples of [€1,000] in excess thereof up to and including [€199,000]". Furthermore, such Specified Denomination construction is not permitted in relation to any issue of Instruments which is to be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments or by a Permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments upon 60 days' notice.)

- (ii) New Global Note: [Yes/No] *[N.B. Not applicable to Book Entry Instruments]*
24. Additional Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable] *[give details]*
- (Note that this paragraph relates to the date of payment and not the end dates of Interest Periods for the purposes of calculating the amount of interest to which sub-paragraphs 16(iii) relates)*
25. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to definitive Bearer Instruments: [Yes, as the Instruments have more than 27 coupon payments Talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made /No.]
26. Details relating to Instalment Instruments:
- (i) Instalment Amount(s): [Not Applicable] *[give details]*
- (ii) Instalment Date(s): [Not Applicable] *[give details]*

THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

[[●] has been extracted from [●]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:
Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Application for listing and admission to trading: [Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin for the Instruments to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on its regulated market.] [●] / [Not Applicable]
- (ii) Date from which admission is expected to be effective: [●]
- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

2. RATINGS

Ratings: [The Instruments to be issued have not been specifically rated.]/[The Instruments to be issued have been assigned the following ratings by:

[Moody's: [●]]

[S&P: [●]]

[Fitch: [●]].

[For Instruments with a different credit rating to the Issuer, include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]

3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealer], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Instruments has an interest material to the offer. The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business] *[Amend as appropriate if there are other interests]*

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.)]

4. YIELD

Indication of yield: [●]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

5. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

- (i) Issuer LEI: [529900CLC3WDMGI9VH80] *(insert if the Issuer is EDP) /*
[5299007L43AQDFOW5739] *(insert if the Issuer is EDP B.V.)*
- (ii) ISIN: [●]

- (iii) Common Code: [●]
- [(iv) CFI: [See the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively source from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN / Not Applicable]
- [(v) FISN: [See the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively source from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN / Not Applicable]
- (If the CFI and/or FISN is not required, requested or available, it/they should be specified to be "Not Applicable")*
- (vi) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg and Interbolsa - Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação & de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A., as operator of the Central de Valores Mobiliários [Not Applicable] *[give name(s)]*
- (vii) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]
- (viii) Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Instruments are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper)] *[include this text for registered instruments]* and does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] *[Include this text if the Instruments are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility and are not Book- Entry Instruments]*
- [Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Instruments are intended upon time to be registered with Interbolsa – Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A. in its capacity of securities settlement system and does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.] *[Include this text if the*

Instruments are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem Eligibility and are Book-Entry Instruments.]

[No. While the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Instruments are capable of meeting them the Instruments may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper)] *[include this text for registered instruments]*. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] *[Include this text if the Instruments are not intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility at the date of the Final Terms and are not Book-Entry Instruments.]*

[No] [If the Instruments are not intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility and are book-entry Instruments.]

6. DISTRIBUTION

- (i) U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Compliance Category [1/2/3]; TEFRA D/TEFRA C/TEFRA not applicable]
- (ii) Prohibition of Sales to EEA and UK Retail Investors: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If the Instruments clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or the Instruments do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Instruments may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared, "Applicable" should be specified.)

- (iii) Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(N.B. advice should be taken from Belgian counsel before disapplying this selling restriction)

7. EU BENCHMARKS REGULATION

Relevant Benchmark[s]: [Not applicable]

[Applicable: Amounts payable under the Instruments are calculated by reference to [LIBOR / EURIBOR / [●]], which [is/are] provided by *[insert name[s] of the administrator[s] – if more than one specify in relation to each relevant benchmark]*.

[As at the date of these Final Terms, *[insert name[s] of the administrator[s]]* [is/are] [not] included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority [("ESMA")] pursuant to article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011)] *[(repeat as necessary)]*

[As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, as amended apply, such that *[name of administrator]* is not currently required to obtain authorisation/registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence)]

8. REASONS FOR THE OFFER

Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds: *[General Corporate Purposes - See the first paragraph of "Use of Proceeds" in the Base Prospectus]*

[Green Bonds – An amount equal to the net proceeds from the issue of the Instruments are intended to be used towards EDP's Eligible Green Projects portfolio. See the second paragraph of "Use of Proceeds" in the Base Prospectus for further details]

[Other- to be specified]

Estimate of net proceeds: [●]

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INSTRUMENTS

The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments which as supplemented, modified or replaced in relation to any Instruments, will be applicable to each Series of Instruments. Certain provisions relating to the Instruments while in global form, and certain modifications of these Terms and Conditions applicable to Instruments while in global form, are described in the section entitled "Provisions relating to the Instruments while in Global Form".

This Instrument is one of a Series (as defined below) of Instruments issued by an Issuer (the "**Issuer**") which will be, as specified in the Final Terms (as defined below), either EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. ("**EDP**") or EDP Finance B.V. ("**EDP B.V.**") and (except in the case of Instruments issued by EDP in book-entry form ("**Book Entry Instruments**")) constituted by an amended and restated Trust Deed (such Trust Deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") dated on or around 14 September 2020 made between EDP, EDP B.V. and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include any successor as Trustee). Book Entry Instruments are integrated in the Interbolsa book-entry system and governed by these conditions, certain provisions of the Trust Deed as provided therein and a deed poll given by EDP in favour of the holders of Book Entry Instruments dated on or around 6 September 2019 (the "**Interbolsa Instrument**").

References herein to the "**Instruments**" shall be references to the Instruments of this Series. As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Instruments which are identical in all respects (including as to listing) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Instruments together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Instruments which are (1) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (2) identical in all respects (including as to listing) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

The Instruments, the Receipts (as defined below) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an Amended and Restated Issue and Paying Agency Agreement (such Amended and Restated Issue and Paying Agency Agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") dated 6 September 2019 and made between EDP, EDP B.V., Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as issue and principal paying agent and agent bank (the "**Issue and Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor agent), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as registrar in respect of Instruments in registered form and as paying agent (the "**Registrar**" which expression shall include any successor registrar and together with the Issue and Paying Agent, unless the context otherwise requires, the "**Paying Agents**", which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents) and the Trustee. In the case of Book Entry Instruments, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft – Sucursal em Portugal will be the paying agent in Portugal (the "**Portuguese Paying Agent**").

References to the "**Final Terms**" are, unless otherwise stated, to the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Instrument.

In respect of Instruments issued by EDP B.V., EDP B.V. has the benefit of a Keep Well Agreement (the "**Keep Well Agreement**") also dated 14 March 2001 between EDP and EDP B.V.

Subject as provided in the Interbolsa Instrument the Trustee acts for the benefit of the Holders (as defined below) for the time being of the Instrument, of the Receipts (as defined below) of the Coupons (as defined below) (which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons (as defined below)), and in the case of Book Entry Instruments, the persons shown in the individual securities accounts held with an Affiliate Member of Interbolsa (defined below) (the "**Book Entry Instrumentholders**", and, together with the holders of Instruments other than Book Entry Instruments, the "**Holders**", which expression shall, in relation to any Instruments represented by a Global Instrument, be construed as provided below) all in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed. "**Affiliate Member of Interbolsa**" means any authorised financial intermediary entitled to hold control accounts with Interbolsa on behalf of their customers and includes any depositary banks appointed by Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") for the purpose of holding such accounts with Interbolsa on behalf of Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Copies of the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Interbolsa Instrument and the Keep Well Agreement are available for inspection during normal business hours at the registered office for the time being of the Trustee (being at 6 September 2019 at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB) and at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. If the Instruments are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") the

Final Terms will be published on the websites of Euronext Dublin (www.ise.ie). The Holders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Keep Well Agreement and the Final Terms which are applicable to them. The statements in these Terms and Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed or, in the case of Book Entry Instruments, the Interbolsa Instrument and those provisions of the Trust Deed applicable to them.

Words and expressions defined in the Trust Deed, the Interbolsa Instrument or the Agency Agreement or used in the Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Terms and Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and **provided that**, in the event of inconsistency between the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement, the Trust Deed will prevail and, in the event of inconsistency between the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement and the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

1. **Form and Denomination**

Instruments other than Book Entry Instruments

- 1.1 *Form*: Instruments are issued in bearer form ("**Bearer Instruments**") or in registered form ("**Registered Instruments**"), as specified in the Final Terms and are serially numbered. Registered Instruments are not exchangeable for Bearer Instruments.
- 1.2 *Coupons and Talons*: Interest-bearing Bearer Instruments have attached thereto, at the time of their initial delivery, coupons ("**Coupons**"), presentation of which will be a prerequisite to the payment of interest save in certain circumstances specified herein. In addition, if so specified in the Final Terms, such Instruments have attached thereto, at the time of their initial delivery, a talon ("**Talon**") for further coupons and the expression "**Coupons**" shall, where the context so requires, include Talons.
- 1.3 *Interest Basis*: This Instrument may be a Fixed Rate Instrument, a Floating Rate Instrument or a Zero Coupon Instrument, or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the Final Terms.
- 1.4 *Redemption/Payment Basis*: This Instrument may be an Instalment Instrument, depending on the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the Final Terms.
- 1.5 *Instalment Instruments*: Bearer Instruments, the principal amount of which is repayable by instalments ("**Instalment Instruments**") have attached thereto, at the time of their initial delivery, payment receipts ("**Receipts**") in respect of the instalments of principal.
- 1.6 *Denomination of Bearer Instruments*: Bearer Instruments are in the Specified Denomination or Denominations (each of which denominations is integrally divisible by each smaller denomination) specified in the Final Terms. Bearer Instruments of one denomination may not be exchanged for Bearer Instruments of any other denomination.
- 1.7 *Specified Denomination of Registered Instruments*: Registered Instruments are in the minimum Specified Denomination specified in the Final Terms or integral multiples thereof.
- 1.8 *Currency of Instruments*: The Instruments are denominated in such Specified Currency as may be specified in the Final Terms. Any currency may be so specified, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.

Book Entry Instruments

- 1.9 *Form*: The Book Entry Instruments are issued in dematerialised book-entry form (*forma escritural*) and are *nominativas* (in which case Interbolsa, at the request of the Issuer, can ask the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa for information regarding the identity of the Holders and transmit such information to the Issuer).
- 1.10 *Registration*: The Book Entry Instruments will be registered by Interbolsa – Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A. ("**Interbolsa**") as management entity of the Portuguese Centralised System of Registration of Securities (*Central*

de Valores Mobiliários) ("**CVM**"). Each person shown in the individual securities accounts held with an Affiliate Member of Interbolsa as having an interest in the Instruments shall be considered the holder of the principal amount of Instruments recorded except as otherwise required by law. One or more certificates in relation to the Book Entry Instruments (each a "**Certificate**") will be delivered by the relevant Affiliate Member of Interbolsa in respect of its holding of Instruments upon the request by the relevant Instrument holder and in accordance with that Affiliate Member of Interbolsa's procedures and pursuant to article 78 of the Portuguese Securities Code (*Código dos Valores Mobiliários*).

- 1.11 *Interest Basis:* Each Book Entry Instrument may be a Fixed Rate Instrument, a Floating Rate Instrument, a Zero Coupon Instrument or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the Final Terms.
- 1.12 *Redemption/Payment Basis:* Each Book Entry Instrument may be an Instalment Instrument, depending on the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the Final Terms.
- 1.13 *Denomination of Book Entry Instruments:* Book Entry Instruments are in the Specified Denomination or Denominations specified in the Final Terms. Book Entry Instruments of one denomination may not be exchanged for Book Entry Instruments of any other denomination.
- 1.14 *Currency of Instruments:* The Book Entry Instruments will be denominated in Euro or in such other currency as can be settled through Interbolsa, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.

In these Conditions, "**Book Entry Instrumentholder**" and "**holder**" for the purposes of Book Entry Instruments means the person in whose name a Book Entry Instrument is registered in the relevant individual securities accounts held with an Affiliate Member of Interbolsa.

2. **Title and Transfer**

- 2.1 *Title to Bearer Instruments:* Title to Bearer Instruments, Receipts and Coupons passes by delivery. References herein to the "**Holders**" of Bearer Instruments or of Receipts or Coupons are to the bearers of such Bearer Instruments or such Receipts or Coupons.
- 2.2 *Title to Registered Instruments:* Title to Registered Instruments passes by registration in the register which the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar. References herein to the "**Holders**" of Registered Instruments are to the persons in whose names such Registered Instruments are so registered in the relevant register.
- 2.3 *Holder as Owner:* The Holder of any Bearer Instrument, Coupon or Registered Instrument will (except as otherwise required by applicable law or regulatory requirement) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest thereof or therein, any writing thereon, or any theft or loss thereof) and no person shall be liable for so treating such Holder.
- 2.4 *Transfer of Registered Instruments:* A Registered Instrument may, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Agency Agreement, be transferred in whole or in part only (**provided that** such part is, or is an integral multiple of, the minimum Specified Denomination) upon the surrender of the Registered Instrument to be transferred, together with the form of transfer endorsed on it duly completed and executed, at the specified office of the Registrar or any other Paying Agent. A new Registered Instrument will be issued to the transferee and, in the case of a transfer of part only of a Registered Instrument, a new Registered Instrument in respect of the balance not transferred will be issued to the transferor.
- 2.5 *Exchange of Bearer Instruments:* If so specified in the Final Terms, the Holder of Bearer Instruments may exchange the same for the same aggregate nominal amount of Registered Instruments upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Agency Agreement. In order to exchange a Bearer Instrument for a Registered Instrument, the Holder thereof shall surrender such Bearer Instrument at the specified office outside the United States of the Registrar or of any other Paying Agent together with a written request for the exchange. Each Bearer Instrument so surrendered must be accompanied by all unmatured Receipts and Coupons appertaining thereto other than the Coupon in respect of the next payment of interest falling due

after the exchange date (as defined in Condition 2.6 (*New Registered Instruments*)) where the exchange date would, but for the provisions of Condition 2.6 (*New Registered Instruments*), occur between the Record Date (as defined in Condition 6.4 (*Registered Instruments*)) for such payment of interest and the date on which such payment of interest falls due.

2.6 *New Registered Instruments*: Each new Registered Instrument to be issued upon the transfer of a Registered Instrument or the exchange of a Bearer Instrument for a Registered Instrument will, within five Relevant Banking Days of the transfer date or, as the case may be, the exchange date, be available for collection by each relevant Holder at the specified office of the Registrar or, at the option of the Holder requesting such exchange or transfer be mailed (by uninsured post at the risk of the Holder(s) entitled thereto) to such address(es) as may be specified by such Holder. For these purposes, a form of transfer or request for exchange received by the Registrar or another Paying Agent after the Record Date in respect of any payment due in respect of Registered Instruments shall be deemed not to be effectively received by the Registrar or such other Paying Agent until the day following the due date for such payment. For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

- (a) "**Relevant Banking Day**" means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the place where the specified office of the Registrar is located and, in the case only of an exchange of a Bearer Instrument for a Registered Instrument where such request for exchange is made to another Paying Agent, in the place where the specified office of such Paying Agent is located;
- (b) the "**exchange date**" shall be the Relevant Banking Day following the day on which the relevant Bearer Instrument shall have been surrendered for exchange in accordance with Condition 2.5 (*Exchange of Bearer Instruments*); and
- (c) the "**transfer date**" shall be the Relevant Banking Day following the day on which the relevant Registered Instrument shall have been surrendered for transfer in accordance with Condition 2.4 (*Transfer of Registered Instruments*).

2.7 *No Charges upon Transfer or Exchange*: The issue of new Registered Instruments on transfer or on the exchange of Bearer Instruments for Registered Instruments will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or any other Paying Agent, but upon payment by the applicant of (or the giving by the applicant of such indemnity as the Issuer, the Registrar or such other Paying Agent may require in respect of) any tax, duty or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation thereto.

2.8 *Transfer of Book Entry Instruments*: Title to the Book Entry Instruments passes upon registration in the relevant individual securities accounts held with an Affiliate Member of Interbolsa. Any Book Entry Instrumentholder will (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes and no person will be liable for so treating the Book Entry Instrumentholder.

3. **Status of the Instruments**

The Instruments and any relative Receipts and Coupons are direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4 (*Negative Pledge*)) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* among themselves and (subject as aforesaid and save for certain obligations required to be preferred by law) equally with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the Issuer from time to time outstanding.

4. **Negative Pledge**

So long as any of the Instruments remains outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed), neither the Issuer nor, if EDP B.V. is the Issuer, EDP will create or, save only by operation of law, have outstanding any mortgage, lien, pledge or other charge (each a "**Security Interest**") other than any Permitted Security (as defined below) upon the whole or any part of its undertaking or assets, present or future (including any uncalled capital) to secure any Loan Stock of any Person or to secure any obligation of any Person under any guarantee of or indemnity or purchase of indebtedness undertaking in respect of any Loan Stock of any other Person without at the same time or prior thereto at the option of the Issuer or, if the Issuer is EDP B.V., EDP either (1) securing

the Instruments or securing EDP's obligations under the Keep Well Agreement in each case equally and ratably with such Loan Stock, guarantee, indemnity or purchase of indebtedness undertaking to the satisfaction of the Trustee or (2) providing such other security for or other arrangement in respect of the Instruments or EDP's obligations under the Keep Well Agreement as the Trustee shall in its absolute discretion deem not materially less beneficial to the interests of the Holders or which shall be approved by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the Holders.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

"Loan Stock" means indebtedness (other than the Instruments) having an original maturity of more than one year which is in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, bonds, notes, debentures, loan stock or other debt securities (not comprising, for the avoidance of doubt, preference shares or other equity securities) which for the time being are, or are intended to be with the consent of the issuer thereof, quoted, listed, ordinarily dealt in or traded on any stock exchange and/or quotation system or by any listing authority or other established securities market other than any such indebtedness where the majority thereof is initially placed with investors domiciled in Portugal and who purchase such indebtedness in Portugal.

"Permitted Security" means:

- (i) in the case of a consolidation or merger of EDP with or into another company (the **"Combining Company"**) any Security Interest over assets of EDP if it is the surviving company or the company (if other than EDP) surviving or formed by such consolidation or merger **provided that:** (1) such Security Interest was created by the Combining Company over assets owned by it; (2) such Security Interest is existing at the time of such consolidation or merger; (3) such Security Interest was not created in contemplation of such consolidation or merger; and (4) the amount secured by such Security Interest is not increased thereafter; or
- (ii) any Security Interest on or with respect to assets (including but not limited to receivables) of the Issuer or, if EDP B.V. is the Issuer, EDP which is created pursuant to any securitisation or like arrangement in accordance with normal market practice and whereby the indebtedness secured by such Security Interest or the indebtedness in respect of any guarantee or indemnity which is secured by such Security Interest is limited to the value of such assets; or
- (iii) any Security Interest securing any indebtedness incurred in relation to any asset for the purpose of financing the whole or any part of the acquisition, creation, construction, improvement or development of such asset where the financial institutions to whom such indebtedness is owed have recourse solely to the applicable project borrower (where such project borrower is formed solely or principally for the purpose of the relevant project) and/or such asset (or any derivative asset thereof) and/or the shares held in such project borrower.

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organisation, state, agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality.

5. **Interest**

The Final Terms will indicate whether the Instruments are Fixed Rate Instruments, Floating Rate Instruments or Zero Coupon Instruments.

5.1 *Interest on Fixed Rate Instruments*

Each Fixed Rate Instrument bears interest from and including the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year and on the Maturity Date if that does not fall on an Interest Payment Date. For so long as any of the Fixed Rate Instruments is represented by a Global Instrument interest will be calculated on the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Fixed Rate Instruments represented by such Global Instrument. In respect of each definitive Fixed Rate Instrument, interest will be

calculated on its outstanding nominal amount. Interest on Fixed Rate Instruments which are Book Entry Instruments will be calculated on the full outstanding nominal amount of the Fixed Rate Instruments and will be paid to the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa for distribution by them to the accounts of entitled Book Entry Instrumentholders in accordance with Interbolsa's usual rules and operating procedures.

If Instruments are in definitive form, except as provided in the Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Fixed Interest Period ending on such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.

Except in the case of Instruments in definitive form where an applicable Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Fixed Rate Instruments which are (i) represented by a Global Instrument or (ii) Registered Instruments in definitive form, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of (A) the Fixed Rate Instruments represented by such Global Instrument or (B) such Registered Instrument; or
- (B) in the case of Fixed Rate Instruments which are Bearer Instruments in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction.

The resultant figure (including after application of any Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as applicable, to the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of Fixed Rate Instruments which are Registered Instruments in definitive form or the Calculation Amount in the case of Fixed Rate Instruments which are Bearer Instruments in definitive form) shall be rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Instrument which is a Bearer Instrument in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Instrument shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest for any Fixed Interest Period:

- (i) if "**Actual/Actual (ICMA)**" is specified in the Final Terms:
 - (a) in the case of Instruments where the number of days in the relevant period from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to but excluding the relevant payment date (the "**Accrual Period**") is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
 - (b) in the case of Instruments where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
 - (1) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; and

- (2) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
- (ii) if "**30/360**" is specified in the Final Terms, the number of days in the period from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to but excluding the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of 12 30-day months) divided by 360; and
- (iii) if "**Actual/365**" or "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Fixed Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Fixed Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Fixed Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365).

In these Conditions:

"Determination Period" means the period from and including a Determination Date to but excluding the next Determination Date;

"Fixed Interest Period" means the period from and including an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to but excluding the next (or first) Interest Payment Date; and

"sub-unit" means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, means one cent.

5.2 *Interest on Floating Rate Instruments*

- (a) *Interest Payment Dates:* Each Floating Rate Instrument bears interest from and including the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear on either:
 - (i) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) (each an "**Interest Payment Date**") in each year specified in the Final Terms; or
 - (ii) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the Final Terms, each date (each an "**Interest Payment Date**") which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period. In these Terms and Conditions, "**Interest Period**" means the period from and including an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to but excluding the next (or first) Interest Payment Date or the relevant payment date if the Instruments become payable on a date other than an Interest Payment Date. For so long as any of the Floating Rate Instruments is represented by a Global Instrument held on behalf of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear Bank, interest will be calculated on the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Instruments represented by such Global Instrument. In respect of each definitive Floating Rate Instrument, interest will be calculated on its outstanding nominal amount. Interest on Floating Rate Instruments which are Book Entry Instruments will be calculated on the full outstanding nominal amount of the Floating Rate Instruments will be paid to the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa for distribution by them to the accounts of entitled Instrumentholders in accordance with Interbolsa's usual rules and operating procedures.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (1) in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 5.2(a)(i) above, the Floating Rate Convention, such Interest Payment Date (i) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (B) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* or (ii) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (A) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (B) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or
- (2) the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (3) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (4) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

In these Conditions, "**Business Day**" means a day which is both:

- (A) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in any Additional Business Centre specified in the Final Terms; and
 - (B) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System (the "**TARGET2 System**") is open.
- (b) *Rate of Interest:* The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Instruments will be determined in the manner specified in the Final Terms (which shall specify whether ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination is applicable).
- (c) *ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Instruments:* Where ISDA Determination is specified in the Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this Condition 5.2(c), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, under an interest rate swap transaction if the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, were acting as Calculation Agent (as defined in the ISDA Definitions (as defined below)) for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Instruments, published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (the "**ISDA Definitions**")) and under which:
- (1) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the Final Terms;
 - (2) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the Final Terms; and
 - (3) the relevant Reset Date is the day specified in the Final Terms.

For the purposes of this Condition 5.2(c), "**Floating Rate**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**" and "**Reset Date**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

- (d) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Instruments:* Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (i) the offered quotation; or
- (ii) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate (being either LIBOR or EURIBOR, as specified in the Final Terms) which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at 11.00 a.m. (Relevant Financial Centre time) on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of (i) above, no offered quotation appears or, in the case of (ii) above, fewer than three offered quotations appear, in each case as at 11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR), EDP and/or the Determination Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, shall request each of the Reference Banks or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, to provide the Issue and Paying Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, with offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for the Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, **provided that**, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

- (e) *Minimum Rate of Interest and/or Maximum Rate of Interest:* If the Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of Conditions 5.2(b), 5.2(c) or 5.2(d) above is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of Conditions 5.2(b), 5.2(c) or 5.2(d) is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

- (f) *Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts:* The Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, will at or as soon as practicable after

each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period.

The Issue and Paying Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the "**Interest Amount**") payable on the Floating Rate Instruments in respect of each Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period.

The Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, will calculate the amount of interest ("**Interest Amount**") payable on the Floating Rate Instruments for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Floating Rate Instruments which are represented by a Global Instrument, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Instruments represented by such Global Instrument; or
- (B) in the case of Floating Rate Instruments in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Instrument in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Instrument shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination without any further rounding.

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest for any Interest Period:

- (i) if "**Actual/Actual**" or "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (iv) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (v) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (vi) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; and

- (vii) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (1) that day is the last day of February or (2) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (1) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (2) such number would be 31 and D₂ will be 30.

(g) *Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts:* The Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer, the Trustee and any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the relevant Floating Rate Instruments are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to listing and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the relevant Floating Rate Instruments are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to listing and to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*). For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression "London Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in London.

(h) *Linear Interpolation:* Where Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where Screen Rate Determination is specified as applicable in the Final Terms) or the relevant Floating Rate Option (where ISDA Determination is specified as applicable in the Final Terms), one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period **provided however that** if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter or, as the case may be, next longer, then the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

"**Designated Maturity**" means, in relation to Screen Rate Determination, the period of time designated in the Reference Rate.

(i) *Determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent:* If for any reason at any time the Issue and Paying Agent defaults in its obligations to determine the Rate of Interest or in its obligation to calculate any Interest Amount in accordance with the provisions of Conditions 5.2(c) or 5.2(d) above, as the case may be, and in each case, in accordance with paragraph 5(f) above, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Rate of Interest at such rate as, in its absolute discretion (having such regard as it may think fit to the foregoing provisions of this Condition, but subject always to any Minimum or Maximum Rate of Interest specified in the Final Terms), it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances or, as the case may be, the Calculation Agent may calculate the Interest Amount(s) in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and each such determination or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Issue and Paying Agent.

(j) *Certificates to be final:* All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 5.2, by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, shall (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Trustee, EDP (if the Issuer is EDP B.V.), the Issue and Paying Agent, the other Paying

Agents and all Holders and (in the absence as aforesaid) no liability to the Issuer, EDP (if the Issuer is EDP B.V.) or the Holders shall attach to the Issue and Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

5.3 *Accrual of interest*

Each Instrument (or, in the case of the redemption of part only of an Instrument, that part only of such Instrument) will cease to bear interest (if any) from the date for its redemption unless, upon due presentation thereof, if applicable, or, in the case of a Book Entry Instrument presentation of the relevant Certificate in respect thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue as provided in the Trust Deed.

5.4 *Benchmark Discontinuation*

- (a) Notwithstanding the operation of Condition 5.2 (*Interest on Floating Rate Instruments*), if EDP (in consultation with the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the relevant Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest)) determines that a Benchmark Event has occurred, when any Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to a Reference Rate, then the following provisions shall apply.
- (b) EDP shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser, no later than 5 Business Days prior to the Interest Determination Date relating to the next succeeding Interest Period, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 5.4(c)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any (in accordance with Condition 5.4(d)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 5.4(e)).

For the avoidance of doubt, the Independent Adviser if acting in good faith and, in the absence of bad faith or fraud, shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer (nor, if EDP B.V. is the Issuer, EDP), the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Holders for any determination made by it pursuant to this Condition 5.4.

If (i) EDP is unable, having used its reasonable endeavours, to appoint an Independent Adviser or (ii) the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or, failing which, an Alternative Rate and, in each case, an Adjustment Spread, in accordance with this Condition 5.4 prior to the date which is 3 Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Reference Rate applicable to the immediate following Interest Period shall be the Reference Rate applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Reference Rate shall be the Reference Rate applicable to the first Floating Rate Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, any adjustment pursuant to this final paragraph of Condition 5.4 shall apply to the immediately following Interest Period only. Any subsequent Interest Period may be subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5.4.

- (c) If the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion that:
 - (A) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 5.4(d)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5.4; or
 - (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 5.4(d)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5.4.

- (d) If a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined in accordance with Condition 5.4(c), the Independent Adviser shall determine an Adjustment Spread (which may be expressed as a specified quantum or a formula or methodology for determining the applicable Adjustment Spread), which Adjustment Spread shall be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), subject to the subsequent further operation and adjustment as provided in this Condition 5.4. For the avoidance of doubt, an Adjustment Spread may be positive, negative or zero.
- (e) If any relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 5.4 and the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion:
 - (A) that amendments to these Conditions, the Trust Deed, the Interbolsa Instrument and/or the Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**"); and
 - (B) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments,

then EDP and EDP B.V. shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 5.4(f), without any requirement for the consent or approval of relevant Holders, vary these Conditions, the Trust Deed, the Interbolsa Instrument or the Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

The Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Issue and Paying Agent shall, at the request and expense of EDP and without the requirement for any consent or approval of the Holders, concur with EDP and EDP B.V. in effecting any Benchmark Amendments as may be required in order to give effect to this Condition 5.4(e), subject to receipt by the Trustee of the certificate referred to in Condition 5.4(g) below, *provided however*, that neither the Trustee, the Calculation Agent nor the Issue and Paying Agent shall be obliged so to concur if in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee, the Calculation Agent or the Issue and Paying Agent (as applicable) doing so would have the effect of imposing more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions in these Conditions, the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed.

- (f) Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 5.4 will be notified promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent and, in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*), the Holders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.
- (g) No later than notifying the Trustee of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two of its Directors:
 - (A) confirming (x) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (y) the relevant Successor Rate, or, as the case may be, the relevant Alternative Rate and, (z) where applicable, any relevant Adjustment Spread and/or the specific terms of any relevant Benchmark Amendments, in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 5.4; and
 - (B) certifying that the relevant Benchmark Amendments are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without further enquiry and without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof.

- (h) The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error in the determination of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and such

Adjustment Spread (if any) and such Benchmark Amendments (if any)) be binding on the Issuer (and, if EDP B.V. is the Issuer, EDP), the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent and the Holders.

- (i) Without prejudice to the obligations of EDP and EDP B.V., as appropriate, under Condition 5.4(b), (c), (d) and (e), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 5.2(d) will continue to apply unless and until the Calculation Agent or the person specified in the Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest has been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), the applicable Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments (if applicable), in accordance with Condition 5.4(f)
- (j) If, in the case of any Benchmark Event, any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread is notified to the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Calculation Agent pursuant to Condition 5.4(f), and the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Calculation Agent is in any way uncertain as to the application of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread in the calculation or determination of any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof), it shall promptly notify the Issuer thereof and the Issuer shall direct the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Calculation Agent in writing (which direction may be by way of a written determination of an Independent Advisor) as to which course of action to adopt in the application of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread in the determination of such Rate of Interest. If the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer thereof and the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and shall not incur any liability for not doing so. For the avoidance of doubt, for the period that the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Calculation Agent remains uncertain of the application of the Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread in the calculation or determination of any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Conditions 5.2 will continue to apply.

In this Condition 5.4, where the context so permits, "**Reference Rate**" includes any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate that has replaced the Reference Rate specified in the Final Terms. As used in this Condition 5.4:

"**Adjustment Spread**" means either a spread (which may be positive, negative or zero), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser determines is required to be applied to the relevant Successor Rate or the relevant Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Holders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (A) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or
- (B) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate), the Independent Adviser determines is customarily applied to the relevant Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for the Reference Rate; or
- (C) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate) the Independent Adviser determines is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be); or
- (D) (if the Independent Adviser determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged) the Independent Adviser determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with Condition 5.4(c) is customary in market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining floating rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in the Specified Currency.

"Benchmark Event" means:

- (A) the relevant Reference Rate has ceased to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such benchmark ceasing to be calculated or administered; or
- (B) a public statement by the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate that it has ceased, or will, by a specified date within the following six months, cease, publishing such Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of such Reference Rate); or
- (C) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate that such Reference Rate has been or will, by a specified date within the following six months, be permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or
- (D) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate that means that such Reference Rate will, by a specified date within the following six months, be prohibited from being used or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, either generally or in respect of the Instruments; or
- (E) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate that, in the view of such supervisor, such Reference Rate is no longer representative of an underlying market; or
- (F) it has or will, by a specified date within the following six months, become unlawful for the Calculation Agent to calculate any payments due to be made to any Holder using the relevant Reference Rate (as applicable) (including, without limitation, under the Benchmarks Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, if applicable).

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser experienced in the international capital markets, in each case appointed by EDP at its own expense under Condition 5.4(b).

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

- (A) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or
- (B) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

6. **Payments**

6.1 *Method of payment:* Subject and except as provided below:

- (i) payments in a Specified Currency other than euro will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency; and

- (ii) payments in euro will be made by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee.

Subject always to Condition 8 (*Taxation*), payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**") or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

- 6.2 *Presentation of Bearer Instruments, Receipts and Coupons:* Payments of principal in respect of Bearer Instruments will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6.1 (*Method of payment*) above only, where applicable, against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Bearer Instruments, and payments of interest in respect of Bearer Instruments will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only, where applicable, against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia and its possessions)).

Payments of instalments of principal (if any) in respect of Bearer Instruments, other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6.1 (*Method of payment*) above against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in Condition 6.1 (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Instrument in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the definitive Instrument to which it appertains. Receipts presented without the definitive Instrument to which they appertain do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer. Upon the date on which any definitive Instrument becomes due and repayable, unmatured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Instruments in bearer form (other than Long Maturity Instruments (as defined below)) should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 9 (*Prescription*)) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Instrument in bearer form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Instrument or Long Maturity Instrument in definitive form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A "**Long Maturity Instrument**" is a Fixed Rate Instrument (other than a Fixed Rate Instrument which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon **provided that** such Instrument shall cease to be a Long Maturity Instrument on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the nominal amount of such Instrument.

Other than in respect of Book Entry Instruments, if the due date for redemption of any Instrument is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Instrument from and

including the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Bearer Instrument.

Payments in respect of the Book Entry Instruments will be made by transfer to the registered account of the holders maintained by or on behalf of them with a bank that processes payments in the relevant currency, details of which appear in the records of the relevant Affiliate Members of Interbolsa at the close of business on the Payment Day (as defined in Condition 6.5 (*Payment Day*) below) before the due date for payment of principal and/or interest.

6.3 *U.S. Paying Agent:* Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Condition 6.2 (*Presentation of Bearer Instruments, Receipts and Coupons*), if any amount of principal and/or interest in respect of Instruments is payable in U.S. dollars, such U.S. dollar payments of principal and/or interest in respect of such Instruments will be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of principal and interest on the Instruments in the manner provided above when due;
- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer or, if the Issuer is EDP B.V., EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.

6.4 *Registered Instruments:* Payments of amounts (including accrued interest) due on the final redemption of Registered Instruments will be made against presentation and, save in the case of a partial redemption, surrender of the relevant Registered Instruments at the specified office of the Registrar.

Payments of amounts (whether principal, interest or otherwise) due in respect of Registered Instruments will be paid to the Holders thereof (or, in the case of joint Holders, the first-named) as appearing in the register kept by the Registrar (1) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (2) where in definitive form, as at close of business (Luxembourg time) on the fifteenth Luxembourg business day (the "**Record Date**") before the due date for such payment **provided that** the amounts due in respect of Registered Instruments under Condition 10 (*Events of Default*) will be paid to the Holders thereof (or, in the case of joint Holders, the first-named) as appearing in such register as at opening of business (Luxembourg time) on the date on which such payment is made.

6.5 *Payment Day:* If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Instrument, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay. For these purposes, "**Payment Day**" means any day which (subject to Condition 9 (*Prescription*)) is:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each Additional Financial Centre specified in the Final Terms and, in the case of Instruments in definitive form only, in the relevant place of presentation, or, in the case of Book Entry Instruments, in Portugal; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other

than the place of presentation, and any Additional Financial Centre) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET 2 System is open.

6.6 *Interpretation of principal and interest:* Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to principal in respect of the Instruments shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 8 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings or covenants given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor pursuant to the Trust Deed;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Instruments;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Instruments;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Instruments;
- (v) in relation to Instruments redeemable in instalments, the Instalment Amounts;
- (vi) in relation to Zero Coupon Instruments, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 7.6); and
- (vii) any premium and any other amounts which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Instruments.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to interest in respect of the Instruments shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 8 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings or covenants given in addition thereto or in substitution thereof pursuant to the Trust Deed.

7. **Redemption and Purchase**

7.1 *Redemption at maturity:* Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Instrument will be redeemed by the Issuer at its outstanding nominal amount in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date.

7.2 *Redemption for tax reasons:* Subject to Condition 7.8 (*Early Redemption Amounts*), the Instruments may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (if this Instrument is not a Floating Rate Instrument) or on any Interest Payment Date (if this Instrument is a Floating Rate Instrument), on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Trustee, the Issue and Paying Agent and, in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*), the Holders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if the Issuer satisfies the Trustee immediately prior to the giving of such notice that:

- (i) on the occasion of the next payment due under the Instruments, the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 8 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the relevant Tax Jurisdiction (as defined in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) or any political subdivision of, or any authority in, or of, the relevant Tax Jurisdiction having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first Tranche of the Instruments; and
- (ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Instruments then due.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (1) a certificate signed by two Directors of EDP stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions

precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and (2) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment and the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such certificate and opinion as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above in which event they shall be conclusive and binding on the Holders.

Instruments redeemed pursuant to this Condition 7.2 will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 7.8 (*Early Redemption Amounts*) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to but excluding the date of redemption.

7.3 *Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)*: If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the Final Terms, the Issuer may, having given:

- (i) not less than 15 days nor more than 30 days' notice to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*); and
- (ii) not less than 15 days before the giving of the notice referred to in (i), notice to the Issue and Paying Agent and the Trustee;

(which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or, if so provided, some only of the Instruments at any time or from time to time on the relevant Optional Redemption Date at, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with any interest accrued on the Instruments to, but excluding, the Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, in each case as may be specified in the Final Terms.

The Optional Redemption Amount will either be the specified percentage of the nominal amount of the Instruments stated in the Final Terms or, if Make-Whole Redemption Amount is specified in the Final Terms, will be calculated by the Determination Agent and will be the greater of (x) 100 per cent. of the principal amount of the Instruments so redeemed and (y) the sum of the then present values of each remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on such Instruments to maturity or, if Residual Call Period is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, to the Residual Call Commencement Date (not including any interest accrued on the Instruments to, but excluding, the relevant Optional Redemption Date) discounted to the relevant Optional Redemption Date on an annual basis at the Make-Whole Redemption Rate plus the Make-Whole Redemption Margin, if any, specified in the Final Terms.

All Instruments in respect of which any such notice of redemption is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

For the purposes of this Condition 7.3:

"Determination Agent" means an independent adviser, investment bank or financial institution of recognised standing selected by the Issuer;

"Make-Whole Redemption Rate" means, with respect to any date of redemption, the rate per annum equal to the annual or semi-annual yield (as the case may be) to maturity or interpolated yield to maturity (on the relevant day count basis) of the Reference Bond, assuming a price for the Reference Bond (expressed as a percentage of its nominal amount) equal to the Reference Bond Price for such date of redemption;

"Reference Bond" shall be as set out in the Final Terms or, if no such bond is set out in the Final Terms or if such bond is no longer outstanding, shall be the Selected Reference Bond;

"Reference Bond Price" means, with respect to any date of redemption, (A) the arithmetic average of the Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations for such date of redemption, after excluding the highest and lowest such Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Determination Agent obtains fewer than four such Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations, the arithmetic average of all such quotations;

"Reference Date" will be set out in the relevant notice of redemption;

"Reference Government Bond Dealer" means each of five banks selected by the Issuer (or the Determination Agent, acting at its request), or their affiliates, which are (A) primary government securities dealers, and their respective successors, or (B) market makers in pricing corporate bond issues;

"Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations" mean, with respect to each Reference Government Bond Dealer and any date for redemption, the arithmetic average, as determined by the Determination Agent, of the bid and offered prices for the Reference Bond (expressed in each case as a percentage of its nominal amount) at the Quotation Time specified in the Final Terms on the Reference Date quoted in writing to the Determination Agent by such Reference Government Bond Dealer;

"Residual Call Commencement Date" shall be the date set out in the Final Terms;

"Residual Call Period" has the meaning set out in the Final Terms; and

"Selected Reference Bond" means a government security or securities selected by the Determination Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to either the remaining term of the Instruments or, if Residual Call Period is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Residual Call Commencement Date of the Instruments, that would be utilised, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities denominated in the same currency as the Instruments and of a comparable maturity to either the remaining term of the Instruments or, if Residual Call Period is specified in the Final Terms, the Residual Call Commencement Date of the Instruments.

7.4 *Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Clean-up Call):* If Clean-up Call is specified as being applicable in the Final Terms, in the event that Instruments representing an aggregate amount equal to or exceeding the Minimum Percentage (as specified in the Final Terms, being a percentage of the initial aggregate principal amount of that particular Series of Instruments (including any Instruments which have been consolidated and form a single Series therewith)) have been purchased by EDP or any subsidiary of EDP and cancelled or redeemed by the Issuer, the Issuer may, having given:

- (i) not less than 15 days nor more than 30 days' notice to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*); and
- (ii) not less than 15 days before the giving of the notice referred to in (i), notice to the Issue and Paying Agent and the Trustee;

(which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem the Instruments then outstanding in whole (but not in part) on any Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in the Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to but excluding the relevant Optional Redemption Date.

All Instruments in respect of which any such notice of redemption is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

7.5 *Partial Redemption:* In the case of a partial redemption of Instruments (other than Book Entry Instruments), the Instruments to be redeemed ("**Redeemed Instruments**") will be selected individually by lot not more than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the "**Selection Date**") in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion). A list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Instruments will be published in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) not less than 15 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Partial redemption of Book Entry Instruments shall be made in accordance with the applicable Interbolsa rules.

7.6 *Redemption at the option of the Holders (Investor Put):* If Investor Put is specified as being applicable in the Final Terms, upon the holder of any Instrument giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice (which notice shall be irrevocable) the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem, in whole (but not in part), such

Instrument on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to but excluding the relevant Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of this Instrument the holder of this Instrument must deliver (1) (in the case of Instruments in definitive form) to the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the notice period a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or (2) (in all other cases) a notice to the Paying Agent or Transfer Agent or Registrar (as the case may be) in accordance with the standard procedures of Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear Bank and/or Interbolsa or any common depository or custodian for them stating the principal amount of the Instruments in respect of which such option is exercised (a "**Put Notice**") in which the holder must specify a bank account to which payment is to be made under this Condition together in the case of Bearer Instruments with the Instruments. No deposit of Instruments will be required in respect of Book Entry Instruments.

7.7 *Redemption at option of Holders on Change of Control (Investor Put on Change of Control):* If Investor Put on Change of Control is specified as being applicable in the Final Terms and at any time while any Instruments remain outstanding there occurs a Change of Control and within the Change of Control Period a Rating Downgrade as a result of that Change of Control occurs (together, a "**Put Event**"), each Holder will have the option (unless, prior to the giving of the Put Event Notice referred to below, the Issuer gives notice to redeem the Instruments in accordance with Condition 7.2 (*Redemption for tax reasons*)), Condition 7.3 (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)*) or Condition 7.4 (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Clean-up Call)*), to require the Issuer to redeem each of the Instruments held by such Holder on the Mandatory Redemption Date at its principal amount together with interest accrued to but excluding the Mandatory Redemption Date, such option being referred to as an "Investor Put on Change of Control".

Upon EDP becoming aware that a Put Event has occurred, EDP shall promptly notify the Issuer of such fact (where the Issuer is EDP B.V.) and the Issuer shall give notice (a "**Put Event Notice**") to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) specifying the nature of the Put Event and the circumstances giving rise to it and the procedure for exercising the option set out in this Condition 7.7.

To exercise the option to require redemption of an Instrument under this Condition 7.7 the holder of this Instrument must, if this Instrument is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver such Instrument, on any business day in the city of the specified office of the relevant Paying Agent falling within the Put Period, at the specified office of any Paying Agent, accompanied by a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from the specified office of any Paying Agent (a "**Put Option Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account to which payment is to be made under this Condition 7.7. The Instrument should be delivered together with all Coupons appertaining thereto maturing after the Mandatory Redemption Date failing which an amount will be deducted from the payment to be made by the Issuer on redemption of the Instruments corresponding to the aggregate amount payable in respect of such missing Coupons.

If the Instruments are represented by a Global Instrument or are in definitive form and held through Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of an Instrument under this Condition 7.7 the holder of the Instrument must, within the Put Period, give notice to the Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depository for them to the Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if this Instrument is represented by a Global Instrument, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Global Instrument to the Paying Agent for notation accordingly.

The Paying Agent to which such Instrument and Put Option Notice are delivered will issue to the holder concerned a non-transferable receipt (a "**Put Option Receipt**") in respect of the Instrument so delivered. The Issuer shall redeem the Instruments in respect of which Put Option Receipts have been issued on the Mandatory Redemption Date, unless previously redeemed and purchased.

Payment in respect of any Put Option Receipt will be made on the Mandatory Redemption Date by transfer to the bank account (if any) specified in the Put Option Notice and in every other case on or after the Mandatory Redemption Date, in each case against presentation and surrender or (as the case may be) endorsement of such Put Option Receipt at the specified office of any Paying Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 7.7.

For the purposes of this Condition:

A "**Change of Control**" shall be deemed to have occurred at each time (whether or not approved by the Management Board or Supervisory Board of EDP) that any person (or persons) ("**Relevant Person(s)**") acting in concert or any person or persons acting on behalf of any such Relevant Person(s), at any time directly or indirectly:

- (i) acquires or becomes entitled to exercise control over EDP; or
- (ii) acquires or owns, directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent. of the issued voting share capital of EDP,

provided that the foregoing shall not include the control, or ownership of issued voting share capital, exercisable by and/or owned by the Portuguese Republic, or by the Portuguese Republic and/or by any entity or entities (together or individually) controlled by the Portuguese Republic from time to time, or in respect of which the Portuguese Republic owns directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent. of the issued voting share capital.

A Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred if the shareholders of the Relevant Person(s) are also, or immediately prior to the event which would otherwise constitute a Change of Control were, all of the shareholders of EDP.

"**Change of Control Period**" means the period ending 120 days after the Date of Announcement.

"**Date of Announcement**" means the date of the public announcement that a Change of Control has occurred.

"**Investment Grade Rating**" means a rating of at least BBB- (or equivalent thereof) in the case of S&P or a rating of at least BBB- (or equivalent thereof) in the case of Fitch or a rating of at least Baa3 (or equivalent thereof) in the case of Moody's or the equivalent in the case of any other Rating Agency.

"**Investment Grade Securities**" means Rated Securities which have an Investment Grade Rating from each Rating Agency that assigns a rating to such Rated Securities.

"**Mandatory Redemption Date**" is the seventh day after the last day of the Put Period.

"**Put Period**" means the period of 45 days from and including the date on which a Put Event Notice is given.

"**Rated Securities**" means:

- (i) the Instruments; or
- (ii) such other comparable long-term debt of the Issuer or EDP selected by the Issuer from time to time for the purpose of this definition which possesses a rating by any Rating Agency.

"**Rating Agency**" means S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited (French Branch) ("**S&P**"), Fitch Ratings Limited ("**Fitch**") and Moody's Investors Services Limited ("**Moody's**") or any of their respective successors or any other rating agency of equivalent international standing specified from time to time by EDP.

"Rating Downgrade" means either:

- (i) within the Change of Control Period:
 - (a) any rating assigned to the Rated Securities is withdrawn; or
 - (b) the Rated Securities cease to be Investment Grade Securities; or
 - (c) (if the rating assigned to the Rated Securities by any Rating Agency which is current at the Date of Announcement is below an Investment Grade Rating) that rating is lowered one full rating notch by any Rating Agency (for example from BB+ to BB by S&P or Fitch and Ba1 to Ba2 by Moody's or such similar lower of equivalent rating),

provided that no Rating Downgrade shall occur by virtue of a particular withdrawal of or reduction in rating unless the Rating Agency withdrawing or making the reduction in the rating announces or confirms that the withdrawal or reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of the relevant Change of Control; or

- (ii) if at the time of the Date of Announcement, there are no Rated Securities and either:
 - (a) EDP does not use all reasonable endeavours to obtain, within 45 days of the Date of Announcement, from a Rating Agency a rating for the Rated Securities; or
 - (b) if EDP does use such endeavours, but, as a result of such Change of Control, at the expiry of the Change of Control Period there are still no Investment Grade Securities and the Rating Agency announces or confirms in writing that its declining to assign an Investment Grade Rating was the result, in whole or in part, of the relevant Change of Control.

7.8 *Early Redemption Amounts:* For the purpose of Condition 7.2 (*Redemption for tax reasons*) above and Condition 10 (*Event of Default*), each Instrument will be redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) at the amount specified in the Final Terms or, if no such amount is so specified in the Final Terms, at its nominal amount; or
- (ii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Instrument, at an amount (the "**Amortised Face Amount**") equal to the sum of the Reference Price and the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from and including the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Instruments to but excluding the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Instrument becomes due and repayable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction specified in the Final Terms which will be either (1) 30/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Instruments to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Instrument becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 360) or (2) Actual/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Instruments to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Instrument becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 360) or (3) Actual/365 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Instruments to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Instrument becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 365).

7.9 *Instalments:* Instalment Instruments will be redeemed in the Instalment Amounts and on the Instalment Dates. In the case of early redemption, unless the Optional Redemption Amount is specified in the Final Terms, the Early Redemption Amount will be determined pursuant to Condition 7.8 (*Early Redemption Amounts*).

- 7.10 *Purchases:* EDP, EDP B.V. or any subsidiary of EDP may at any time purchase Instruments (**provided that**, in the case of Bearer Instruments, all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise. Such Instruments may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of EDP, EDP B.V. or the relevant subsidiary of EDP, surrendered to any Paying Agent for cancellation.
- 7.11 *Cancellation:* All Instruments which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled (together with all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption (or in accordance with Interbolsa regulations in the case of Book Entry Instruments)). All Instruments so cancelled and Instruments purchased and cancelled pursuant to Condition 7.10 (*Purchases*) above (together with all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Issue and Paying Agent (save in the case of Book Entry Instruments) and cannot be reissued or resold.
- 7.12 *Late payment on Zero Coupon Instruments:* If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Instrument upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Instrument pursuant to Condition 7.1 (*Redemption at maturity*), 7.2 (*Redemption for tax reasons*), 7.3 (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)*), 7.4 (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Clean-up Call)*), 7.5 (*Partial Redemption*), 7.6 (*Redemption at the option of the Holders (Investor Put)*) or 7.7 (*Redemption at option of Holders on Change of Control (Investor Put on Change of Control)*) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 10 (*Events of Default*) is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Instrument shall be the amount calculated as provided in Condition 7.8(ii) as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Instrument becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:
- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Instrument have been paid; and
 - (ii) five days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Instrument has been received by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Trustee and notice to that effect has been given to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*).

8. **Taxation**

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Instruments, Receipts and Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the relevant Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In such event, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the holders of the Instruments, Receipts or Coupons after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Instruments, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Instrument, Receipt or Coupon:

- (i) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Beneficial Owner who is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Instrument, Receipt or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the relevant Tax Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of such Instrument, Receipt or Coupon;
- (ii) presented for payment in the case of a Bearer Instrument, in the relevant Tax Jurisdiction;
- (iii) presented for payment in the case of a Bearer Instrument more than 30 days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Day (as defined in Condition 6 (*Payments*));

- (iv) where such withholding or deduction is required to be made pursuant to the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 (*Wet bronbelasting 2021*) or any re-enactment thereof;
- (v) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Beneficial Owner who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Instrument, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union;
- (vi) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Beneficial Owner of Instruments, Receipts or Coupons who would not be liable for or subject to the withholding or deduction by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to the relevant tax authority;
- (vii) where the Issuer is EDP, presented for payment by or on behalf of a Beneficial Owner of Instruments, Receipts or Coupons particularly in respect of whom the information required in order to comply with the special tax regime approved by Decree-Law no. 193/2005 of 7 November ("**Decree-Law no. 193/2005**"), and any implementing legislation, is not received prior to the Relevant Date;
- (viii) where the Issuer is EDP, presented for payment by or on behalf of a Beneficial Owner of Instruments, Receipts or Coupons resident for tax purposes in the Tax Jurisdiction, or a resident in a country, territory or region subject to clearly a more favourable tax regime included in the list approved by Order no. 150/2004, of 13 February 2004 (*Portaria do Ministro das Finanças e da Administração Pública no. 150/2004*) as amended from time to time, issued by the Portuguese Minister of Finance and Public Administration, with the exception of (a) central banks and governmental agencies as well as international institutions recognised by the Tax Jurisdiction of those tax haven jurisdictions and (b) tax haven jurisdictions which have a double taxation treaty in force or a tax information exchange agreement in force with Portugal, **provided that** all procedures and all information required under Decree-Law no. 193/2005 regarding (a) and (b) above are complied with;
- (ix) where the Issuer is EDP, presented for payment by or on behalf of (1) a Portuguese resident legal entity subject to Portuguese corporation tax (with the exception of entities that benefit from a Portuguese withholding tax waiver or from Portuguese income tax exemptions), or (2) a non-resident legal person with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the income or gains obtained from the Instruments, Receipts or Coupons are attributable (with the exception of entities which benefit from a Portuguese withholding tax waiver);
- (x) where the Issuer is EDP, presented for payment by or on behalf of, a Holder (i) in respect to whom the information and documentation required by Portuguese law in order to comply with any applicable tax treaty is not received by the Issuer or by the Portuguese Paying Agent directly from the Holders before the date by which such documentation is to be provided to the Issuer under Portuguese law, and (ii) who is resident in one of the contracting states; or
- (xi) where such deduction or withholding is required pursuant to the rules of U.S. Internal Revenue Code Sections 1471 through 1474 (or any amended or successor provisions) and any intergovernmental agreement or implementing legislation adopted by another jurisdiction or any agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service in connection with these provisions.

As used in these Terms and Conditions:

- (i) "**Tax Jurisdiction**" means in the case of EDP, the Portuguese Republic or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax and, in the case of EDP B.V., the Netherlands or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax or in either case any other jurisdiction or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax in which EDP or, as the case may be, EDP B.V. becomes tax resident;

- (ii) the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Trustee on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*); and
- (iii) "**Beneficial Owner**" means the holder of the Instruments who is the effective beneficiary of the income attributable thereto.

9. **Prescription**

The Instruments (whether in bearer or registered form), Receipts and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within a period of ten years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) therefor.

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 6 (*Payments*) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 6 (*Payments*).

10. **Events of Default**

If any one or more of the following events (each an "**Event of Default**") shall occur and is continuing:

- (i) the Issuer fails to pay any amount of principal or interest due in respect of the Instruments or any of them and the default continues for a period of seven days in the case of principal and 14 days in the case of interest; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its other obligations under the Trust Deed or these Terms and Conditions or, if the Issuer is EDP B.V., EDP fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under the Trust Deed or these Terms and Conditions or (in the case of Book Entry Instruments) the Interbolsa Instrument and, save for in the case of Book Entry Instruments (A) such failure is, in the opinion of the Trustee, incapable of remedy or in respect of which, in the opinion of the Trustee, remedial action satisfactory to the Trustee cannot be taken or (B) such failure is, in the opinion of the Trustee capable of remedy or in respect of which, in the opinion of the Trustee, such remedial action can be taken and the failure continues for the period of 30 days (or such longer period as the Trustee may permit) after the Trustee has given written notice to the Issuer requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) any other Indebtedness of EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer) or EDP or any Indebtedness of any Material Subsidiary becomes due and payable prior to the stated maturity thereof as a result of a default thereunder or any such Indebtedness is not paid at the maturity thereof or any guarantee or indemnity in respect of Indebtedness or performance given by any such company is not honoured when due and called upon or any security interest, present or future, over the assets of any such company becomes enforceable **provided that** no such event in relation to such Indebtedness or any guarantee or indemnity in respect of such Indebtedness shall constitute an Event of Default unless the relative Indebtedness either alone or when aggregated with other Indebtedness relative to all (if any) other such events which shall have occurred shall amount to at least €50,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) and **provided further that**, for the purposes of this Condition 10(iii), neither EDP B.V. nor EDP nor any Material Subsidiary shall be deemed to be in default with respect to such Indebtedness, guarantee or security interest until expiration of the applicable grace or remedy period, if any, or if the Trustee is satisfied that it shall be contesting in good faith by appropriate means its liability to make payment thereunder; or
- (iv) any steps are taken with a view to the liquidation or dissolution of EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer), EDP or any Material Subsidiary, or EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer), EDP or any Material Subsidiary becomes insolvent or admits in writing its inability to pay

its debts as and when the same fall due, or a receiver, liquidator or similar officer shall be appointed over all or any part of EDP B.V.'s (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer), EDP's or any Material Subsidiary's assets or an application shall be made for a moratorium or an arrangement with creditors of EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer), EDP or any Material Subsidiary or proceedings shall be commenced in relation to EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer), EDP or any Material Subsidiary under any legal reconstruction, readjustment of debts, dissolution or liquidation law or regulation, or a distress shall be levied or sued out upon all or any part of EDP B.V.'s (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer), EDP's or any Material Subsidiary's assets and shall remain undischarged for (60) days, or anything analogous to the foregoing shall occur under the laws of any applicable jurisdiction **provided that**, save in the case of Book Entry Instruments, no such event shall constitute an Event of Default if the Trustee is satisfied that it is being contested in good faith by appropriate means by EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer), EDP or the relevant Material Subsidiary, as the case may be, and EDP or such Material Subsidiary or EDP B.V., as the case may be, has been advised by recognised independent legal advisers of good repute that it is reasonable to do so; or

- (v) save for the purposes of reorganisation on terms previously approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Holders, either (A) EDP or any Material Subsidiary, or (B) EDP, EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer) and each of their Material Subsidiaries taken as a whole, cease(s) or threaten(s) to cease to carry on the whole or a major part of the business conducted by the Group as a whole at the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first Tranche of the Instruments; or
- (vi) any authorisation, approval, consent, licence, decree, registration, publication, notarisation or other requirement of any governmental or public body or authority necessary to enable or permit EDP B.V. or EDP to comply with its obligations under the Instruments, the Trust Deed or the Keep Well Agreement or, if required for the validity or enforceability of any such obligations, is revoked, withdrawn or withheld or otherwise fails to remain in full force and effect or any law, decree or directive of any competent authority of or in the Netherlands or Portugal is enacted or issued which materially impairs the ability or right of EDP B.V. or EDP to perform such obligations; or
- (vii) EDP shall cease to own directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent. of the issued share capital or voting rights attached thereto or similar right of ownership in any Material Subsidiary or 100 per cent. of the issued share capital or voting rights attached thereto or similar right of ownership in EDP B.V. (if EDP B.V. is the Issuer) or EDP shall cease to have direct or indirect control of any Material Subsidiary or EDP B.V.; or
- (viii) the Keep Well Agreement is terminated or any provision of the Keep Well Agreement is amended or waived in circumstances where such amendment or waiver would have, in the opinion of the Trustee, an adverse effect on the interests of the Holders or is not enforced in a timely manner by EDP B.V. or is breached by EDP **provided that** in the case of such non-enforcement or breach this has, in the opinion of the Trustee, an adverse effect on the interests of the Holders; then
 - (a) in respect of Instruments other than Book Entry Instruments, the Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the Holders of at least one-quarter in nominal amount of the Instruments then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Holders of the Instruments shall (subject in each case to being indemnified to its satisfaction), given written notice to the Issuer that the Instruments are, and they shall accordingly thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at the Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 7.8 (*Early Redemption Amounts*), together with accrued interest (if any) as provided in the Trust Deed **provided that**, in the case of any Event of Default other than those described in paragraphs (i) (vi) and (vii) above, the Trustee shall have certified to the Issuer that, in its opinion, such Event of Default is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders; and
 - (b) in respect of Book Entry Instruments, any Book Entry Instrumentholder may give notice to the Issuer and to the Portuguese Paying Agent at their respective

specified offices, effective upon the date of receipt thereof by the Portuguese Paying Agent, that the Book Entry Instruments held by such Book Entry Instrumentholders are, and they shall accordingly thereby forthwith become, immediately due and repayable at their Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 7.8 (*Early Redemption Amounts*) together with accrued interest (as provided in the Interbolsa Instrument)).

In these Terms and Conditions:

"**Group**" means EDP and its Subsidiaries;

"**Indebtedness**" means, with respect to any person, any indebtedness or obligation (whether present or future, actual or contingent) created, issued, guaranteed, incurred or assumed by such person for money borrowed or raised;

"**Material Subsidiary**" means a Subsidiary:

- (a) whose operations include the generation and/or distribution of electricity in Portugal; and
- (b)
 - (i) at any time whose total assets, as calculated from the then latest annual financial statements, audited if prepared, of that Subsidiary (consolidated in the case of a Subsidiary which itself has subsidiaries) represent not less than 5 per cent. of the total assets of the Group (as shown in the latest audited consolidated accounts of the Group); or
 - (ii) at any time whose revenues, as calculated from the then latest annual financial statements, audited if prepared, of that Subsidiary (consolidated in the case of a Subsidiary which itself has subsidiaries) represent not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated revenues of the Group (as shown in the latest audited consolidated accounts of the Group).

A report by the directors of EDP that in their opinion, a Subsidiary is or is not, was or was not at any particular time a Material Subsidiary shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties. Such report may, if requested, be accompanied by a report from the Auditors (as defined in the Trust Deed) addressed to the directors of EDP as to the proper extraction of figures used by the directors of EDP in determining a Material Subsidiary and as to the mathematical accuracy of the calculations; and

"**Subsidiary**" means an entity from time to time of which EDP (a) has the right to appoint the majority of the members of the board of directors or similar board or (b) owns directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent. of the share capital or similar right of ownership.

11. **Enforcement**

In the case of Instruments other than Book Entry Instruments, the Trustee may, at its discretion and without further notice, take such proceedings against the Issuer as it may think fit to enforce the obligations of the Issuer under the Trust Deed and the Instruments and any related Receipts or Coupons or the obligations of EDP under the Keep Well Agreement, but it shall not be bound to take any such proceedings or any other action unless (a) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Holders or so requested in writing by the Holders of at least one-quarter in nominal amount of the Instruments outstanding and (b) it shall have been indemnified to its satisfaction. In the case of Book Entry Instruments, the Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without notice, take such proceedings and/or other action as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer to enforce the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the covenants granted to the Trustee by the Issuer under the Conditions or the Trust Deed, however the Trustee shall in no circumstances be bound to do so. No Holder, save for a Book Entry Instrumentholder, shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer or to take proceedings to enforce the Keep Well Agreement unless the Trustee, having become bound so to do, fails or unable to do so within 60 days and such failure or inability is continuing, **provided that** in the case of Book Entry Instruments, the Trustee may not but the holders thereof may at any time take such proceedings against the Issuer as they may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Book Entry Instruments and/or the Interbolsa Instrument.

12. **Replacement of Instruments, Receipts, Coupons and Talons**

Should any Instrument (other than a Book Entry Instrument), Receipt, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of any Paying Agent upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Instruments, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

13. **Paying Agents**

The names of the initial Paying Agents and their initial specified offices are set out below. If any additional Paying Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Paying Agents will be specified in Part B of the Final Terms.

The Issuer is entitled, with the prior written approval of the Trustee, to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent acts, **provided that:**

- (a) there will at all times be an Issue and Paying Agent and, in respect of Registered Instruments, a Registrar;
- (b) so long as the Instruments are listed, traded and/or quoted by or on any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system, there will at all times be a Paying Agent with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system;
- (c) there will at all times be a Paying Agent in jurisdiction within Europe other than the relevant Tax Jurisdiction; and
- (d) there will at all times be a Paying Agent in Portugal capable of making payment in respect of the Book Entry Instruments as contemplated by these terms and conditions of the Instruments, the Agency Agreement and applicable Portuguese law and regulation.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 6 (*Payments*). Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of insolvency, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than 30 nor more than 45 days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Agency Agreement, the Paying Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and, in certain limited circumstances, of the Trustee and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Holders. The Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Paying Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor paying agent.

14. **Exchange of Talons**

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of any Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Instrument to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 9 (*Prescription*).

15. **Notices**

- 15.1 *Bearer Instruments:* All notices regarding Bearer Instruments which are not admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin will be deemed to be validly given if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is expected that such publication will be made in the *Financial Times* in London and, for so long as the Instruments are admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin and the rules of that exchange so require, through the Companies Announcement

Office of Euronext Dublin. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication.

- 15.2 *Notices to Holders of Registered Instruments:* Notices to Holders of Registered Instruments will be deemed to be validly given if sent by first class mail (or equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by air mail to them (or, in the case of joint Holders, to the first-named in the register kept by the Registrar) at their respective addresses as recorded in the register kept by the Registrar, and will be deemed to have been validly given on the fourth weekday after the date of such mailing or, if posted from another country, on the fifth such day.
- 15.3 *Book Entry Instruments:* The Issuer shall comply with Portuguese law in respect of notices relating to Book Entry Instruments.
- 15.4 *General:* The Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published and/or filed in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system on which the Instruments are for the time being listed, traded and/or quoted.
- 15.5 *Publication not practicable:* If publication as provided above is not practicable, notice will be given in such other manner, and will be deemed to have been given on such date, as the Trustee shall approve.
- 15.6 *Notices from Holders:* Notices to be given by any Holder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together with the relative Instrument or Instruments, with the Issue and Paying Agent.
16. **Meetings of Holders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution**

The Trust Deed and, in relation to Book Entry Instruments only, the Interbolsa Instrument contain provisions for convening meetings of the Holders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of the Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons or any of the provisions of the Trust Deed. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or the Trustee and shall be convened by the Issuer if required in writing by Holders holding not less than ten per cent. in nominal amount of the Instruments for the time being remaining outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing more than 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Instruments for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Holders whatever the nominal amount of the Instruments so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons or the Trust Deed (including modifying the date of maturity of the Instruments or any date for payment of interest thereon, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Instruments or altering the currency of payment of the Instruments, the Receipts or the Coupons), the quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds in nominal amount of the Instruments for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned such meeting one or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third in nominal amount of the Instruments for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Holders shall be binding on all the Holders, whether or not they are present at the meeting.

The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Holders, to:

- (a) any modification of the Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons or the Trust Deed which is not, in the opinion of the Trustee, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders; or
- (b) any modification of the Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons or the Trust Deed which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law.

The Trustee may also, without any consent as aforesaid, determine that any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (as defined in the Trust Deed) shall not be treated as such which, in any such case, is not in the opinion of the Trustee, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders.

Any such modification, waiver, authorisation or determination shall be binding on the Holders and, unless the Trustee agrees otherwise, any such modification shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities or discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution), the Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Holders as a class but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Holders (whatever their number) and, in particular, but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Holders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Holder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Holders except to the extent already provided for in Condition 8 (*Taxation*) and/or any undertakings given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor pursuant to the Trust Deed.

The Trustee may, without the consent of the Holders, agree with the Issuer to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or of any previous substitute under this Condition) as the principal debtor under the Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Trust Deed of another company, being a Subsidiary of the Issuer, subject to (a) the Instruments being unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Issuer or having the benefit of a Keep Well Agreement by EDP on the same basis as that on which they had such benefit immediately prior to the substitution, or the substitute Issuer is EDP (b) the Trustee being satisfied that the interests of the Holders will not be materially prejudiced by the substitution and (c) certain other conditions set out in the Trust Deed being complied with.

In addition, the Trustee shall be obliged in certain circumstances to concur with the Issuer in using its reasonable endeavours to effect any Benchmark Amendments on the basis set out in Condition 5.4 without the consent or approval of the Holders of the relevant Instruments or Coupons subject to the provisions therewith.

17. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Holders to create and issue further Instruments having terms and conditions the same as the Instruments or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Instruments. The Trust Deed and, in relation to Book Entry Instruments only, the Interbolsa Instrument contain provisions for convening a single meeting of the Holders and the holders of instruments of other series in certain circumstances where the Trustee so decides.

18. **Indemnification of Trustee**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving it from any obligation to take proceedings to enforce repayment unless indemnified to its satisfaction. The Trustee may enter into business transactions with the Issuer or any person or body corporate associated with the Issuer without accounting for any profit made or benefit received.

19. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Instrument under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

20. **Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

20.1 *Governing law:* The Trust Deed, the Interbolsa Instrument, the Agency Agreement, the Keep Well Agreement, the Instruments, the Receipts and the Coupons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Interbolsa Instrument, the Agency Agreement, the Keep Well Agreement, the Instruments, the Receipts and the Coupons are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law save that, with respect to Book Entry

Instruments only, the form (*representação formal*) and transfer of the Instruments, creation of security over the Instruments and the Interbolsa procedures for the exercise of rights under the Book Entry Instruments are governed by, and construed in accordance with, Portuguese law.

- 20.2 *Submission to jurisdiction:* The English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Instruments, the Receipts and/or the Coupons, including any dispute as to their existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination or the consequences of their nullity and any dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Instruments, the Receipts and/or the Coupons (a Dispute) and accordingly each of the Issuers, the Trustee and any holders of Instruments, Receipts or Coupons in relation to any Dispute submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

Each of EDP B.V. and EDP irrevocably and unconditionally waived any objection to the English courts on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.

To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee, the holders of Instruments, Receipts or Coupons may, in respect of any Dispute or Disputes, take: (i) proceedings in any other court with jurisdiction; and (ii) concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

- 20.3 *Appointment of Process Agent:* Each of EDP B.V. and EDP has in the Trust Deed appointed Law Debenture Corporate Services Limited at its registered office for the time being (being at 6 September 2019 at Fifth Floor, 100 Wood Street, London EC2V 7EX) as its agent for service of process in any proceeding and undertakes that, in the event of Law Debenture Corporate Services Limited ceasing so to act, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Dispute. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve proceedings in any other manner permitted by law.

- 20.4 *Other documents:* Each of EDP and EDP B.V. has in the Agency Agreement and the Keep Well Agreement submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts and appointed an agent for service of process in terms substantially similar to those set out above.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE INSTRUMENTS (OTHER THAN BOOK ENTRY INSTRUMENTS) WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

Form of Instruments

(A) ***Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems***

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear Bank, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system as the holder of an Instrument represented by a Global Instrument (which expression includes a Temporary Global Instrument and a Permanent Global Instrument) must look solely to Euroclear Bank, Clearstream, Luxembourg or such other clearing system (as the case may be) for such person's share of each payment made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Instrument (or the registered holder of the Global Registered Instrument, as the case may be), and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Instruments, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear Bank, Clearstream, Luxembourg or such clearing system (as the case may be). Such persons shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due on the Instruments for so long as the Instruments are represented by such Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument and such obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the bearer of such Global Instrument (or the registered holder of the Global Registered Instrument, as the case may be), in respect of each amount so paid. References in these provisions relating to the Instruments in global form to "**holder**" or "**accountholder**" are to those persons shown in the records of the relevant clearing system as a holder of an Instrument.

(B) ***Form and Exchange – Bearer Global Instruments***

- (1) TEFRA D or TEFRA C: The Final Terms shall specify whether U.S. Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (or any successor U.S. Treasury Regulation section including, without limitation, regulations issued in accordance with U.S. Internal Revenue Service Notice 2012-20 or otherwise in connection with the U.S. Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act of 2010) (the "**TEFRA D Rules**") or U.S. Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (or any successor U.S. Treasury Regulation section including, without limitation, regulations issued in accordance with U.S. Internal Revenue Service Notice 2012-20 or otherwise in connection with the U.S. Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act of 2010) (the "**TEFRA C Rules**") shall apply, or specify if TEFRA is not applicable. Each Tranche of Bearer Instruments is represented upon issue by a temporary global Instrument (a "**Temporary Global Instrument**"), unless the Final Terms specifies otherwise and the TEFRA C Rules apply.

Where the Final Terms applicable to a Tranche of Bearer Instruments specifies that the TEFRA C Rules apply, such Tranche is (unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms) represented upon issue by a Permanent Global Instrument.

The Global Instruments will:

- (i) if the Global Instruments are intended to be issued in new global note ("**NGN**") form, as stated in the Final Terms, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common safekeeper for Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg; and
- (ii) if the Global Instruments are not intended to be issued in NGN Form, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common depository for, Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Interests in a Temporary Global Instrument may be exchanged for:

- (i) interests in a permanent global Instrument (a "**Permanent Global Instrument**"); or
- (ii) if so specified in the Final Terms, definitive Instruments in bearer form ("**Definitive Instruments**") and/or (if so specified in the Final Terms) Registered Instruments.

Exchanges of interests in a Temporary Global Instrument for Definitive Instruments or, as the case may be, a Permanent Global Instrument will be made only on or after the Exchange Date (as specified in the Final Terms) and (unless the Final Terms specifies that the TEFRA C Rules are applicable to the Instruments) provided certification as to the non-U.S. beneficial ownership thereof as required by U.S. Treasury Regulations (in substantially the form set out in the Trust Deed or in such other form as is customarily issued in such circumstances by the relevant clearing system) has been received. An exchange for Registered Instruments will be made at any time or from such date as may be specified in the Final Terms, in each case, without any requirement for certification.

- (2) *Limitation on entitlement under a Temporary Global Instrument after Exchange Date:* Holders of interests in any Temporary Global Instrument shall not (unless, upon due presentation of such Temporary Global Instrument for exchange (in whole but not in part only) for a Permanent Global Instrument or for delivery of Definitive Instruments and/or Registered Instruments, such exchange or delivery is improperly withheld or refused and such withholding or refusal is continuing at the relevant payment date) be entitled to receive any payment in respect of the Instruments represented by such Temporary Global Instrument which falls due on or after the Exchange Date or be entitled to exercise any option on a date after the Exchange Date.
- (3) *Certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership:* Unless the Final Terms specify that the TEFRA C Rules are applicable or specify that TEFRA is not applicable to the Instruments and subject to paragraph (2) above, if any date on which a payment of interest is due on the Instruments of a Tranche occurs while any of the Instruments of that Tranche are represented by a Temporary Global Instrument, the related interest payment will be made on the Temporary Global Instrument only to the extent that certification as to the non-U.S. beneficial ownership thereof as required by U.S. Treasury Regulations (in substantially the form set out in the Trust Deed or in such other form as is customarily issued in such circumstances by the relevant clearing system) has been received by Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or any other relevant clearing system which may be specified in the Final Terms. Payments of amounts due in respect of a Permanent Global Instrument or (subject to paragraph (2) above) a Temporary Global Instrument (if the Final Terms specifies that the TEFRA C Rules are applicable or that TEFRA is not applicable to the Instruments) will be made through Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system without any requirement for certification.
- (4) *Exchange for Definitive Instruments:* Interests in a Permanent Global Instrument will be exchanged (subject to the period allowed for delivery as set out in (i) below), in whole but not in part only and at the request of the Holder of such Global Instrument, for Definitive Instruments and/or (if so specified in the Final Terms) Registered Instruments (a) if Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system satisfactory to the Trustee is available or (b) an Event of Default (as defined in Condition 10 (*Events of Default*)) occurs or (c) on 60 days' notice given at any time at the request of the bearer, if so specified in the Final Terms. The circumstances described in (a) and (b) are each herein referred to as an "**Exchange Event**". Whenever a Permanent Global Instrument is to be exchanged for Definitive Instruments and/or Registered Instruments, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery of such Definitive Instruments and/or Registered Instruments, duly authenticated and where and to the extent applicable, with Coupons and Talons attached (each as defined in Condition 1.2 (*Coupons and Talons*)), in an aggregate nominal amount equal to the nominal amount of such Permanent Global Instrument to the Holder of the Permanent Global Instrument against its surrender at the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent within 30 days of the Holder requesting such exchange.

(C) ***Form of Exchange – Global Registered Instruments***

- (1) *Global Registered Instrument:* Registered Instruments held in Euroclear Bank and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or other clearing system) will be represented by a Global Registered Instrument which will be deposited with, a common depository or common

safekeeper if the Registered Instrument is held under the NSS, as the case may be, for Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg and registered in the name of a common nominee of Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg or in the name of a nominee of the common safekeeper if the Registered Instruments are held under the NSS, as specified in the Final Terms (or registered in the name of a nominee of, and deposited with, a common depository for such other relevant clearing system).

- (2) *Exchange*: The Global Registered Instrument will become exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for individual Registered Instruments if (a) Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case no successor clearing system satisfactory to the Trustee is available, (b) an Event of Default occurs, or (c) on 60 days' notice given at any time at the request of the registered Holder, if so specified in the Final Terms. The circumstances described in (a) and (b) are each herein referred to as an "**Exchange Event**".

Whenever the Global Registered Instrument is to be exchanged for Registered Instruments, such Registered Instruments will be issued in an aggregate nominal amount equal to the nominal amount of the Global Registered Instrument within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered Holder of the Global Registered Instrument, Euroclear Bank and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to the Registrar or the Transfer Agent (as the case may be) of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Registered Instruments (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the Registered Instruments are to be registered and the nominal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of the Global Registered Instrument at the specified office of the Registrar or the Transfer Agent (as the case may be). Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Instruments scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any Holder, but against such indemnity as the Registrar or the Transfer Agent (as the case may be) may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

(D) **Amendment to Conditions**

The Temporary Global Instruments, Permanent Global Instruments and Global Registered Instruments contain provisions that apply to the instruments that they represent, some of which modify the effect of the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments set out in this Base Prospectus. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

- (1) *Meetings*: The holder of a Permanent Global Instrument or of the Instruments represented by a Global Registered Instrument shall (unless such Permanent Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument represents only one Instrument) be treated as having one vote in respect of each minimum Specified Denomination of Instruments for which such Global Instrument may be exchanged.
- (2) *Cancellation*: Cancellation of any Instrument represented by a Permanent Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument that is required by the Conditions to be cancelled (other than upon its redemption) will be effected by reduction in the nominal amount of the relevant Permanent Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument.
- (3) *Purchase*: Instruments represented by a Permanent Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument may only be purchased by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries if they are purchased together with the rights to receive all future payments of interest and Instalment Amounts (if any) thereon.
- (4) *Issuer's Options*: Any option of the Issuer provided for in the Conditions of the Instruments while such Instruments are represented by a Permanent Global Instrument or a Global Registered Instrument shall be exercised by the Issuer giving notice to the holders within the time limits set out in and containing the information required by the Conditions, except that the notice shall not be required to contain the serial numbers of Instruments

drawn in the case of a partial exercise of an option and accordingly no drawing of Instruments shall be required. In the event that any option of the Issuer is exercised in respect of some but not all of the Instruments of any Series, the rights of accountholders with a clearing system in respect of the Instruments will be governed by the standard procedures of Euroclear Bank, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system (as the case may be).

- (5) *Holder's Options:* Any option of the holders provided for in the Conditions of any Instruments while such instruments are represented by a Permanent Global Instrument or a Global Registered Instrument may be exercised by the Holder of such Permanent Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument, giving notice to the Issue and Paying Agent within the time limits relating to the deposit of Instruments with a Paying Agent or the Registrar, in the case of a Global Registered Instrument substantially in the form of the notice available from any Paying Agent (or the Registrar, in the case of a Global Registered Instrument), except that the notice shall not be required to contain the serial numbers of the Instruments in respect of which the option has been exercised, and stating the nominal amount of Instruments in respect of which the option is exercised and at the same time presenting for notation the Permanent Global Instrument or the Global Registered Instrument to the Issue and Paying Agent, or to a Paying Agent acting on behalf of the Issue and Paying Agent, or the Registrar, in the case of a Global Registered Instrument.
- (6) *Notices:* So long as any Instruments are represented by a Permanent Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument and such Permanent Global Instrument or Global Registered Instrument is held on behalf of a clearing system (i) notices to the Holders of Instruments of that Series may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to the clearing system for communication by it to entitled accountholders in substitution for publication and/or filing as required by the Conditions and any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Holders on the date of delivery to the clearing system and (ii) notices to be given by any Holder may be given to the Issue and Paying Agent through Euroclear Bank and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Issue and Paying Agent and Euroclear Bank and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

BOOK ENTRY INSTRUMENTS HELD THROUGH INTERBOLSA

General

Interbolsa holds securities through a centralised system (sistema centralizado) composed of interconnected securities accounts, through which such securities (and inherent rights) are held and transferred, and which allows Interbolsa to control at all times the amount of securities so held and transferred. Issuers of securities, financial intermediaries, the Bank of Portugal and Interbolsa, as the controlling entity, all participate in such centralised system.

The centralised securities system of Interbolsa provides for all procedures required for the exercise of ownership rights inherent to the Book Entry Instruments held through Interbolsa.

In relation to each issue of securities, Interbolsa's centralised system comprises, inter alia: (1) the issue account, opened by the relevant issuer in the centralised system and which reflects the full amount of issued securities; and (2) the control accounts opened by each of the financial intermediaries which participate in Interbolsa's centralised system, and which reflect the securities held by such participant on behalf of its customers in accordance with their individual securities accounts.

Book Entry Instruments held through Interbolsa will be attributed an International Securities Identification Number ("ISIN" code) through the codification system of Interbolsa. These Book Entry Instruments will be accepted and registered with *Central de Valores Mobiliários* ("CVM"), the centralised securities system managed and operated by Interbolsa and settled by Interbolsa's settlement system.

Form of the Book Entry Instruments held through Interbolsa

*The Book Entry Instruments will be represented in dematerialised book-entry form ("**forma escritural**") and shall be nominativas (in which case Interbolsa, at the request of the Issuer, can ask the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa for information regarding the identity of the Holders and transmit such information to the Issuer). Form and title to the Book Entry Instruments will be evidenced by book entries in accordance with the provisions of the Portuguese Securities Code and the applicable Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários ("**CMVM**") and Interbolsa regulations. No physical document of title will be issued in respect of Book Entry Instruments.*

The Book Entry Instruments of each Series will be registered in the relevant issue account opened by the relevant Issuer with Interbolsa and will be held in control accounts by each Affiliate Member of Interbolsa (as defined below) on behalf of the holders of the Book Entry Instruments. Such control accounts reflect at all times the aggregate of Book Entry Instruments held in the individual securities accounts opened by the holders of the Book Entry Instruments with each of the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa. The expression "**Affiliate Member of Interbolsa**" means any authorised financial intermediary entitled to hold control accounts with Interbolsa on behalf of their customers and includes any depositary banks appointed by Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg for the purpose of holding such accounts with Interbolsa on behalf of Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Each person shown in the records of an Affiliate Member of Interbolsa as having an interest in Book Entry Instruments shall be treated as the holder of the Book Entry Instruments recorded therein except as otherwise required by law.

Payment of principal and interest in respect of Book Entry Instruments held through Interbolsa

While the Book Entry Instruments are held through Interbolsa, payment of principal and interest in respect of the Book Entry Instruments: (1) in euros will be (a) credited, according to the procedures and regulations of Interbolsa, by the Portuguese paying agent (*the "Portuguese Paying Agent"*) acting on behalf of the Issuer from the payment current account which the Portuguese Paying Agent has indicated to, and has been accepted by, Interbolsa to be used on the Portuguese Paying Agent's behalf for payments in respect of securities held through Interbolsa to the payment current accounts held according to the applicable procedures and regulations of Interbolsa by the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa whose control accounts with Interbolsa are credited with such Book Entry Instruments and thereafter (b) credited by such Affiliate Members of Interbolsa from the aforementioned payment current accounts to the accounts of the Holders or through Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg to the accounts with Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg of the beneficial owners of such Book Entry Instruments, in accordance with the rules and procedures of Interbolsa, Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be; and

(2) in currencies other than euros will be (a) transferred, on the payment date and according to the procedures and regulations applicable by Interbolsa, from the account held by the Portuguese Paying Agent in the Foreign Currency Settlement System (*Sistema de Liquidação em Moeda Estrangeira*), managed by Caixa Geral de Depósitos, S.A., to the relevant accounts of the relevant Affiliate Members of Interbolsa, and thereafter (b) transferred by such Affiliate Members of Interbolsa from such relevant accounts to the accounts of the owners of those Book Entry Instruments or through Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg to the accounts with Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg of the beneficial owners of those Book Entry Instruments, in accordance with the rules and procedures of Interbolsa, Euroclear Bank or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

Transfer of Book Entry Instruments held through Interbolsa

Book Entry Instruments held through Interbolsa may, subject to compliance with all applicable rules, restrictions and requirements of Interbolsa and Portuguese law, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Book Entry Instruments. No owner of Book Entry Instruments will be able to transfer such Book Entry Instruments, except in accordance with Portuguese law and the applicable procedures established by the CMVM and Interbolsa.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from each issue of Instruments issued by EDP will be applied by EDP for its general corporate purposes. The proceeds of Instruments issued by EDP B.V. will be on-lent to, or invested in, EDP Group companies.

If so specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the net proceeds of Instruments issued by EDP or EDP B.V. may be used to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, EDP's Eligible Green Project portfolio. EDP's Eligible Green Project portfolio includes existing or planned investments of EDP Renováveis S.A, a fully consolidated subsidiary of EDP, which support the transition to a low carbon economy, especially those that help increase the production of renewable energy. Eligible Green Projects include the design, construction, installation and maintenance of renewable energy production projects, such as wind power plants (onshore and offshore) and solar power plants (photovoltaic or CSP) and will be assessed and monitored according to a framework and set of criteria available on EDP's website at https://www.edp.com/sites/default/files/edp_green_bond_framework_october_2018_vfinal_revisao_2019.pdf. Such Instruments will be referred to as "Green Bonds".

RELATIONSHIP OF EDP B.V. WITH EDP

EDP has entered into a Keep Well Agreement dated 14 March 2001 with EDP B.V. (the "**Keep Well Agreement**") governed by English law. The following is the text of the Keep Well Agreement:

"KEEP WELL AGREEMENT"

This Keep Well Agreement is made on 14 March 2001 by and between:

- (1) EDP – ELECTRICIDADE DE PORTUGAL, S.A. ("**EDP**"); and
- (2) EDP FINANCE B.V. ("**EDP B.V.**").

WHEREAS:

- (A) EDP B.V. is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of EDP;
- (B) Bankers Trustee Company Limited (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall, wherever the context so admits, include any successor as trustee for holders of the Instruments as defined below), EDP and EDP B.V. (each an "**Issuer**" and together the "**Issuers**") have entered into a trust deed dated 14 March 2001 (the "**Trust Deed**") relating to the €5,000,000,000 Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments (the "**Programme**");
- (C) The Issuers may issue Instruments after the date hereof pursuant to the Programme (the "**Instruments**", which expression as used herein shall include Instruments whether in global or definitive form and any receipts, coupons or talons appertaining to such Instruments) which will be constituted by the Trust Deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time;
- (D) EDP B.V. may also hereafter assume from time to time obligations under swap agreements which will be related to the Instruments issued by EDP B.V. (any obligation of EDP B.V. in respect of each swap agreement entered into by EDP B.V. and any Instrument issued by EDP B.V. under the Programme being herein referred to as a "**Debt Obligation**" and the obligations together being herein referred to as "**Debt Obligations**"); and
- (E) EDP B.V. entered into the Programme as Issuer for its own benefit and also for the benefit of EDP.

NOW, THEREFORE, EDP and EDP B.V. hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. In consideration of the sum of £1 paid by EDP B.V. to EDP (receipt of which EDP hereby acknowledges), EDP shall own, directly or indirectly, all of the issued and outstanding share capital of EDP B.V. and will control the composition of the board of directors of EDP B.V. so long as any Debt Obligation is outstanding and shall not pledge, grant a security interest in, encumber or alienate any of such share capital.
2. For so long as EDP B.V. has outstanding Instruments under the Programme, EDP shall, with effect on and from the date of this Agreement, cause EDP B.V. to maintain a Tangible Net Worth (as hereinafter defined), as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the Netherlands applied on a consistent basis as shown on EDP B.V.'s most recent audited balance sheet (commencing with EDP B.V.'s audited balance sheet at 31 December 2001), of at least one euro.

"**Tangible Net Worth**" shall mean the total assets of EDP B.V. less the sum of intangible assets and total liabilities of EDP B.V. A certificate of the auditors of EDP B.V. as to the amount of Tangible Net Worth shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final and conclusive.

3. For so long as EDP B.V. has outstanding Instruments under the Programme, if EDP B.V. at any time shall have insufficient funds or other liquid assets to meet its payment obligations (including in respect of any Debt Obligations) or to repay borrowings then maturing or subsequently to mature, upon receipt of notice from EDP B.V. to such effect, EDP shall make, or have made, available to EDP B.V., before the due date of such payment obligations or borrowings, funds sufficient to enable EDP B.V. to meet such payment obligations or to repay such borrowings, as

the case may be, in full as they fall due. EDP B.V. shall use the funds made available to it by EDP hereunder solely for the fulfilment of its payment obligations and the repayment at maturity of its borrowings.

4. Any and all funds from time to time provided by EDP to EDP B.V. pursuant to Clause 3 above shall, at the option of EDP, be either (1) by way of subscription for and payment of share capital (other than redeemable share capital) of EDP B.V., or (2) by way of subordinated loan, that is to say, a loan which, and interest on which, is not permitted to be, and is not capable of being, repaid or paid unless all other debt of EDP B.V. has been fully satisfied and is subordinated on a winding-up of EDP B.V. to all of the unsecured and unpreferred creditors of EDP B.V. other than EDP.
5. EDP warrants and agrees that its payment obligations which may arise hereunder constitute unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of EDP and rank *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of EDP other than those obligations which are preferred by law.
6. This Agreement is not, and nothing herein contained and nothing done by EDP pursuant hereto shall be deemed to constitute, a guarantee, direct or indirect, by EDP of any Debt Obligation or any other debt of EDP B.V. (or of any subsidiary of EDP B.V.) or of any instrument issued by EDP B.V. or of any subsidiary of EDP B.V.
7. If EDP B.V. shall be in liquidation, administration or receivership or other analogous proceedings (including if EDP B.V. is declared bankrupt ("**faillissement**") or is granted a moratorium of payment ("**surséance van betaling**") or enters into winding-up proceedings ("**ontbinding**")) and EDP shall be in default of its obligations hereunder, EDP shall be liable to EDP B.V. by way of liquidated damages for such default in an amount equal to the sum that EDP would have paid had it performed in full all of its obligations hereunder, and EDP B.V. and any liquidator, administrator or receiver of EDP B.V. or other analogous officer or official shall be entitled to claim accordingly.
8. This Agreement may be modified, amended or terminated only by the written agreement of EDP and EDP B.V. **provided, however, that** no such modification, amendment or termination shall be made which may have any adverse effect upon the holders of the Instruments issued by EDP B.V. or the holders of any other Debt Obligation taken as a whole while any such Instrument or Debt Obligation is outstanding.
9. EDP and EDP B.V. each hereby covenant and agree as follows:
 - (i) it will not consent, either orally or in writing, to any modification, amendment or termination of this Agreement which may have any adverse effect upon the holders of the Instruments issued by EDP B.V. or the holders of any other Debt Obligation taken as a whole while any Instrument or other Debt Obligation remains outstanding;
 - (ii) it will give written notice to the Trustee on behalf of the holders of Instruments issued by EDP B.V. and to the holders of any other Debt Obligation at least 30 days prior to any proposed modification, amendment or termination of this Agreement;
 - (iii) it will fully and promptly perform its obligations and exercise its rights under this Agreement and, in the case of EDP B.V. (without limitation to the foregoing) exercise its right to enforce performance of the terms of this Agreement by EDP; and
 - (iv) it will consent to the giving of an order of specific performance or similar relief by any court of competent jurisdiction in the event that any action is brought in respect of this Agreement.
10.
 - (i) This Agreement shall take effect for the benefit of the Trustee on behalf of the holders of Instruments issued by EDP B.V. and the holder of any other Debt Obligation. Apart from the parties to this Agreement and the Trustee, no other person, firm, company or association (unincorporated or incorporated) shall be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement whatsoever.
 - (ii) This Agreement shall be deposited with and held by the Trustee for so long as the Trust Deed is in force and, if thereafter, any other Debt Obligation remains outstanding it will be deposited with and held by a reputable financial institution on behalf of the holder(s)

of such other Debt Obligation. Both parties hereby acknowledge the right of the holder of any Instrument issued by EDP B.V. and any other Debt Obligation to obtain from either party a copy of this Agreement.

(iii) The term "**holder**" herein has the same meaning in relation to each Instrument as the term "**Holder**" in the Terms and Conditions of such Instrument.

11. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
12. Each of EDP and EDP B.V. hereby irrevocably agrees that the courts of England are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with this Agreement and that accordingly any suit, action or proceedings (together "**Proceedings**") arising out of or in connection with this Agreement may be brought in such courts. Each of EDP and EDP B.V. hereby irrevocably waives any objection which it may have to the laying of the venue of any Proceedings in any such courts and any claim that any such Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and hereby further irrevocably agree that a judgment in any Proceedings brought in the English courts shall be conclusive and binding upon EDP and EDP B.V. and may be enforced in the courts of any other jurisdiction. Nothing contained herein shall limit any right to take Proceedings against EDP or EDP B.V. in any other court of competent jurisdiction nor shall the taking of Proceedings in one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction, whether concurrently or not. Each of EDP and EDP B.V. hereby appoints The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. at its registered office for the time being (being at the date hereof at Fifth Floor, 100 Wood Street, London EC2V 7EX) as its agent for service of process and agrees that, in the event of The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. ceasing so to act, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings.
13. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of England.

Note:

The Keep Well Agreement is not, and should not be regarded as equivalent to, a guarantee by EDP of any payment in respect of the Instruments. However, following an Event of Default, the Trustee will be entitled, on behalf of the Holders, to enforce EDP B.V.'s rights under the Keep Well Agreement against EDP in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed. Enforcement in the English courts will be subject, among other things, to the powers of such courts to stay proceedings and other principles of law and equity of general application.

EDP AND THE EDP GROUP

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A. ("**EDP**" and together with its subsidiaries, the "**Group**" or the "**EDP Group**") is a listed company (*sociedade aberta*), whose ordinary shares are publicly traded on the regulated market of Euronext Lisbon. EDP is established in Portugal, organised under the laws of Portugal and registered with the Commercial Registry Office of Lisbon, under no. 500.697.256. Its registered head office is located at Av. 24 de Julho, 12, 1249 - 300 Lisbon, Portugal, and its telephone number is +351210012500.

EDP was initially incorporated as a public enterprise (*empresa pública*) in 1976 pursuant to Decree-Law no. 502/76, of 30 June 1976, as a result of the nationalisation and merger of the main Portuguese companies in the electricity sector in mainland Portugal. Subsequently, EDP was transformed into a limited liability company (*sociedade anónima*) pursuant to Decree-Law no. 7/91, of 8 January 1991, and Decree-Law no. 78-A/97, of 7 April 1997.

Under Article 3.1 of its Articles of association, the corporate purpose of EDP is the direct or indirect promotion, development and management of undertakings and activities in the energy sector, both at national and international levels, with the goal of growing and improving the performance of its group's companies.

The privatisation of EDP's share capital involved eight phases in total, the first one in 1997 and the last one concluded in February 2013. The most significant shareholdings in EDP's share capital (i.e. shareholdings equal to or higher than 2 per cent.) as of 30 June 2020 were: China Three Gorges Corporation, owning 21.47 per cent.; Oppidum Capital S.L., owning 7.19 per cent.; BlackRock, Inc., owning 4.51 per cent.; Norges Bank, owning 3.20 per cent.; AllianceBernstein L.P., owning 2.91 per cent.; Sonatrach SpA, owning 2.38 per cent.; Qatar Investment Authority, owning 2.27 per cent.; Fundação Millennium BCP Group and BCP Group Pension Fund, owning 2.05 per cent. and The Capital Group Companies, Inc., owning 2.05 per cent. As of 30 June 2020, EDP has an issued share capital of €3,656,537,715, comprised of 3,656,537,715 shares with a nominal value of €1 per share, all of which have been paid up.

EDP is a multinational, vertically integrated utility company with energy generation, distribution and supply operations mainly in Iberia, North America and Brazil. The Group operates in 19 countries across Europe, the Americas, Africa and Asia with a focus on renewable energy generation. With a total installed capacity in Iberia of 17 GW and a distribution network spanning 343 thousand kilometres as of 30 June 2020, EDP believes that it is the largest generator, distributor and supplier of electricity in Portugal in terms of gigawatt hours ("**GWh**") and the third largest electricity generator in the Iberian Peninsula in terms of installed capacity. EDP also believes that it is one of Brazil's largest private generators, distributors and suppliers of electricity in terms of GWh and one of the largest onshore wind power operators worldwide in terms of GWh, with operations spanning across Europe, North America and Brazil. EDP also generates solar photovoltaic energy in Portugal, Romania and the United States.

Historically, EDP's core business had been focused on electricity generation, distribution and supply in Portugal. Given Spain's geographical proximity and its regulatory framework, the Iberian Peninsula's electricity market became EDP's natural home market, and EDP made this market the primary focus of its integrated electricity business. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, EDP's main subsidiaries in Portugal include its electricity generation company, EDP - Produção - Gestão da Produção de Energia, S.A. ("**EDP Produção**"), its electricity distribution company, EDP Distribuição de Energia, S.A. ("**EDP Distribuição**"), and its two supply companies EDP Serviço Universal, S.A. ("**EDP SU**") and EDP Comercial – Comercialização de Energia, S.A. ("**EDP Comercial**"). In Spain, EDP's main subsidiary is EDP España, S.A.U. (formerly HC Energía Hidroeléctrica del Cantábrico, S.A.U.) ("**EDP España**"), which operates electricity generation plants and distributes and supplies electricity mainly in the Asturias region of Spain.

In addition to the electricity market, EDP is also present in the natural gas supply business in both Portugal and Spain. In Portugal, EDP supplies natural gas through EDP Comercial and EDP Gás Serviço Universal, S.A. ("**EDP Gás SU**"). In Spain, EDP holds indirectly (through EDP España) EDP-Comercializadora, S.A.U. ("**EDP Comercializadora**"), which EDP believes is one of the largest natural gas suppliers in the Spanish market in terms of number of clients. In July and October 2017, EDP sold 100 per cent. of its gas distribution networks in Spain and Portugal, respectively, in line with EDP's strategy of strengthening its financial profile and focusing on electricity networks.

EDP participates in the renewable energy sector through EDP Renováveis, a leading renewable energy company headquartered in Spain. EDP Renováveis designs, develops, manages and operates power plants that generate electricity using the renewable energy sources of wind and solar energy. EDP currently holds an 82.6 per cent. stake in EDP Renováveis, with the remaining 17.4 per cent. traded on Euronext Lisbon.

In Brazil, EDP has significant electricity generation, distribution, supply and transmission businesses in 11 states through its 51.3 per cent. stake in EDP – Brasil, S.A. ("**EDP Brasil**"), a company listed on the São Paulo Stock Exchange. EDP also believes that it is one of Brazil's largest private generators, distributors and suppliers of electricity in terms of GWh and one of the largest onshore wind power operators worldwide in terms of GWh, with operations spanning across Europe, North America and Brazil. EDP also generates solar photovoltaic energy in Portugal, Romania and the United States

EDP's Operating Segments

EDP organises its business along three operating segments.

1. **Renewables:** The Renewables operating segment is central to the Group's growth strategy. EDP participates in the renewable energy space through EDP Renováveis, a leading renewable energy company headquartered and listed in Spain that develops, builds, manages and operates power plants that generate electricity using renewable energy sources (including onshore and offshore wind, and solar energy) and through its hydroelectric generation assets in Iberia and Brazil. EDP Renováveis has built significant growth platforms in the European, Latin American and North American markets and is continuously monitoring opportunities to expand its activities globally. EDP currently holds an 82.6 per cent. stake in EDP Renováveis, with the remaining 17.4 per cent. traded on Euronext Lisbon.
2. **Networks:** EDP's Networks operating segment comprises activities related to electricity distribution in the Iberian Peninsula and Brazil, as well as the Group's electricity transmission operations in Brazil. EDP's regulated networks regulated asset base was EUR 5.0 billion as of 31 December 2019. EDP believes that the importance of electricity networks in the context of the energy transition landscape will continue to increase given the gradual shift to a more customer-centric paradigm which will require the deployment of a smarter grid and the offer of a more personalised portfolio of services. Such services are likely to include smart control systems, decentralised generation, energy-storage and electric cars, which represents an opportunity for further growth.
3. **Client Solutions and Energy Management:** The Client Solutions and Energy Management segment comprises activities related to thermal generation, energy trading and natural gas and electricity supply in the Iberian Peninsula and Brazil. This segment includes energy management activities that allow EDP to manage its portfolio of generation assets in the liberalised market and its clients in Iberia, enabling the Group to hedge merchant risk according to its risk policies.

The Group's revenues from energy sales and services and other for June 2020 and 2019 amounted to €6,183 million and €7,107 million, respectively. The Group's revenues from energy sales and services and other for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 2018 amounted to €14,333 million and €15,278 million, respectively. As at 30 June 2020, the EDP Group employed 11,640 people and had total assets of €40,693.1 million and total equity of €11,573.9 million.

Recent Developments

COVID - 19

The pandemic and governmental measures imposed around the world to stymie the spread of the COVID-19 virus have had and are continuing to have a significant impact in the global economy. The outbreak is currently having and is expected to continue to have a negative impact on, among others, energy demand and energy and commodity prices. EDP's financial results for the six months ended 30 June 2020 only partially capture the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the business and financial results of the Group.

Anticipation of the shutdown process of coal power plants in Iberia

On 14 July 2020, EDP announced the beginning of the shutdown process of its coal power plants in Iberia, which is estimated to cost approximately EUR 100 million (before taxes) and be completed in 2020. The

decision to shut down these plants, which was announced to the market on 19 December 2019, is based on the continued loss of competitiveness of coal power plants and takes into consideration the continued deterioration of market conditions for these plants during the first half of 2020. EDP expects to create new opportunities for potential investments related to energy transition where these plants are located. EDP intends to continue to respect all its commitments with its employees.

Description of Viesgo Transaction

On 15 July 2020, EDP announced that it had entered into a definitive agreement with certain funds managed by Macquarie Infrastructure and Real Assets (Europe) Limited (together with its managed funds, "MIRA"), for the acquisition of Viesgo, and the establishment of a long-term electricity distribution partnership with MIRA in Spain. Under the terms of the agreement: (i) EDP's Spanish electricity distribution subsidiary, E-Redes, and Viesgo's electricity distribution units, Viesgo Distribución and Begasa, will be owned 75.1 per cent. by EDP and 24.9 per cent. by MIRA, (ii) 100 per cent. of Viesgo's renewable business (through EDPR) and two coal thermal plants (which are under the process of decommissioning) will be acquired by EDP (the "**Viesgo Transaction**"). To partially fund the Viesgo Transaction, EDP issued 309,143,297 shares (approximately 8.45 per cent. of EDP's Share Capital) at an average price of EUR 3.30 (the "**Rights Issue**"). The sizing of the Rights Issue aimed at not affecting EDP's continuous deleveraging path and at having a neutral impact on EDP credit metrics post the Viesgo Transaction. Following the conclusion of the share capital increase on 11 August 2020, the following shareholders communicated changes in their stake in EDP: China Three Gorges (holding now 21.55 per cent.), Oppidum (now 7.20 per cent.), The Capital Group (now 3.60 per cent.) and BCP Group and Pension's Fund of BCP (now 1.93 per cent.).

Finerge

On 10 August 2020, EDPR agreed to sell a majority stake on a portfolio of onshore wind farms with an installed capacity of 242 MW to Finerge S.A., one of Portugal's largest renewable energy producers. The portfolio consists of seven onshore wind farms located in Ávila and Catalonia that have been operational for an average of nine years. Based on the transaction price and the value of the net outstanding debt, these assets have an estimated enterprise value of EUR 507 million. The transaction is subject to regulatory conditions and other conditions precedent and is expected to be completed in the fourth quarter of 2020.

Acquisition of Treasury Shares

On 29 August 2020, EDP Brasil approved a programme for the acquisition of treasury shares as well as updated its policy of dividends and equity interests. The approved programme of acquisition of treasury shares, up to a maximum of 24,863,880 shares, represents 8.5 per cent. of free-float of EDP Brasil, to be executed during a maximum period of 18 months. The acquisitions will be performed at Bolsa de Valores da B3 S.A., at market prices.

In terms of dividend policy, it was approved that the annual dividend from 2020 onwards should correspond to the highest value of: (i) R\$1.0 per share; (ii) payout ratio of 50 per cent. of adjusted net profit; and (iii) payout ratio of 25 per cent. of reported net profit.

EDP Brasil continues pursuing an investment strategy focused on regulated networks, following the investment criteria defined in the Strategic Plan 2019-2022. In the absence of investment opportunities that meet these criteria, the remaining free cash flow (cash flow not reinvested) will be distributed as programmes of acquisition of shares and/or as extraordinary dividends, in order to keep an optimized capital structure.

Connor, Clark & Lunn Infrastructure

On 2 September 2020, EDPR announced that it has signed a Sale and Purchase Agreement with Connor, Clark & Lunn Infrastructure, to sell an 80 per cent. equity shareholding in a wind and solar portfolio located in the United States with 563 MW (450 MW net), comprising four wind farms in operation and one pre-COD solar asset. The total consideration of the transaction corresponds to an enterprise value of \$676 million (for the 80 per cent. stake), which translates into an implied enterprise value multiple of \$1.5 million/MW (equivalent to \$2.1 million/MW at projects' COD). The transaction is subject to regulatory and other customary precedent conditions.

STRATEGY OF EDP

EDP's vision is to lead the energy transition and create superior value to shareholders. To achieve this ambitious vision, in March 2019 EDP announced a new strategic update for the period of 2019-2022. The key elements of this strategy are: (i) accelerated and focused growth; (ii) continuous portfolio optimisation; (iii) preserving a solid balance sheet and a low-risk business profile; (iv) improving efficiency and enabling digitalisation of the business; and (v) delivering attractive shareholder remuneration. This five pillar strategy is further supported by EDP's commitment to decarbonisation and sustainability pursuant to its 2030 vision.

1. Accelerated and focused growth

EDP intends to significantly increase its annual investments, targeting approximately €2.9 billion per year in capital expenditure in the period 2019-2022, a 60 per cent. increase from the yearly average of €1.8 billion per year in capital expenditure for the period 2016-2020. In 2019, EDP's capital expenditure amounted to EUR 2.3 billion. The fast deployment of renewables capacity will be combined with the intended sale of majority stakes in selected renewable assets (targeted at over €4 billion in the period 2019-2022), to enable a less capital intensive growth model.

In line with EDP's objective to reinforce its distinctive "green" positioning and low risk profile, nearly 90 per cent. of capital expenditure is expected to be allocated to regulated and long-term activities with a focus on renewables (approximately 75 per cent. of total investment) and networks (approximately 20 per cent. of total investment). In geographical terms, approximately 40 per cent. of total investment is expected to be deployed in North America, 35 per cent. in Europe and the remaining 25 per cent. in South America.

EDP was an early mover in renewable energy and has built a strong track record. Based on its assessment of wind generation figures published by top wind market operators, EDP stands as one of the largest wind power operators worldwide with 11.4 GW of wind and solar power capacity installed as of 30 June 2020 (0.6 GW of which constitutes equity consolidated capacity). This position is the result, of strong execution and excellence in operations, including in relation to asset availability, cost and load factors, among other areas.

As of 30 June 2020, EDP had a renewable energy installed capacity of 20.8 GW consisting of 9.3 GW of hydro power (in Iberia and Brazil) and 11.4 GW of wind and solar power (mostly in Europe and the United States). In 2019, 66 per cent. of EDP's generated electricity came from renewable sources of energy compared to 20 per cent. in 2005. EDP expects to add 7.2 GW of renewable capacity in the period 2019-2022, with a focus on wind onshore and solar photovoltaic ("PV"). As of 7 September 2020, approximately 84 per cent. of the expected capacity additions were already secured with PPAs, feed-in tariffs or similar long-term arrangements.

With regards to EDP's wind offshore portfolio, EDP's strategy is to develop projects in partnerships with other operators in the market, seeking to diversify its risk exposure to this technology. In January 2020, EDP entered into a fifty-fifty joint venture with Engie, which was subsequently approved by the EC on 26 February 2020, for the development of fixed and floating offshore wind assets. The new entity, which combines the offshore assets of EDP and Engie has a capacity of 1.5 GW under construction and 3.7 GW under development. The new entity will be the exclusive investment vehicle of EDP, through its subsidiary EDP Renováveis, and Engie for offshore wind opportunities worldwide. EDP expects the joint venture will become a major global player in the field, bringing together the industrial expertise and development capacity of both companies. The new entity is already established – named Ocean Winds – and the majority of the assets have already been transferred to it. EDP expects to transfer the remaining assets, which are Mayflower in the US and Seamade in Belgium, before the end of this year.

Another component of EDP's growth strategy is centred around networks. Networks are seen by EDP as key enablers of the energy transition in addition to providing stable and long term cash flow. EDP is continuously seeking efficiency improvements in networks' operations, while delivering high quality service. As part of these efforts, grids are being modernised and digitalised in order to respond to the challenges of the energy transition, that require smarter grids to accommodate an increasing weight of intermittent renewable generation and to manage demand in real time.

An important driver of investment in networks in the short term is the growth in the transmission segment in Brazil. Between 2016 and 2017, EDP was awarded five transmission lines in Brazil, totaling nearly 1,300

km. Transmission line "24", in Espírito Santo state started operations in December 2018 (20 months ahead of the regulatory schedule) and transmission line "11" started full operation in August 2020 (12 months ahead of schedule). The remaining three lines are under construction and scheduled to be completed by 2021, again ahead of the regulatory schedule. More recently, in May 2019, EDP announced the acquisition of a further transmission line in Brasil (142 km), expected to commence operation by 2021. The six transmission lines have an expected total investment of R\$3.8 billion until 2022, of which 71 per cent. was already incurred as of June 2020.

In the client solutions and energy management segment, EDP is focused on active portfolio management, allowing for a natural hedge of generation with customers and also between renewables and thermal assets. Additionally, EDP seeks to enhance value for its approximately 10 million clients (as of June 2020) by improving quality of service and providing new solutions that meet clients' needs, while contributing to the energy transition.

2. Continuous portfolio optimisation

EDP is continuously considering portfolio optimisation strategies that promote sustained value creation and growth acceleration.

In parallel with the investment plan related to EDP's accelerated growth strategy, EDP is focused on optimizing its portfolio through its asset rotation strategy and disposal, targeting more than EUR 6 billion in proceeds, for the period of 2019-2022, of which more than 70 per cent. has been already executed or agreed and pending financial closing, including:

- asset rotations of majority stakes in renewable projects (targeting EUR 4 billion, of which more than 55 per cent. have already been executed), which allows EDP to re-deploy capital to accelerate growth in renewables. In December 2018, EDP executed its first asset rotation of a majority stake (80 per cent.) in a 499 MW wind farm in the United States with significant gains. A new transaction was announced in April 2019 and closed in July 2019, the sale of EDP's 51 per cent. stake in a 997 MW wind onshore portfolio in Europe, equivalent to 491 MW equity share. In July 2019, EDP announced the sale of a wind farm in Brazil, with 137 MW, which was closed in February 2020. More recently, in August 2020, EDP announced the sale of an operating onshore wind portfolio with 242 MW of installed capacity in Spain, and, in September 2020, EDP announced the sale of an 80 per cent. stake in a 563 MW portfolio of wind and solar capacity in the United States.
- disposals of non-core assets mainly in Iberia (targeting EUR 2 billion, already exceeded), aiming to reduce exposure to market risk and/or thermal energy sources. On 19 December 2019, EDP announced the sale of six hydro plants totalling 1.7 GW, in a transaction valued at EUR 2.2 billion. Additionally, on 18 May 2020 EDP announced it had entered into an agreement to sell a portfolio of thermal assets and supply clients in Spain for an enterprise value of EUR 515 million, with equity value subject to customary adjustments up to the completion of the transaction. Both transactions are expected to be completed by the second half of 2020, subject to satisfaction of the applicable corporate and regulatory conditions.
- On 15 July 2020, EDP announced that it had entered into a definitive agreement with certain funds managed by MIRA, for the acquisition of Viesgo, and the establishment of a long-term electricity distribution partnership with MIRA in Spain. Under the terms of the agreement: (i) EDP's Spanish electricity distribution subsidiary, E-Redes, and Viesgo's electricity distribution units, Viesgo Distribución and Begasa, will be owned 75.1 per cent. by EDP and 24.9 per cent. by MIRA, (ii) 100 per cent. of Viesgo's renewable business and two coal thermal plants (which are under the process of decommissioning) will be acquired by EDP. To partially fund this acquisition, EDP issued 309,143,297 shares (8.5 per cent. of EDP's Share Capital) at an average price of EUR 3.30. The sizing of the Rights Issue aimed at not affecting EDP's continuous deleveraging path and at having a neutral impact on EDP credit metrics post the Viesgo Transaction, providing EDP with a reinforced low business risk profile and the balance sheet strength to continue to pursue sustained growth in the context of the energy transition.

3. Preserving a Solid Balance Sheet and a Low Risk Business Profile

A key element of EDP's strategy is to maintain a strong financial profile while delivering growth targets. EDP's financial deleveraging efforts aim to reinforce the visibility of free cash flow generation over the

medium term, supported by strict financial criteria underlying investment decisions, timely execution of projects and a risk-controlled growth strategy.

EDP aims to reduce leverage in the period 2019-2022 through strong cash flow generation and proceeds from disposals. This reduction of leverage, together with an increase in operating results, is expected to lead to an improvement in leverage indicators.

EDP intends to reinforce the deleveraging strategy with a low-risk business profile. EDP seeks to maintain diversification in terms of markets and regulatory environments while also seeking to reduce its exposure to market volatility.

EDP has a high proportion of activities in its portfolio that are either long-term contracted or regulated. As such, its revenues are dependent on the outcome of regulatory decisions by governments and other authorities. To reduce its exposure to regulatory risk, EDP is in regular contact with regulatory authorities in order to ensure an accurate and appropriate regulatory treatment, including regarding the level of returns EDP receives on capital employed in connection with its networks activities, which are fully regulated.

Some of EDP's operations are exposed to liberalised energy markets, which are subject to fluctuations in energy demand, supply and prices both in EDP's core markets and in other related international markets. In order to reduce its exposure to these sources of volatility, EDP operates an integrated generation and supply model and maintains a hedging strategy that seeks to enable it to secure pricing for a significant portion of its fuel needs and electricity and gas sales in the liberalised markets for a period between 12 and 18 months.

4. Improving efficiency and greater digitalisation of business

EDP is implementing a digital transformation plan focused on improving the efficiency of the organisation and introducing new technologies in the various stages of the value chain with a preliminary focus on transitioning to smart grids in Iberia. EDP is implementing its operational expenditures efficiency program which aims to achieve cumulative savings of EUR 300 million for the period 2019 to 2022 and includes, among others measures, the digitalisation of processes, zero-based budgeting (a method of budgeting in which all expenses must be justified for each new period) and the investment in young talent to embed new skills in the organisation and train future management personnel.

5. Delivering attractive shareholder remuneration

EDP is committed to delivering attractive returns through a sustainable dividend policy based on a target payout ratio of 75 to 85 per cent. of recurring Net Profit, with a dividend floor at €0.19 per share, allowing for potential future increases in the dividend per share in line with sustainable earnings per share growth.

Furthermore, EDP is focused on delivering values to shareholders through a sustainable business model for the long-term. Accordingly, EDP has committed to various sustainability targets by 2030 and beyond, focused on a clear green positioning and facilitating the energy transition.

Sustainability Within EDP

In 2019, EDP announced its "2030 Vision: Decarbonisation, Digitalisation, Decentralisation" where it articulated its commitment to the energy transition and sustainability. The Group's sustainability strategy rests on three core pillars: (i) Decarbonisation of the economy, in which renewable energy plays a central role; (ii) Digitalisation, which is centered around the development and deployment of disruptive new technologies such as blockchain, internet-of-things and artificial intelligence; and (iii) Decentralisation, where energy users gradually become small energy producers (by using solar panels, smart control systems, batteries and electric vehicles) and their energy production is integrated into the smart grid network.

EDP has committed to six targets by 2030:

- to have 90 per cent. of its electricity generation come from renewable sources;
- to reduce CO₂ specific emissions by 90 per cent. compared to 2005 levels;
- to become coal-free;
- to install more than 4 million decentralised solar photovoltaic panels;

- to provide "e-mobility" solutions to more than one million clients; and
- deploy smart meters to 100 per cent. of its networks.

In addition to these targets, EDP has committed to the following sustainable growth targets, focused on its ESG framework, by 2022:

- to comply with environmental standards, targeting zero pollution accidents;
- to have 20 per cent. of its employees as volunteers for charitable causes;
- to have 100 per cent. of its employees with skills for the energy transition challenge (e.g. with digital capabilities);
- to have 50 per cent. more women in the workforce than in 2010;
- to have invested EUR 20 million in "access to energy" in developing countries;
- to comply with safety standards, targeting zero fatal accidents (including third party suppliers);
- to socially invest EUR 25 million a year in the community;
- to achieve more than 75 per cent. in customer satisfaction;
- to have 100 per cent. of its administrative buildings as carbon-neutral; and
- to have more than 20 per cent. of its fleet of vehicles powered by electricity.

EDP'S OPERATING SEGMENTS

1. Renewables

Renewables represented 20,698 MW of EDP's total installed capacity for the year ended 31 December 2019. The Group operates renewable energy assets in Europe (Spain, Portugal, France, Belgium, Italy, Poland, the UK, Greece and Romania), North America (United States, Canada and Mexico), and Latin America (Brazil and Colombia). As of 31 December 2019, the average residual life of EDP's renewable portfolio was 25 years. The following table provides an overview of EDP's installed renewables capacity by energy source and country for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2019 (in MW).

Total Installed Capacity	Year ended 31 December 2019			Year ended 31 December 2018		
	Wind Onshore & Solar	Hydro	Total	Wind Onshore & Solar	Hydro	Total
Installed Capacity*	10,812	8,785	19,597	11,301	8,785	20,086
Europe	4,401	7,186	11,587	5,272	7,186	12,458
Portugal	1,164	6,759	7,924	1,309	6,759	8,068
Spain	1,974	426	2,401	2,312	426	2,738
France	53	-	53	421	-	421
Belgium	-	-	-	71	-	71
Poland	418	-	418	418	-	418
Romania	521	-	521	521	-	521
Italy	271	-	271	221	-	221
North America	5,944	-	5,944	5,562	-	5,562
United States	5,714	-	5,714	5,332	-	5,332
Canada	30	-	30	30	-	30
México	200	-	200	200	-	200
Brazil	467	1,599	2,066	467	1,599	2,066
Equity Installed Capacity*	550	551	1,101	371	539	910
Europe	152	-	152	152	-	152
Portugal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spain	152	-	152	152	-	152
United Kingdom	-	-	-	-	-	-
North America	398	-	398	219	-	219
United States	398	-	398	219	-	219
Brazil	-	551	551	-	539	539

* Installed Capacity refers to 100 per cent. of the installed capacity of all of EDP's consolidated assets. Equity Installed Capacity refers to the installed capacity of EDP's equity method stakes multiplied by EDP's percentage of ownership.

Wind onshore and solar energy represented 11,362 MW of capacity or 55 per cent. of EDP's total installed capacity as of 31 December 2019, with a majority of these assets located in North America (56 per cent.) and Europe (40 per cent.). Hydroelectric power is generated in plants predominantly located in Iberia (77 per cent.) and Brazil (23 per cent.).

EDP believes that it holds an attractive and diversified portfolio of renewable assets from a technological and geographic point of view. EDP's renewable energy portfolio typically has long-term contracts (either in the form of "PPAs", contracted tariffs or "feed-in tariffs"), which guarantee a sales price for each MWh of electricity generated, thus limiting price risk of the portfolio significantly. Hydro capacity in Iberia, on the other hand, operates in the liberalised market, thus bearing both price and volume risk, although it benefits from high flexibility (40 per cent. pumped storage capacity in Iberia). In Brazil, a supportive regulatory structure with mostly contracted prices helps EDP's hydro assets to reduce the impact of potentially volatile weather conditions on its financial results, diversifying exposure to different regulatory frameworks as well as allowing for geographical diversification.

EDP, through EDP Renováveis, has wind and solar projects in 14 countries: Portugal, Spain, United States of America, Brazil, Canada, Mexico, Belgium, France, Italy, Poland, Romania, the UK, Greece and Colombia. Overall, EDP Renováveis' capacity is long-term contracted with PPAs, feed-in tariffs or other types of incentive mechanisms to renewables. The most significant jurisdictions in terms of wind and solar capacity are:

- The United States of America, where typically PPAs are signed in tandem with tax incentives (production tax credits, for instance);

- Portugal, where feed-in tariffs are contracted;
- Spain, where volumes are sold in the liberalised market, but a premium is paid so as to compensate the shortfall up to a contracted return;
- Brazil, where feed-in tariffs and, more recently PPAs are the standard.

Other than EDP Renováveis' assets, the renewables segment also entails EDP's hydro capacity:

- In Iberia, mostly Portugal, EDP's hydro generation assets operate within the liberalised market and thus bear merchant risk, although EDP's hedging policy typically enables the reduction of short-time price risk through derivatives contracting or through the vertical integration in EDP's portfolio of clients;
- In Brazil, most of EDP's generation assets are contracted with long-term PPAs, mitigating price risk, although volume risk still exists nonetheless.

EDP actively manages and continuously optimises the composition of its renewable energy portfolio by selling assets or holdings in accordance with its asset rotation policy, which allows it to monetise operating assets and redeploy capital to accelerate growth. The following table provides an overview of EDP's Renewables capacity additions, reductions and under construction for the year ended 31 December 2019 (in MW).

	Additions in 2019	Reductions in 2019	Capacity under construction in 2019			
	Wind Onshore & Solar	Wind Onshore & Solar	Wind Onshore & Solar	Wind Onshore	Hydro	Total
Installed Capacity*	749	1,239	664	-	-	664
Europe	169	1,040	154	-	-	154
Portugal.....	47	191	6	-	-	6
Spain.....	53	390	18	-	-	18
France.....	19	388	63	-	-	63
Belgium.....	-	71	10	-	-	10
Poland.....	-	-	58	-	-	10
Romania.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Italy.....	50	-	-	-	-	-
North America	581	199	509	-	-	509
United States.....	581	199	409	-	-	409
Canada.....	-	-	100	-	-	100
México.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brazil	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Installed Capacity**	179	-	-	330	78	408
Europe	-	-	-	330	-	330
Portugal.....	-	-	-	14	-	14
Spain.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
United Kingdom.....	-	-	-	316	-	316
North America	179	-	-	-	-	-
United States.....	179	-	-	-	-	-
Brazil	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peru	-	-	-	-	78	78

* Installed Capacity refers to 100 per cent. of the installed capacity of all of EDP's consolidated assets.

** Equity Installed Capacity refers to the installed capacity of EDP's equity method stakes multiplied by EDP's percentage of ownership.

As of 31 December 2019, EDP had 1,072 MW renewables capacity under construction, representing an increase of 150 per cent. compared to 31 December 2018. Approximately 484 MW are located in Europe. These projects include the construction of a 316 MW offshore wind farm in Moray East (United Kingdom) and a 14 MW floating wind turbine off the coast of Portugal. Approximately 87 per cent. of the remaining 587 MW under construction represented wind and solar assets located in the United States.

In January 2020, EDP entered into a 50/50 joint venture with Engie, which was subsequently approved by the EC on 26 February 2020, for the development of fixed and floating offshore wind assets. The new entity, which combines the offshore assets of EDP and Engie has a capacity of 1.5 GW under construction and 3.7 GW under development.

On 12 February 2020, EDP completed the sale of its holding in an onshore wind project in Brazil with 137 MW of installed capacity for EUR 254 million.

In 2019, EDP produced 44,137 GWh of clean electricity representing 66 per cent. of its production in its generation portfolio in line with 2018 and allowing EDP to cut 19 million tons of CO₂ emissions during 2019. The following table provides an overview of EDP's renewable production volumes by technology and geographies in 2019 and 2018 (in MW).

Total Generation	Year ended 31 December 2019			Year ended 31 December 2018		
	Wind Onshore & Solar	Hydro	Total	Wind Onshore & Solar	Hydro	Total
Generation (GWh)	30,041	14,096	44,137	28,359	19,296	47,655
Europe	11,791	9,967	21,758	11,480	13,702	25,182
Portugal.....	3,160	9,087	12,247	2,995	12,648	15,643
Spain.....	5,298	880	6,178	5,164	1,054	6,218
France.....	465	-	465	829	-	829
Belgium.....	68	-	68	129	-	129
Poland.....	1,098	-	1,098	919	-	919
Romania.....	1,151	-	1,151	1,059	-	919
Italy.....	551	-	551	385	-	385
North America	16,492	-	16,492	15,644	-	15,644
United States.....	15,696	-	15,696	14,873	-	14,873
Canada.....	70	-	70	71	-	71
México.....	726	-	726	700	-	700
Brazil	1,757	4,129	5,886	1,235	5,594	6,829

Renewables North America

In North America, the installed capacity as of 31 December 2019 was 5,944 MW, of which 98 per cent. are wind and the remaining 2 per cent. are solar. Approximately 5,714 MW was spread across 14 different states in the United States, 200 MW in Mexico and 30 MW in Canada. As of 31 December 2019, 87 per cent. of EDP's installed capacity in North America was under long-term contracts.

EDP holds 398 MW of capacity through minority stakes in wind projects in the region (an increase of 82 per cent. compared to the previous year), through a 20 per cent. stake in the 199 MW Prairie Queen wind project Kansas and the acquisition of 50 per cent. of First Solar's project portfolio.

Electricity production in North America for the year ended 31 December 2019 increased by 5 per cent. to 16,492 GWh compared to 15,644 GWh for the year ended 31 December 2018. The increase was due to a 7 per cent. increase in installed capacity and was partly offset by lower wind resources in the central and western regions of the United States.

Renewables Iberia

In Iberia, the installed renewable energy capacity as of 31 December 2019 was 10.3 GW, of which approximately 30 per cent. consisted of wind and approximately 70 per cent. of hydroelectric. In December 2018, EDP disposed of seven small hydro plants and of Pebble Hydro – Consultoria, Investimentos e Serviços, Lda., the owner of 14 small hydro plants, for EUR 164 million. In December 2019, EDP sold a further six hydroelectric assets in Portugal which accounted for 1.7 GW of total capacity for EUR 2.2 billion to a consortium led by Engie, which is expected to close in the second half of 2020.

Wind and solar electricity production in Iberia for the year ended 31 December 2019 increased by 4 per cent. to 8.5 TWh compared to 8.2 TWh for the year ended 31 December 2018. The increase was primarily due to strong winds and higher utilisation factors and was partially offset by the de-consolidation of 539 MW sold in 2019. Hydroelectric production decreased by 26 per cent. to 10.0 TWh compared to 13.7 TWh for the year ended 31 December 2018. The decrease was primarily due to lower water resources in Portugal (19 per cent. below the historical average compared to 5 per cent. above in 2018). Hydro resources in Iberia partially recovered in the last quarter of 2019 with water resources raising the levels of EDP's reservoirs 0.4 TWh above the historical average in Portugal.

Renewables in the rest of Europe

In Europe (excluding Iberia), namely in France, Italy, Poland, Belgium and Romania, installed capacity as of 31 December 2019 was heavily concentrated on onshore wind energy (1,203 MW), with only 60 MW of solar capacity.

Electricity production in the rest of Europe for the year ended 31 December 2019 remained stable at 3,333 GWh, compared to 3,321 GWh in 2018 as the benefits resulting from stronger wind resources, primarily in Poland and Romania, were partly offset by the deconsolidation of wind farms sold (388 MW in France and 71 MW in Belgium).

Renewables Brazil

EDP's portfolio of renewable energy installed in Brazil was comprised 1,599 MW hydroelectric and 467 MW wind capacity as of 31 December 2019. Additionally, EDP has stakes in hydro plants that total 551 MW net capacity as of 31 December 2019.

Hydroelectric production for the year ended 31 December 2019 decreased by 26 per cent. to 4,129 GWh compared to 5,594 GWh for the year ended 31 December 2018, mainly due to the sale of mini-hydro plants (EDP PCH, Santa Fé and Costa Rica) in 2018. Wind electricity production increased by 42 per cent. to 1,757 GWh compared to 1,235 GWh in 2018 mainly due to the addition of 137 MW in wind capacity at the end of 2018, which also contributed to improving the average hours of operation of the wind farms.

2. Networks

EDP's Networks operating segment comprises activities related to electricity distribution in the Iberian Peninsula and Brazil, as well as the Group's electricity transmission operations in Brazil.

Electricity distribution is an activity regulated under licenses or concessions. Since these activities are highly regulated, they provide long-term stable and predictable cash flow streams as well as significant growth prospects in the context of the energy transition.

EDP's electricity distribution grid extends over 340,774 km as of 31 December 2019. During 2019, EDP distributed 79,519 GWh of electricity to over 10,470 supply points. EDP's distribution grid does not include gas distribution, which EDP discontinued in 2017 following the disposal of all of its gas distribution assets in Spain and Portugal.

The following table provides an overview of key operational indicators of EDP's Networks business as of 31 December 2018 and 2019:

	31 December 2019			31 December 2018		
	Network length (km)	Distributed Volume (GWh)	Supply points ('000)	Network length (km)	Distributed Volume (GWh)	Supply points ('000)
Distribution Networks	340,744	79,519	10,470	339,177	80,426	10,343
Portugal	226,823	45,666	6,277	226,308	46,059	6,226
Spain	20,766	8,262	668	20,709	9,360	666
Brazil	93,155	25,591	3,524	92,160	25,007	3,451

Revenue for electricity distributors in Portugal, Spain and Brazil is determined by a remuneration framework based on RAB. Under this model, regulators approximate how much money a distribution network company has invested in the energy infrastructure network and recognises a return on that investment. The aggregate RAB of the Group's distribution networks amounted to approximately EUR 5 billion as of 31 December 2019 (78 per cent. based in Iberia and 22 per cent. in Brazil), an increase of 0.6 per cent. from 2018. This remuneration framework is thus mostly dependent of the investment on RAB and the return allowed on the investments. Investments are allowed by the regulator under a specific benchmark or set of assumptions for cost of investment and the network operators may either outperform or underperform such benchmark (see "*Regulatory framework of the Issuer's activity*" for further information). Demand bears little impact in the remuneration of distribution in Portugal and none in Spain, while for Brazil its impact is more significant, even though a remuneration framework on RAB is still followed.

Distribution in Iberia

Portugal

Electricity Distribution

EDP Distribuição is EDP's regulated electricity distribution company in Portugal, which operates under a public service concession. Within the scope of its activity, EDP Distribuição performs approximately 95 per cent. of the electricity distribution in Portugal.

EDP Distribuição had over 226,000 km of network in Portugal on 31 December 2019, (an increase of 0.2 per cent. year on year), of which 78 per cent. correspond to overhead lines and 22 per cent. to underground lines.

For the year ended 31 December 2019, the volume of electricity distributed declined by 1 per cent. to 45,666 GWh from 46,059 GWh in 2018, mainly due to the negative effect of weather conditions, which negatively affected the residential segment. EDP had 6.3 million supply points in 2019, a 1 per cent. increase compared to the previous year.

Service quality

The quality of EDP's technical service, monitored by ERSE, is measured by the indicator "equivalent interruption time of installed capacity" ("**TIEPI**"), which measures the specific amount of interruption time

under the company's control. In 2019, TIEPI decreased 5 per cent. year-over-year to 56 minutes, remaining below the regulator's benchmark.

EDP continued to invest in the maintenance of its systems and continues to undertake new technical and organisational initiatives, which have enabled its distribution network to function properly despite adverse weather conditions. EDP is particularly focused on Portuguese regions that have historically recorded comparatively lower levels of quality of service, for which it has devised specific improvement plans that include maintenance, restructuring and strengthening of networks.

Innovation

The transition towards a smarter network is a key enabling factor of the energy transition and an increasingly important part of EDP's strategy. To increase efficiency, reduce costs and improve the quality of supply, while also allowing for distributed generation and servicing of electric vehicles, EDP developed InovGrid. InovGrid is an innovative project that seeks to introduce advanced metering infrastructure improvements to its network management capability in Portugal through the use of smart meters. EDP believes that InovGrid will bring significant benefits to customers, with increased control over energy consumed, increased flexibility of tariffs and value added services.

During 2019, EDP installed 655,000 EDP Boxes smart meters ("EBs") in Portugal, resulting in a total installed base of 2.6 million EBs as of 31 December 2019.

In addition to smart metering, EDP is introducing remote metering in all locations of transformers and public lighting circuits. It has also installed distribution transformer controllers ("DTC") to monitor the grid in low-voltage substations. As of 31 December 2019, there were approximately 23,000 DTCs installed in Portugal, of which around 3,000 units were installed between 1 January and 31 December 2019.

Operational Efficiency

The increase in operational efficiency at EDP Distribuição has allowed more customers to be served and more energy distributed with fewer employees. At EDP Distribuição, the ratio of supply points per employee, frequently used as a measure of productivity in distribution companies, increased from 1,052 in 2004 to 2,035 for the year ended 31 December 2019. The energy distributed per employee as of 31 December 2019 was 14.8 GWh compared to 7.4 GWh in 2004.

Last Resort Supplier

Under Portuguese law, transitory last resort supply tariffs are available to encourage Portuguese customers to switch to the liberalised natural gas and electricity markets. Customers can nevertheless opt for a regulated tariff even if they have moved to the liberalised market (see "*Regulatory framework of the Issuer's activity*" for further information).

In Portugal, EDP supplies electricity in the regulated market through EDP Serviço Universal, S.A. ("**EDP SU**"). The prices that EDP SU charges for the electricity supplied to the customers remaining in the regulated market are uniform throughout mainland Portugal and subject to extensive regulation. Revenues for last resort suppliers comprise different components according to the regulated activity: (i) the costs with the purchase and sale of energy and the access to the networks are fully recovered and recognised in the regulated cost base; (ii) and the operational expenditure for the commercialisation activity, which is subject to a price-cap mechanism, with an efficiency factor of 1.5 per cent. Total clients supplied by EDP SU in the year ended 31 December 2019 declined by 8 per cent. to 1.0 million from 1.1 million as of 31 December 2018. Volumes supplied by EDP SU fell from 3.02 TWh in 2018 to 2.66 TWh in the year ended 31 December 2019.

EDP Gás SU is the entity responsible for the supply of natural gas in the regulated market. As of 31 December 2019, EDP Gás SU had 37,450 customers and supplied 202 GWh during 2019 a reduction of 8 per cent. and 19 per cent. year-on-year, respectively, mainly due to the switch from customers to the liberalised market.

The following table provides an overview of the last resort supply customers and energy volumes as of 31 December 2019 and 2018:

	Year ended 31 December 2019		Year ended 31 December 2018	
	Customer ('000)	Energy Supplied (GWh)	Customer ('000)	Energy Supplied (GWh)
Electricity	1,034	2,658	1,125	3,016
Gas	37	202	41	249

Spain

Electricity Distribution

EDP España is EDP's Spanish regulated electricity distribution company that operates under a public service license. EDP España has an electricity distribution network covering the regions of Asturias (representing a large majority of its network), Cantabria, Murcia, the Basque Country, Madrid, Valencia, Catalonia and Aragon, totalling 20,766 km on 31 December 2019.

The volume of electricity distributed by the Group in Spain fell 12 per cent. to 8,262 GWh in 2019 from 9,360 GWh in 2018, largely due to a change in the energy mix used by a large industrial client. As of 31 December 2019, EDP España's electricity distribution business had 668,494 supply points a 0.3 per cent. increase compared to the previous year.

Service Quality

Investments made in recent years together with the continuous employment of good work practices have resulted in a decrease in supply interruptions over the period under review. Despite the challenging topographic characteristics in most of its market, EDP believes that EDP España is a leader in service quality in the Spanish electricity system. In 2019, TIEPI increased 9 minutes compared to the same period last year, to 26 minutes, mainly due to unfavourable weather conditions.

Efficiency of operations

The results of EDP España's distribution network reflect the Group's continued efforts to maintain a high level of efficiency. In the electricity distribution area, productivity in the year ended 31 December 2019 was 28.7 GWh distributed per employee and 2,321 supply points per employee.

Distribution in Brazil

Electricity Distribution

Power transmission and distribution activities are natural monopolies in Brazil. Most Brazilian power distribution consumers are still legally obliged to purchase energy from the local distribution companies to which they are connected. As such, the regulated electricity market in Brazil is composed mainly of distribution companies and captive consumers whose commercial relationship is fully regulated by the Brazilian National Electric Energy Agency ("**ANEEL**").

EDP's distribution activities in Brazil are carried out by two concessionaires, EDP São Paulo and EDP Espírito Santo which together serve more than 3.5 million customers. EDP São Paulo distributes electricity in 28 cities in Alto Tietê, Vale do Paraíba and regions of the north coast in São Paulo State and EDP Espírito Santo performs its activity in 70 cities in Espírito Santo State, which represents 90 per cent. of the territory of Espírito Santo.

The volume of electricity distributed in the year ended 31 December 2019 totalled 25,591 GWh, a 2 per cent. increase from 25,007 GWh in 2018, reflecting an increase in the number of supply points, to 3.5 million in 2019 compared to 3.4 million in the previous year.

Service Quality

Equivalent Interruption Duration per Customer ("**DEC**") measures the time a customer has run out of electricity in a given period. ANEEL sets limits for this indicator and requires distribution companies to maintain a minimum level of service quality. To this end, EDP conducts regular preventive maintenance

inspections and improvement measures to reduce the number of faults in the electricity grid and ensure the rapid recovery of operation in case of a fault.

In year ended 31 December 2019, amid challenging weather conditions, EDP Brasil posted its best results to date, with DEC decreasing to 7.0 hours for EDP São Paulo (from 7.8 hours in 2018) and 8.2 hours for EDP Espírito Santo (from 8.3 hours in 2018) in compliance with ANEEL standards.

Electricity transmission in Brazil

The electricity system in Brazil is connected by transmission lines that transport electricity produced in remote areas of Brazil to major consumers' markets, mainly located in the south-east of the country. The grid is actually managed by the Operator of the National Electricity System, a non-profit entity responsible for the coordination and control of generation and transmission installations in the National Interconnected System to reduce global costs and enhance security of supply, especially during dry seasons.

In April 2017, EDP Brasil strengthened its position in the Brazilian electric transmission market by winning a concession to operate four additional electricity transmission lines in a regulated area. Adding the transmission line concession awarded in 2016, EDP Brasil is expected to invest R\$3.1 billion in the construction of approximately 1,300km of new transmission lines in the states of Santa Catarina, São Paulo, Minas Gerais, Espírito Santo and Maranhão.

On 23 December 2018, transmission line "24" began its commercial operation, nearly 20 months ahead of ANEL's schedule. Transmission line "24", consists of a 113 km transmission line in the state of Espírito Santo, and was awarded to EDP through an auction process auction on October 28, 2016.

In December 2019, EDP held 25.4 per cent. of the total shares of CELESC, the electricity utility company for the southern Brazilian state of Santa Catarina. At the date of this Base Prospectus, EDP has increased its stake in CELESC reaching 28.8 per cent..

On 28 May 2019, EDP announced the acquisition of transmission line with a total length of 142 km and two sub-stations, from CEE Power and Brafer, for R\$407 million, including acquisition price and investment amount.

3. Clients Solutions and Energy Management

The Clients Solutions and Energy Management segment includes customer services, energy trading and thermal generation in Portugal, Spain and Brazil.

Clients Solutions and Energy Management in Iberia

For the year ended 31 December 2019, EDP supplied 30,358 GWh of electricity to approximately 5.3 million customers and 19,187 GWh of gas to approximately 1.6 million customers in Iberia. The following table sets forth EDP's electricity and gas customer base in Iberia as of 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018, as well as volumes sold during 2019 and 2018. The following table shows a breakdown of customers and electricity and gas supplied in Iberia for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018.

	31 December 2019				31 December 2018			
	Electricity		Gas		Electricity		Gas	
	B2B	B2C	B2B	B2C	B2B	B2C	B2B	B2C
Customers ('000)	161	5,109	9	1,553	159	5,114	8	1,547
Portugal.....	138	3,966	3	655	139	3,979	3	656
Spain.....	23	1,144	6	897	20	1,134	5	891
Energy Supplied (GWh)	17,469	12,889	5,748	6,223	17,452	13,216	5,186	6,730
Portugal.....	7,690	10,305	1,974	1,819	7,590	10,529	1,785	1,820
Spain.....	9,779	2,583	3,774	4,404	9,862	2,687	3,402	4,910

The number of electricity customers in Iberia remained stable year-on-year, with EDP maintaining its focus on service quality. During the year ended 31 December 2019, the number of complaints per 1,000 contracts decreased by 23 per cent., the penetration rate of new services increased by 5 per cent. to 18.9 per cent., and the percentage of customers with dual offer (electricity and gas) increased slightly to 30.4 per cent. from 30.3 per cent. in 2018. The volume of electricity supplied in Iberia decreased by 1 per cent. to 30,358 GWh for the year ended 31 December 2019 compared to the previous year. The volume of gas supplied during the same period increased by 3 per cent. to 11,971 GWh for the year ended 31 December 2019, compared to the previous year, reflecting the adverse impact that mild temperatures had on residential consumption.

EDP believes that its energy services business will play an increasingly important role in retaining customers and in creating value for EDP and its customers. EDP is focused on designing and implementing value-added solutions for B2B and B2C customers, from energy efficiency and microgeneration, to electricity quality monitoring and maintenance of electrical equipment. It is also through this service activity that EDP implements its initiatives within the scope of the Consumer Efficiency Promotion Plan, an energy efficiency plan promoted by the regulator. In B2C energy services, the "EDP Funciona" service has grown significantly to 392.4 thousand contracts on 31 December 2019, from 339.3 thousand contracts on 31 December 2018.

Portugal

Supply of Electricity and Natural Gas

EDP currently holds the leading position in the Portuguese electricity supply domestic market, according to ERSE, and supplies electricity and natural gas to customers in the liberalised market through EDP Comercial.

Supply in the liberalised market

The electricity sold by EDP Comercial in 2019 amounted to 17,995 GWh, compared to 18,119 GWh in 2018. As at 31 December 2019, the number of customers was approximately 4,104 thousand, compared to 4,118 thousand customers at 31 December 2018. This decrease in customers is a function of price competition in the supply market.

Regarding gas supply, EDP's successful dual offer (electricity and gas) to residential and small B2C, continued steadily. EDP Comercial's B2C gas customers in the year ended 31 December 2019 stood at 655 thousand compared to 656 thousand in the year ended 31 December 2018.

Spain

Supply of Electricity and Natural Gas

In Spain, EDP supplies electricity and natural gas to customers in the liberalised market through EDP España and EDP Comercializadora, while last resort customers are supplied by EDP Comercializadora de Último Recurso S.A. ("**EDP CUR**").

Supply in the liberalised market

The electricity sold by EDP Comercializadora in 2019 amounted to 11,901 GWh, compared to 12,106 GWh in 2018. As at 31 December 2019 the number of customers was approximately 937 thousand, compared to 932 thousand customers at 31 December 2018.

Regarding gas supply, EDP Comercializadora gas customers in the year ended 31 December 2019 stood at 851 thousand compared to 844 thousand in the year ended 31 December 2018. The volume of gas supplied in 2019 amounted to 15,147 GWh, compared to 14,882 GWh in 2018.

Supply in the regulated market

In Spain, EDP supplies electricity and natural gas to customers of last resort through EDP CUR.

As of 31 December 2019, EDP CUR had 228,724 electricity customers. These customers consumed 461 GWh of electricity in 2019, an increase of 4 per cent. as compared to the previous year.

As of 31 December 2019, EDP CUR had 51,971 gas customers (an increase of 1 per cent. over the previous year) and supplied 247 GWh (a decrease of 5 per cent. over the previous year).

Thermal Generation and Energy Management in Iberia

EDP's thermal generation assets in Iberia have an aggregate total maximum capacity of 7.1 GW as of 31 December 2019. CCGTs represent 59 per cent. of total maximum capacity, followed by coal plants (38 per cent.), nuclear plants (2 per cent.) and cogeneration plants (1 per cent.).

The following table sets forth EDP's thermal installed capacity as of 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018, as well as electricity generation from its thermal infrastructure during 2019 and 2018 (installed capacity has not changed from 31 December 2019 to date) (see "*EDP and the EDP Group*" for further information.)

	Year ended 31 December 2019					Year ended 31 December 2018				
	CCGT	Coal	Nuclear	Biomass Cogeneration and Waste	Total	CCGT	Coal	Nuclear	Biomass Cogeneration and Waste	Total
Installed Capacity	3,729	3,150	156	49	7,084	3,729	3,124	156	49	7,058
Portugal	2,031	1,180	-	24	3,236	2,031	1,180	-	24	3,236
Spain.....	1,698	1,250	156	25	3,128	1,698	1,224	156	25	3,102
Brazil.....	-	720	-	-	720	-	720	-	-	720
Equity Installed Capacity	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	10	10
Portugal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spain.....	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	10	10

Power generation is a liberalised activity in Iberia. EDP sells its thermal electricity output in MIBEL directly to energy consumers at spot market prices set on a daily basis.

Thermal generation in Iberia for the year ended 31 December 2019 decreased by 10 per cent. to 18,826 GWh, from 20,853 GWh in the previous period, mainly due to a significant reduction in coal output, which decreased by 49 per cent. year-on-year leading to a 32 per cent. decrease in the load factor of EDP's coal plants to 34 per cent. in 2019, which was partly mitigated by higher CCGT output.

Portugal

EDP's thermal generation infrastructure in Portugal consist of four power plants. The largest is a coal-fired plant located in Sines, with an installed capacity of 1,180 MW, which was contracted by PPA / CMEC until 30 June 2017 and is now in operation in the liberalised market. The other plants are CCGT installations

located in Carregado (*CCGT do Ribatejo with an installed capacity of 1,169 MW*) and Figueira da Foz (*Lares I and Lares II with an installed capacity of 863 MW*). To reduce emissions from its existing thermal power plants, EDP installed the DeSOx and DeNOx equipment in Sines.

Spain

As of 31 December 2019, EDP España had a total installed thermal capacity of 3,128 MW. CCGT power installations accounted for 1,698MW, coal-fired plants for 1,250 MW, and cogeneration and biomass plants for 25 MW. EDP also holds a minority participation in Central Nuclear Trillo I, A.I.E., which owns the nuclear power plant in Trillo, corresponding to 156 MW of the plant's net capacity of 1,003 MW. In line with the objective of reducing emissions from its existing thermal power plants, approximately 72 per cent. of EDP's coal portfolio in Spain owned DeSOx / DeNOx equipment on 31 December 2019.

In 2020, EDP entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of Total, S.A. to dispose of: (i) two combined cycle gas turbine power plants (Castejón I & III), with 843 MW of installed capacity located in Navarra, North of Spain; and (ii) the B2C energy supply business in Spain, which includes 1.2 million clients in the free market, and a 50 per cent. stake in the joint venture with CIDE for electricity supply in this segment (CHC Energia).

Energy Transition

The acceleration of the energy transition process in recent years has led to a material deterioration of the operating outlook for coal plants in the Iberian market. The competitiveness of these assets is negatively impacted by the higher cost of CO₂ emissions, lower gas prices and the planned faster growth pace of renewable installed capacity. As a result, EDP has decided to anticipate the shutdown process of its coal power plants in Iberia. However, EDP continues to develop the following projects where its coal plants are located:

- (i) *Sines*: a generation license waiver statement was submitted and this will be effective as of January 2021. For this site, EDP has developed, in consortium with other companies, a project for the production of green hydrogen. This project has potential to export green hydrogen by sea and is within the scope of the EC's "Important Project of Common European Interest";
- (ii) *Soto de Ribera 3*: EDP anticipates a shutdown date for the plant during the course of 2021. EDP is analysing the development of what it believes is an innovative project of energy storage for this site; and
- (iii) *Aboño*: EDP is in the process of converting the licence from a coal power plant to a furnace gas power plant.

Clients Solutions, Thermal Generation and Energy Management in Brazil

Clients and Energy Management

EDP supplies electricity in the liberalised market in Brazil through EDP Comercializadora de Energia, which operates both inside and outside the concession areas of the two distributors of EDP Brasil that operate in the regulated market.

EDP Comercializadora de Energia supplied 14,100 GWh in the year ended 31 December 2019, compared to 18,102 GWh in the previous year. The 22 per cent. decrease in electricity supplied is due to a decline in captive market customers, which have switched to other suppliers in the liberalised market, due primarily to price competition.

EDP Grid and APS are EDP Brasil's business units leading the transition to the low carbon economy. The business operates based on the assumption that it is possible to reduce energy consumption by installing more efficient equipment and developing energy generation and cogeneration projects with less polluting alternative sources, prioritizing the reuse of waste. EDP Grid is also responsible for the 'Group's solar energy operations in Brazil.

Thermal Generation and Energy Management in Brazil

EDP's thermal generation infrastructure in Brazil is concentrated in the Pecém 720 MW coal power plant located in the Ceará state. The plant has a PPA for remuneration according to availability of the plant thermal technical availability increased from 80 per cent. in 2018 to 95 per cent. in 2019, largely as a result of the Group's efforts to improve operation and maintenance standards above the regulatory target of 83.75 per cent.

EDP'S OTHER ACTIVITIES

EDP also has financial interests in other energy and non-energy related assets, notably a 10.6 per cent. indirect interest in Companhia de Electricidade de Macau – CEM, S.A. which is a utility company that acts as the exclusive concessionaire for transmission, distribution and supply of electricity in the Macau Special Administrative Region since 1985.

EDP also owns 50 per cent. in a co-controlled joint venture with China Three Gorges Corporation since 2015, Hydro Global Investment, Ltda. ("**Hydro Global**") which is headquartered in Hong Kong. Hydro Global invests in hydro power projects in selected emerging markets.

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

EUROPEAN ENERGY POLICY

1. Clean Energy for All Europeans

The European Union ("EU") has issued a comprehensive update to its energy policy framework to facilitate the transition from fossil fuels towards cleaner energy and to deliver on the EU's Paris Agreement commitments ("COP21") for reducing greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions.

On 30 November 2016, the EC presented a package proposal, known as the Clean Energy for All Europeans ("CEP"), which marks a significant step towards the implementation of the energy union strategy, adopted under the Paris Agreement in 2015, and to keep the EU competitive during the clean energy transition. CEP consists of eight legislative acts comprising five main areas: (i) Energy Efficiency, (ii) Renewables, (iii) Market Design; (iv) Security of Supply and (v) Governance, with three key goals: (i) putting energy efficiency first, (ii) achieving leadership in renewable energies and (iii) providing a fair deal for consumers.

After two years of debate, the EC, the European Council and the European Parliament reached a political agreement on the CEP. These eight legislative acts were already published in the Official Journal ("OJ") of the EU (after publication in the OJ, Regulations apply directly to all EU Member-States while Directives have to be transposed into national law):

- On 19 June 2018, Directive 2018/844 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 May 2018, amending Directive 2010/31/EU on the energy performance of buildings and Directive 2012/27/EU on energy efficiency;
- On 21 December 2018, Regulation (EU) 2018/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 on the Governance of the Energy Union and Climate Action;
- On 21 December 2018, Directive (EU) 2018/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources (recast);
- On 21 December 2018, Directive (EU) 2018/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 amending Directive 2012/27/EU on energy efficiency;
- On 14 June 2019, Regulation (EU) 2019/941 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2019 on risk-preparedness in the electricity sector and repealing Directive 2005/89/EC;
- On 14 June 2019, Regulation (EU) 2019/942 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2019 establishing a European Union Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators;
- On 14 June 2019, Regulation (EU) 2019/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2019 on the internal market for electricity; and
- On 14 June 2019, Directive (EU) 2019/944 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2019 on common rules for the internal market for electricity and amending Directive 2012/27/EU.

The changes in the EU energy policy framework intend to bring considerable benefits from a consumer perspective, from an environmental perspective and from an economic perspective. It also underlines EU leadership in tackling global warming and aims to provide an important contribution to the EU's long-term strategy of achieving carbon neutrality by 2050.

Renewable Energy

The promotion of electricity from renewable energy sources ("RES") is a priority in the EU for purposes of security and diversification of energy supply, environmental protection and social and economic development. On the Climate Action policy area one of the main goals is to make the EU a global leader in renewables, in compliance with the Paris Agreement. CEP establishes the following targets for RES: (i) binding RES target of 32 per cent. by 2030 at EU level, with a review clause by 2023 for a possible upward revision; (ii) no country-specific targets, but through governance legislation there will be three intermediate points (18 per cent. of the 2030 target must be met by 2022, 43 per cent. by 2025 and 65 per cent. by 2027)

to be achieved at national and EU level; and (iii) the annual increase of energy from renewable sources in heating & cooling will be 1.3 per cent. indicatively, or 1.1 per cent. if waste heat is not taken into account.

Those Member States which fall below their reference points for renewable energy will have to cover the gap by implementing measures at national level within one year following assessment. They can opt for: (i) presenting additional measures to accelerate renewable installed capacity; (ii) increase percentage RES in heating and cooling or in transports; (iii) use financing platform; (iv) make a voluntary financial payment to the EU renewable energy financing mechanism; and (v) use the cooperation mechanisms set out in Directive (EU) 2018/2001.

CEP also establishes several provisions to enable the large-scale investment in RES, namely regarding financial support mechanisms:

- Member States will be allowed to have technology-specific auctions and will have to provide at least five years visibility on public support, including the timing, volumes and budget for auctions;
- An "investment protection clause" has been introduced that prevents retroactive policy changes affecting existing renewable projects; and
- Direct price support schemes shall be granted in the form of market premium, which could be, inter alia, sliding or fixed.

Energy Efficiency

Energy efficiency is one of the priorities of the EU, and one of the corner stones of the Energy Union strategy. The Energy Efficiency Directive, Directive 2012/27/EU of the European Parliament and the Council, of 25 October 2012 ("**EED**"), sets rules and obligations in order to meet the 2020 energy efficiency target of a 20 per cent. increase. To reach the EU energy efficiency target, each EU Member State defined its own indicative national energy efficiency targets, which can be based on primary or final energy consumption, primary or final energy savings or energy intensity.

The 2030 climate and energy framework sets a target of 27 per cent. improvement in energy efficiency for 2030.

Directive (EU) 2018/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2012/27/EU on energy efficiency now includes a more ambitious energy efficiency target for the EU for 2030 of at least 32.5 per cent. with an upwards revision clause by 2023.

Member States must achieve a cumulative end-use savings requirement for the entire obligation period 2021-30, equivalent to new annual savings of at least 0.8 per cent. of final energy consumption and may make use of an energy efficiency obligation scheme (where obligated parties such as the distribution system operator ("**DSO**") and retail energy sales companies shall achieve their cumulative end-use energy savings requirement among final customers) or alternative policy measures or both.

The primary energy factor value for electricity was established at 2:1 and will be reviewed by 25 December 2022 every four years thereafter.

Market Design

The CEP sets a framework for the evolution of the electricity market design:

Day-ahead and intraday markets

Electricity markets should deliver market-based prices, with no price caps or floors and equal treatment should be given to generators, storage and demand response. Day-ahead and intraday markets will have harmonised gate closure times and consistent characteristics (products, volumes, market times and principles).

Balancing markets, curtailment and redispatch

Balancing capacity must be procured by the TSO, separately for upward and downward capacity, and may be facilitated on a regional level.

Balancing energy/imbalances should pursue the following key principles: (i) imbalance pricing not determined in contract for balancing capacity, must reflect the "real-time value" of energy (15-minute imbalance settlement period by 2021); (ii) balancing energy to be settled at marginal price; and (iii) bids as close to real time as possible, and at least after gate closure for intraday cross-zonal market.

Curtailment and re-dispatching should respect the following principles: (i) non-discriminatory and market-based, being open to all technologies (including storage); (ii) balancing energy bids for re-dispatching not to set the balancing energy price; (iii) if non-market-based, then compensation shall be paid up to the highest of the additional operating costs or the total lost day-ahead market revenue; and (iv) system operators have increased reporting obligations to the Agency for the Cooperation of European Regulators ("**ACER**"), notably on the volumes of and reasons for redispatch and the corrective measures foreseen.

Capacity remuneration mechanisms

One of the key aims for the European Union is to be leader in electricity generation using renewable sources. This is an important goal to achieve: secure, clean and affordable energy supply to European consumers. But it does add some challenges, as those energy sources have an intermittent nature which reflects into a growing concern for security of supply.

To prevent possible electricity shortages, some Member States have designed different types of capacity remuneration mechanisms ("**CRM**") to assure backup capacity by remunerating electricity generators and other capacity providers, such as demand response operators, for being available in case of need.

The new EU legislation does not exclude the need for CRM, as CRM addresses the need for sufficient investment, but it discourages the usage of CRM as a substitute for market reforms that may be required to address regulatory and market failures causing capacity shortages. These mechanisms must be designed to suit specific problems and should rely on competitive processes to avoid failing the achievement of the goal or over compensation.

When a Member State decides to take complementary measures in the form of capacity mechanisms likely to involve State aid, such Member State must notify the EC for approval under State aid rules. Some capacity mechanisms were already approved by the EC under EU State aid rules.

The introduction of a CRM is presented in CEP as a last resort decision. Regarding their design, mechanisms must be temporary (no longer than 10 years), subject to non-discriminatory and competitive processes and technology neutral (including storage and demand side management). Participation is not allowed to new generation capacity emitting more than 550g CO₂/kWh and, as of 1 July 2025, to generation capacity emitting more than 550g CO₂/kWh and more than 350kg CO₂/kWh/year on average. Existing capacity mechanisms had to adapt to these requirements by 31 December 2019, but existing contracts have not been amended.

Role of Network Operators

The CEP clarifies the roles of TSO and DSO, setting limits to ownership of storage and e-mobility infrastructure:

TSO

TSO must create "regional coordination centres" by 1 July 2022, under plans approved by NRA, to coordinate: (i) capacity calculation and procurement of balancing capacity; (ii) supporting security and restoration and adequacy forecasting; (iii) interconnector entry capacity for cross-border CRMs; (iv) risk preparedness and liability to TSO established in plans; and (v) costs approved by NRAs recovered in TSO tariffs.

TSO must also guarantee a minimum availability of 70 per cent. of capacity for cross-border trade taking into account network contingencies and reliability margin (the total capacity used for reliability margins, loop flows and internal flows in the capacity calculation process must not exceed 30 per cent. on each critical network element) and shall procure ancillary services in a market-based way (with criteria of transparency, non-discrimination and openness), defining the specifications for the non-frequency ancillary services procured and, where appropriate, standardised market products for such services.

DSO

Member States shall incentivise DSO to procure flexibility services, including congestion management, in coordination with TSO and according to transparent, non-discriminatory and market-based procedures. Where a DSO is responsible for the procurement of products/services necessary for the efficient, reliable and secure operation of the distribution system, it shall procure its non-frequency ancillary services in a market-based way (with criteria of transparency, non-discrimination and openness).

The distribution network development plans will be published at least every two years and in consultation with all relevant system users and must include medium and long-term flexibility service's needs.

DSOs must create an "EU-DSO", focused on digitalisation and data, network codes, integration of RES for electricity and demand side response, among others.

Storage

TSO and DSO are not allowed to own, develop, manage and operate energy storage facilities as a principle where the ownership/development/management/operation of energy storage facilities shall be a market activity.

A public consultation shall be organised by regulatory authorities at least every 5 years to assess the interest of market parties in existing storage facilities.

Electric mobility charging infrastructure

DSO are not allowed to own, develop, manage or operate recharging points for electric vehicles, with the exception private recharging points owned solely for their own use. A public consultation shall be organised by regulatory authorities at least every 5 years to assess the interest of market parties in developing, operating or managing recharging points for electric vehicles.

Supply

The revised Electricity Directive (Directive (EU) 2019/944) promotes a consumer-centred electricity market with consumer protection provisions:

Smart metering & dynamic prices

Member States shall ensure the implementation of smart meters ("**SM**"), which may be subject to a cost-benefit assessment ("**CBA**") of costs and benefits and prepare a timetable with a target of up to 10 years for the deployment of SM. If the roll-out of SM is assessed positively, they should cover at least 80 per cent. of customers within seven years from the date of the positive assessment or by 2024 for those with systematic deployment prior this Directive enters into force.

In case of SM deployment, Member States shall adopt and publish the minimum requirements of SM, according to what is established in the Electricity Directive, ensure interoperability and ensure that final customers contribute to the roll-out costs in a transparent and non-discriminatory manner. Otherwise, Member States shall perform new CBA at least every four years (or more frequently if there are significant changes in the underlying assumptions) and ensure customers are entitled to a SM (bearing the costs), within a reasonable time and no later than four months after they request it.

Member States shall enable electricity suppliers to offer a dynamic electricity price contract and ensure that final customers with a smart meter can request a dynamic electricity price contract from every supplier with more than 200,000 final customers. Member States shall also publish an annual report (for at least 10 years), on the main developments of dynamic price contracts including market offers, impact on consumers' bills and level of price volatility.

Price intervention

Member States may apply public interventions in the price setting for the supply of electricity, which should pursue a general economic interest, be limited in time and proportionate and not result in additional discriminatory costs for market participants.

Until 1 January 2022 and 1 January 2025 Member States shall submit a report to the EC on the necessity and proportionality of the intervention and an assessment of the progress towards achieving effective competition between suppliers and the transition to market-based prices. By the end of 2025 the Commission shall review and submit a report on this and issue a legislative proposal, if appropriate, to the European Parliament and to the Council, which may include an end date for regulated prices.

Consumer Participation

The CEP defines several frameworks for customers to actively participate in electricity markets (directly or through aggregators). Amongst jointly acting groups of customers and energy communities there are four very similar concepts between the Electricity and the Renewables Directives (Directive (EU) 2019/944 and Directive (EU) 2018/2001, respectively):

- Jointly acting customers (jointly acting final customers and jointly acting renewables self-consumers); and
- Energy communities (citizens energy community ("**CEC**") and renewable energy community ("**REC**"))

Both jointly acting groups of customers and energy communities are allowed to generate energy, consume the self-generated energy, store and sell (subject to inherent responsibilities as a balance responsible party).

Both jointly acting final customers and renewable self-consumers and active customers may operate directly or through aggregators, though these activities should not constitute their primary commercial or professional activity. Renewables self-consumers shall be entitled to sell excess production and receive remuneration from grid injections (reflecting market value and which may take into account its long-term value to the grid, environment and society).

The energy communities (REC and CEC) are legal entities and may be established between natural persons, local authorities. The main purpose must be to provide environmental, social and economic benefits, rather than financial profit and engage in activities such as electricity generation, distribution, supply, consumption, or other energy services, within a level-playing field.

Member States shall allow and foster participation of demand response through aggregation and allow final customers (including through aggregation) to participate in all electricity markets at a level playing field with generators. They shall also ensure that TSO and DSO procuring ancillary services treat demand response aggregators in a non-discriminatory manner alongside generators.

2. Long Term Strategy for 2050 – "*Clean Planet 4 all*"

On 28 November 2018, the EC adopted an European strategic long-term vision for a prosperous, modern, competitive and climate neutral economy by 2050.

The Commission's strategic vision is an invitation to all stakeholders to participate in a debate that should allow the European Union to adopt and submit an ambitious long-term strategy by early 2020 to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change ("**UNFCCC**") as requested under the Paris Agreement.

European Green Deal

On 11 December 2019, the EC presented the European Green Deal, an ambitious package of measures that is meant to enable European citizens and businesses to benefit from a sustainable green transition. Measures were accompanied with an initial roadmap of key policies range from cutting emissions, to investing in cutting-edge research and innovation, to preserving Europe's natural environment.

The European Green Deal's design is based on ten transformative policies (as well as 50 initiatives):

- (i) Increasing the EU's climate ambition for 2030 and 2050.
- (ii) Supplying clean, affordable and secure energy.
- (iii) Mobilising industry for a clean and circular economy.

- (iv) Building and renovating in an energy and resource efficient way.
- (v) Accelerating the shift to sustainable and smart mobility.
- (vi) From 'Farm to Fork': designing a fair, healthy and environmentally-friendly food system.
- (vii) Preserving and restoring ecosystems and biodiversity.
- (viii) A zero pollution ambition for a toxic-free environment.
- (ix) The EU as a global leader.
- (x) Working together – a European Climate Pact.

For 2020 and 2021, the following relevant actions/specific initiatives were announced:

2020

- Just transition mechanism.
- Sustainable investment plan.
- NPEC assessment.
- EU climate Law on 2050 climate neutrality.
- Strategy for smart sector integration and decarbonisation.
- Revision of EU's climate target for 2030 for GHG reduction of at least 50 per cent. and towards 55 per cent..
- TEN-E regulation review.
- Strategy on offshore wind.
- Strategy on sustainable and smart mobility.

2021

- *Legislation pack*: Directives on ETS, Renewables ("**RED**"), Energy Efficiency ("**EED**"), Alternative Fuel Infrastructure ("**AFID**").
- *Fiscal*: Energy Taxation Directive review and proposal of carbon border adjustment.

The European Green Deal Investment Plan, also referred to as Sustainable Europe Investment Plan, is the investment pillar of the Green Deal. To achieve the goals set by the European Green Deal, at least €1 trillion will be mobilised towards sustainable investments over the next decade.

On 8 July 2020, the EC presented EU strategies for energy system integration and hydrogen that will pave the way towards a more efficient and interconnected energy sector, driven by the twin goals of a cleaner planet and a stronger economy, in line with the Commission's next generation EU recovery package and the European Green Deal.

The EU strategy for energy system integration will provide the framework for the green energy transition. This means that the system will be planned and operated as a whole, linking different energy carriers, infrastructures, and consumption sectors. This connected and flexible system will be more efficient and will reduce costs for society. The strategy sets out 38 actions to create a more integrated energy system. These include the revision of existing legislation, financial support, research and deployment of new technologies and digital tools, guidance to Member States on fiscal measures and phasing out of fossil fuel subsidies, market governance reform and infrastructure planning, and improved information to consumers.

The EU hydrogen strategy addresses how to transform this potential into reality, through investments, regulation, market creation and research and innovation. Hydrogen can power sectors that are not suitable

for electrification and provide storage to balance variable renewable energy flows, but this can only be achieved with coordinated action between the public and private sector, at EU level. The priority is to develop renewable hydrogen, produced using mainly wind and solar energy. However, in the short and medium-term other forms of low-carbon hydrogen are needed to rapidly reduce emissions and support the development of a viable market.

Next Generation EU – Green Recovery Plan

In May 2020, the EC has proposed a new recovery instrument to support Member States in repairing their economies from the damage provoked by the Covid-19 crisis. This instrument, designated "*Next Generation EU*", will raise money by temporarily lifting the maximum amount that the EU can request from Member States to cover its financial obligations to 2.0 per cent. of EU gross national income. This will allow the Commission to use its strong credit rating to borrow EUR 750 billion on the financial markets. This additional funding will be repaid over a long period of time through future EU budgets, between 2028 and 2058.

The Next Generation EU is a broad financing instrument, covering a large spectrum of economic activities. For the energy sector in particular, the Next Generation EU does not provide any concrete policies, but is anchored in the Green Deal, reinforcing its proposals, such as:

- The Next Generation EU maintains the allocation of 25 per cent. of the budget to be devoted to climate;
- The Solvency Support Instrument must include targets of decarbonisation;
- Decarbonisation targets must be contemplated when designing public support to the transport sector;
- The Recovery and Resilience Facility of €560 million could be partially used to support investments in buildings renovation;
- The program InvestEU was upgraded and will include investments in technologies that support the energy transition (excluding, *inter alia*, renewables, storage and clean hydrogen)

To implement the Next Generation EU a political agreement will be required at both the level of European Council and the European Parliament.

Taxonomy Regulation

Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2020, known as "Taxonomy Regulation", is a landmark for the achievement of the Sustainable Development Goals ("**SDGs**"). It is a classification system for sustainable economic activities that will contribute to the European Green Deal by boosting investment in green and sustainable projects. The Regulation sets out six environmental objectives:

- climate change mitigation;
- climate change adaptation;
- sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources;
- transition to a circular economy;
- pollution prevention and control; and
- protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems.

An activity shall be considered compliant with the EU Taxonomy if it:

- contributes substantially to one or more of the above environmental objectives, or enables other activities to make a substantial contribution to one or more of them;

- does not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives;
- complies with technical screening criteria set out in subsequent delegated acts; and
- is carried out in compliance with certain safeguards (as referred to in the "*OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises*" and the "*UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights*", including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the "*Declaration of International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work*" and the International Bill of Human Rights).

3. Managing and Reducing Emissions

New Gas Directive (The 2020 Gas Package)

The EU emissions trading system ("**EU ETS**"), the first large GHG emissions trading scheme in the world, was launched in 2005 as a component of the EU's climate policy. The EU ETS is currently in phase 3 and works on a cap and trade principle, with a single EU wide-cap on emissions (rather than the previous national caps system). Under the EU ETS system, emission allowances for the period from 2013 to 2020 are mainly allocated by auction (the default method), in accordance with Directive 2009/29/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 April, which amended Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 13 October¹. The EU ETS currently represents over three-quarters of international carbon trading.

The global amount of emission allowances available at the European Union level was determined by Commission Decision no. 2010/634/EU, of 22 October, subsequently amended by Commission Decision no. 2013/448/EU, of 5 September, amended by Commission Decision no. 2017/126/EU, of 24 January, and the methodology for allocation was set by Commission Decision no. 2011/278/EU, of 27 April, later amended by Commission Decisions no. 2011/745/EU, of 11 November (repealed by Commission Decision no. 2014/746/EU, of 27 October 2014), no. 2012/498/EU, of 17 August, and no. 2014/9/EU, of 18 December.

The revised EU ETS Directive (Directive (EU) 2018/410 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March) entered into force in April 2018 and sets out Phase 4 (2021-2030) of the EU ETS ("**Phase 4**"). Phase 4 has a strong focus on reinforcing the Market Stability Reserve, the mechanism established by the European Union to reduce the surplus of emission allowances in the carbon market and to improve the EU ETS's resilience to future shocks. Between 2019 and 2023, the allowances put in the reserve will double to 24 per cent. of the allowances in circulation. The regular rate of 12 per cent. will then be restored as of 2024.

This is the first step in delivering on the EU's target to reduce GHG emissions by at least 43 per cent. (under the revised system) as part of its contribution to the Paris Agreement.

In November 2018, the EC adopted a strategic long-term vision for a climate-neutral Europe by 2050, which does not set targets, but rather invited national parliaments to submit their draft National Climate and Energy Plans by the end of 2018, while the European Union should be able to adopt and submit an ambitious strategy by early 2020 to the UNFCCC as requested under the Paris Agreement (Communication (2018) 773: *A Clean Planet for all*).

Apart from CO₂, the major waste products of electricity generation using fossil fuels are sulphur dioxide ("**SO₂**"), nitrogen oxide ("**NO_x**") and particulate matter, such as dust and ash.

Directive 2010/75/EU of the European Parliament and the Council, of 24 November (the "**IE Directive**"), is the main EU instrument regulating pollutant emissions from industrial installations and was entered into force on 6 January 2011 to be transposed by Member States by 7 January 2013. The IE Directive aims to reduce harmful industrial emissions, in particular, through better application of Best Available Techniques ("**BAT**"). Chapter III of the IE Directive on large combustion plants includes certain flexibility instruments

¹ Afterwards amended by Decision (EU) no. 2013/1359 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 17 December, by Regulation (EU) no. 421/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 16 April, by Decision (EU) no. 2015/1814 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 6 October, by Regulation (EU) no. 2017/2392 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 13 December and by Directive (EU) no. 2018/410 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 14 March.

(Transitional National Plan, limited lifetime derogation, etc.), namely regarding emission limit values for selected pollutants.

The IE Directive consolidates seven existing Directives and replaces them with a single clear and coherent legislative instrument. The directives that were consolidated include the then-existing Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control ("**IPPC**") Directive, the Large Combustion Plant ("**LCP**") Directive, the Waste Incineration Directive, the Solvents Emissions Directive and three Directives on Titanium Dioxide.

With the revised EU ETS Directive (Directive (EU) 2018/410), some dispositions must be coordinated with Directive 2010/75/EU regarding the integration of a few changes – for instance, Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure that, where installations carry out activities that are included in Annex I to Directive 2010/75/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, the conditions and procedure for the issue of a GHG emissions permit are coordinated with those for the issue of a permit provided for in that Directive.

Directive, Directive (EU) 2015/2193 of the European Parliament and the Council, of 25 November (the "**MCP Directive**"), was triggered by the EC Clean Air Policy Package, adopted in December 2013, and regulates emissions of SO₂, NO_x and dust in the air from the combustion of fuels in plants with a rated thermal input equal to or greater than 1 MW and less than 50 MW. The MCP Directive entered into force on 18 December 2015 and had to be transposed by Member States by 19 December 2017. The emission limit values set in the MCP Directive will have to be applied from 20 December 2018 for new plants and by 2025 or 2030 for existing plants, depending on their size.

Regulation (EU) no. 517/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 16 April, on fluorinated greenhouse gases, aims to achieve the reduction of fluorinated-gases emissions by two-thirds by 2030. This regulation was followed by the allocation of quotas to companies selling hydrofluorocarbons ("**HFCs**") in the EU, with a gradual phase-down until one-fifth of 2014 sales in 2030.

3. Other EU initiatives

New Gas Directive (The 2020 Gas Package)

The creation of an integrated gas market is a cornerstone of the EU's project to create an Energy Union. The internal gas market is considered to function well when gas can flow freely between Member States to where it is needed most and at a fair price. A functioning gas market is a prerequisite for enhancing security of gas supply in the EU.

While EU law in general applies in the territorial waters and the exclusive economic zone of EU Member States, Directive 2009/73/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 13 July 2009, concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas ("**Directive 2009/73/EC**") does not explicitly set out a legal framework for gas pipelines to and from third countries, which was now included in the proposed amendment to this Directive.

The amendment proposal to Directive 2009/73/EC seeks to address the remaining obstacles to the completion of the internal market in natural gas resulting from the non-application of Union market rules to gas pipelines to and from third countries and to ensure that the rules applicable to gas transmission pipelines connecting two or more Member States, are also applicable to pipelines to and from third countries within the Union. This will make the EU's legal framework more consistent, enhance transparency and ensure legal certainty for both investors in gas infrastructure and users of the network.

This amendment to the gas directive was proposed by the EC in November 2017, on 12 February 2019, an agreement was reached between the EC, Council and Parliament for the new Gas Directive, and, on 3 May 2019, the Directive (EU) 2019/692 amending Directive 2009/73/EC, concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas ("**Directive 2019/692**"), was published in the OJ.

European Commission Mobility Package

The EC's Mobility Package is a collection of 3 initiatives concerning the governance of commercial road transport in the European Union. It represents the biggest change to EU road transport rules, covering many aspects of the industry's activities.

The Mobility Packages were released in three waves: the first wave in May 2017 (*Europe on the Move*), the second in November 2017 (*Clean mobility*) and the third in May 2018 (*Clean, safe and autonomous mobility*).

On 12 February 2019, the European Parliament and the Council reached a provisional agreement on the EC's proposal to reform the Clean Vehicles Directive, which is part of the Clean Mobility Package, aiming to help accelerate the transition to low- and zero emission vehicles. Following this provisional agreement, Directive 2019/1161, of 20 June, was published in the OJ on 12 July 2019 and needs to be transposed into national law by 2 August 2021.

European Climate Law

On 3 March 2020, the EC presented a proposal to write into law the EU's political commitment to be climate neutral by 2050, stated as aiming to protect the planet and people. At the same time, the EC is launching a public consultation on the future European Climate Pact (for a 15-week period). The 2030 Climate Target Plan, which shall be under public consultation until 23 June 2020, proposes a cut in greenhouse gas emissions of at least 50 per cent. to 55 per cent. for 2030 (when compared to 1990 levels), increasing the current target of -40 per cent., and amending the European Climate Law.

With the European Climate Law, the EC proposes a legally binding target of net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050. The EU Institutions and the Member States are collectively bound to take the necessary measures at EU and national level to meet the target.

The Climate Law includes measures to keep track of progress and adjust actions accordingly, based on existing systems such as the governance process for Member States' National Energy and Climate Plans, regular reports by the European Environment Agency, and the latest scientific evidence on climate change and its impacts. Progress will be reviewed every five years, in line with the global stocktake exercise under the Paris Agreement.

New Industrial Strategy for a globally competitive, green and digital Europe

On 10 March 2020, the EC presents a new Strategy to help Europe's industry lead the twin transitions towards climate neutrality and digital leadership. The Strategy aims to drive Europe's competitiveness and its strategic autonomy at a time of moving geopolitical plates and increasing global competition.

The Industrial Policy package published includes the following initiatives:

A new Industrial Strategy

To uphold Europe's industrial leadership, a new industrial strategy will help deliver on three key priorities: maintaining European industry's global competitiveness and a level playing field, at home and globally, making Europe climate-neutral by 2050 and shaping Europe's digital future. The strategy sets out the key drivers of Europe's industrial transformation and proposes a comprehensive set of future actions, including a Clean Hydrogen Alliance to accelerate the decarbonisation of industry and maintain industrial leadership, followed by alliances on low-carbon industries and on industrial clouds and platforms and raw materials

A new small and medium-sized enterprises ("SMEs") Strategy

The strategy aims to help SMEs to lead the twin transitions, which also means securing access to the right skills.

A single market that delivers for our businesses and consumers

Europeans continue to experience barriers that prevent them from fully exploiting the potential of the single market. The EC has adopted an action plan for better implementation and enforcement of single market rules, which aims at addressing obstacles that arise from violations of EU law

IBERIAN PENINSULA

MIBEL overview

Since 1 July 2007, the electricity wholesale market in the Iberian Peninsula has been operated as a single, integrated electricity market for Portugal and Spain within the wider context of the European single electricity market, which is provided for in European Union directives. This integrated market for Portugal and Spain is known as Mercado Ibérico de Electricidade ("**MIBEL**"). The creation of MIBEL required both countries to acknowledge a single market in which all agents have equal rights and obligations and in which all agents must comply with principles of transparency, free competition, objectivity and liquidity.

MIBEL operates with an electricity spot market, which includes daily and intraday markets that are managed by Spanish market operator – Operador del Mercado Ibérico de Energía, Polo Español, S.A., ("**OMIE**") – and an electricity forward market that is managed by the Portuguese market operator – Operador do Mercado Ibérico de Energia – Pólo Português, S.A. ("**OMIP**").

Because the electricity spot market is a single and integrated market, prices are the same for Portugal and Spain, except for a residual number of hours during which there are congestions in the interconnection capacity and therefore a market split occurs.

PORTUGAL

Electricity Sector: Regulatory framework

1. Overview

Since 2000, the regulation of the electricity industry in Portugal has been subject to significant changes, such as the unbundling of the transmission network and the liberalisation of power generation and supply.

The main features of the current organisation of the Portuguese electricity system were first set out in EU Directive 2003/54/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 26 June, concerning common rules for the internal market in electricity (the "**Electricity Directive**"), which was transposed into Portuguese national law by Decree-Law no. 29/2006, of 15 February, as amended. Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August, further modified by Decree-Law no. 76/2019, of 3 June, developed this legal framework and established rules for the activities in the electricity value chain (the "**Electricity Framework**").

Following implementation of the Electricity Framework, the former organisation of the Portuguese electricity system was replaced by a single market system, and the generation and supply of electricity are now fully open to competition, subject to obtaining the requisite licences and approvals or simple registration in the case of the liberalised supply. However, the transmission and distribution components of the value chain continue to be regulated activities provided through the award of public concessions.

To further the integration of the European electricity markets, a new legislative package was adopted in 2009 by the European Parliament and European Council, comprising: (i) Directive 2009/72/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 13 July, concerning common rules for the internal electricity market and replacing Directive 2003/54/EC ("**Directive 2009/72/EC**"); (ii) Regulation (EC) no. 713/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 13 July, establishing an Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators; and (iii) Regulation (EC) no. 714/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 13 July, on conditions for access to the network for cross-border exchanges in electricity. Regulation (EC) no. 713/2009 was last amended by Regulation (EC) no. 347/2013, of 17 April, which also amended Regulation (EC) no. 714/2009 has in the meantime been repealed by Regulation (EU) no. 2019/942 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a European Union Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators.

Directive 2009/72/EC was partially transposed into Portuguese national law by Decree-Law no. 78/2011, of 20 June, which amended Decree-Law no. 29/2006, and introduced changes to the Electricity Framework. The main impact is related to a regime of stricter separation between the entities acting in the generation and supply of energy and the transmission and distribution system operators, by attributing new powers to the national energy regulator and reinforcing the protection rights of consumers. In 2012, the sector's framework laws were once more amended in order to complete the implementation of Directive 2009/72/EC. Decree-Laws no. 215-A/2012 and 215-B/2012, of 8 October, were published, introducing new modifications to Decree-Law no. 29/2006 and to Decree-Law no. 172/2006, respectively.

Hence, under the amended Electricity Framework, the Portuguese electricity system is divided into six major activities: generation, storage, transmission, distribution, supply, and the logistic operations for switching between suppliers. Subject to certain exceptions, each of these functions must be operated independently, from a legal, organisational and/or decision-making standpoint.

Decree-Law no. 138/2014, of 15 September, introduced a legal framework to safeguard strategic assets essential to ensure national defence and security and to guarantee the supply of services fundamental to the public interest related to the energy, transport and communications sectors. Under the new legal framework, a change in EDP's control structure involving direct or indirect control by a person or persons from a country that is not a member of the European Union or the European Economic Area may be denied by the Portuguese government under certain circumstances if there are real and serious reasons to believe that national defence and security or the safety of energy supply are at risk.

2. The National Strategy for the Energy Sector

The current organisation of the Portuguese energy sector is mostly the result of a significant restructuring initiated pursuant to the National Strategy for the Energy Sector first established by Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 169/2005, of 24 October, later replaced by Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 29/2010, of 19 March.

Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 20/2013, of 10 April, replaced the Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 29/2010, of 19 March, and set two main policy plans for the energy sector, the National Plan of Action for Energy Efficiency 2013-2016 (the "**PNAEE 2016**") and the National Plan of Action for Renewable Energies 2013-2020 (the "**PNAER 2020**"). These plans of action establish the means to comply with the international commitments assumed by Portugal in matters of energy efficiency and the use of renewable resources, without losing sight of the need to ensure adequate levels of energy prices, which do not harm the competitiveness of the Portuguese companies or the minimum living standards of the general population. PNAEE 2016 and PNAER 2020 focus primarily on the reduction of the country's energy dependence, the increase in the generation of electricity from RES and the promotion of energy efficiency and sustainable development, namely by: (i) ensuring the continuance of measures that guarantee the development of an energy model with sustainable energy costs; (ii) ensuring a substantial improvement in the country's energy efficiency; and (iii) reinforcing the diversification of primary energy sources, while re-evaluating the investments made in renewable technologies and presenting a new remuneration model for more efficient and prominent technologies.

The CEP, that includes a Regulation on the Governance of the Energy Union (Regulation (EU) 2018/1999), calls for each Member State to prepare a National Energy and Climate Plan ("**PNEC 2030**") for the period 2021-2030, covering all the five dimensions of the Energy Union and taking into account the long-term perspective.

These PNEC are to be comparable throughout the EU should include a description of the national objectives, targets and contributions for each of the dimensions, the policies and measures foreseen to meet them, and an assessment of the estimated impacts.

The Portuguese government delivered to the EC a preliminary PNEC in December 2018, which will replace PNAEE 2016 and PNAER 2020. On 28 January 2019, the Portuguese government presented PNEC 2030, that include ambitious targets, such as setting energy consumption from renewable resources at 47 per cent. by 2030, which implies duplicating installed capacity, and a reduction of GHG emissions from 45 per cent. to 55 per cent., compared to 2005. On 18 June 2019, the EC published a Communication assessing the 28 draft PNECs as a whole, together with specific recommendations and a detailed "Staff Working Document" for each country, in order to help Member States, finalise their plans by the end of 2019, and to implement them effectively in the years to come. On 19 December 2019, the Council of Ministers approved the final version of PNEC 2030. PNEC 2030 set a 47 per cent. target of energy from renewable sources and a reduction of 35 per cent. in consumption of primary energy, focusing on the decarbonisation of the energy sector, taking into view carbon neutrality in 2050. On 4 December 2018, the Portuguese government presented its Roadmap to Carbon Neutrality ("**RCN 2050**"). One of the aims of RCN 2050 is decarbonisation and includes ambitious targets such as setting electricity generation from renewable sources at 80 per cent. in 2030 and 100 per cent. in 2050. Recently, Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 107/2019, of 1 July, approved RCN 2050, that establishes all the decarbonisation vectors and action lines for a carbon neutral society in 2050. The PNEC 2030 was globally approved on 19 December, 2019, and finally on 21 May 2020, as announced by the Council of Ministers on the same date. PNEC 2030 was published on the Official Gazette on 10 July 2020.

Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 63/2020, of 30 July and published in the Portuguese official gazette on 14 August 2020, approved the National Strategy for Hydrogen, establishing the following green hydrogen goals to be met by 2030:

- 10 per cent. to 15 per cent. of green hydrogen injection into natural gas grids;
- 2 per cent. to 5 per cent. of green hydrogen in industry energy consumption;
- 1 per cent. to 5 per cent. of green hydrogen in road transportation energy consumption;
- 3 per cent. to 5 per cent. of green hydrogen in domestic maritime transportation energy consumption;
- 1.5 per cent to 2 per cent. of green hydrogen in final energy consumption.

This resolution also sets out a goal of 2 GW to 2.5 GW of installed capacity in electrolyzers and the creation of 50 to 100 hydrogen charging stations by 2030.

Renewable Energy

Decree-Law no. 39/2013, of 18 March, as amended by Decree-Law no. 68-A/2015, of 30 April, set the national targets for the use of RES in gross final energy consumption and energy consumption in transport by 2020 (31 per cent. and 10 per cent., respectively), besides establishing a mechanism for issuing guarantees of origin for the electricity obtained from RES.

The abovementioned PNEC 2030 has set the targets for the use of RES in gross final energy consumption and energy consumption in transport by 2030: 47 per cent. and 20 per cent., respectively.

Emissions

Decree-Law no. 38/2013, of 15 March, as amended by Decree-Law no. 42-A/2016, of 12 August, transposed the Directive 2009/29/EC and established a new approach for licensing emission allowances with a transitional regime for the allocation of free allowances. This foresees the annual decrease of the percentage of free allocation to a 30 per cent. free allocation in 2020 and aims for its full elimination in 2027.

Ministerial Order no. 3-A/2014, enacted on 7 January and amended by Rectification no. 15/2014, of 6 March, established governance ground rules regarding the allocation of revenues provided by the auctioning of GHG emissions allowances, including the annual plan for the use of those revenues in close link and cooperation with the Environmental Fund "*Fundo Ambiental*" (previously, the Portuguese Carbon Fund), created by Decree Law no. 42-A/2016, of 12 August, namely the amount used to offset the special regime generation overcost.

Decree-Law no. 10/2019, of 18 January, amended Decree-Law no. 38/2013, of 15 March, and partially transposed Directive (EU) 2018/410 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 14 March, established new rules regarding the revenues allocation from auctions of GHG emissions allowances. This diploma determines that 60 per cent. of the revenues provided by the auctions of GHG emissions allowances shall be transferred to the National Electricity System in order to offset the special regime generation overcost each year, up to a limit of 100 per cent. of that overcost (which also includes the renewable portion of generation through renewable cogeneration plants). With this new methodology, a 60 per cent. floor of the revenues generated by the auctions is established, with the possibility that this percentage is higher, depending on the expected revenues and the actual revenues of the auctions. These revenues are deducted to the Global Use of the System Tariff ("**UGS Tariff**") in order to relieve consumers and electricity bills. On 6 April, Decree-Law no. 12/2020 was published, which establishes the legal framework for European GHG emission allowance trading for the period 2021-2030, by transposing Directive (EU) 2018/410 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 14 March 2018, amending Directive 2003/887/EC to enhance cost-effective emission reductions and low-carbon investments, and Decision (EU) 2015/1814. This decree-law is applicable to fixed installations that carry out activities under the "Community's ETS", resulting in the emission of GHG. From 2021, the rules for adjusting the annual amounts of emission allowances to be allocated free of charge will be changed in order to achieve a better alignment with annual production levels, taking into account both the relevant increases and decreases in production. In addition, for the first time in national legislation, the optional exclusion from the ETS of low emission installations (up to 25,000 tCO₂eq, as notified to the Portuguese Environmental Agency), save for biomass plants, provided that they are subject to measures allowing an equivalent contribution of emission reductions, or very low emission installations (up to 2,500 tCO₂eq), without any equivalent measure, is envisioned. Rules regarding the allocation of revenues obtained from auctions of GHG emission allowances are maintained in the same conditions. This diploma repeals Decree-Law no. 38/2013, of 15 March, and Decree-Law no. 10/2019, of 18 January, though certain provisions of the repealed laws shall remain in effect until 31 December 2020 or until the procedures initiated under Decree-Law no. 38/2013 are completed.

Decree-Law no. 127/2013, of 30 August, which implemented Directive 2010/75/EU into Portuguese national law, established an industrial emissions regime aiming for integrated prevention and control of pollution, as well as rules to prevent and reduce air, water and soil emissions and waste generation in order to achieve a high level of environmental protection.

Also, in relation to measures enacted to address climate change, Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 56/2015, of 30 July (as amended by Rectification no. 41/2015, of 17 September), approved the Strategic Framework for Climate Policy, the Climate Change National Programme and the National Strategy for Climate Change Adjustment. This Resolution, among other things, also determined that Portugal must

reduce its greenhouse gas emissions from 18 per cent. to 23 per cent. by 2020 and from 30 per cent. to 40 per cent. by 2030, both calculated on the basis of the 2005 levels. Recently, Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 107/2019, of 1 July, that approves RCN 2050, adopting the commitment to achieve carbon neutrality in Portugal by 2050, which translates into a neutral balance between GHG emissions and carbon capture through land and forests use, also established the reduction of GHG emissions to Portugal between 85 per cent. and 90 per cent. by 2050 compared to 2005, and offsetting the remaining emissions through land use and forests, to be achieved through an emission reduction path between 45 per cent. and 55 per cent. by 2030, and between 65 per cent. and 75 per cent. by 2040, compared to 2005.

In January 2019, the main instrument of energy policy for the decade of 2021-2030, the National Energy-Climate Plan (PNEC) 2030 was presented. According to PNEC 2030, renewable energy sources should represent 47 per cent. of the national electricity consumption in 2030, with the prevision of an increase of the installed capacity up to 28.8GW. In what concerns the emissions of air pollutants other than CO₂, Decree-Law no. 39/2018, of 11 June, which transposes the MCP Directive into Portuguese national law, establishes rules to control the emissions of SO₂, NO_x and dust resulting from the combustion of fuels in medium combustion plants. It also introduces changes on the environmental licensing procedure and the issuing of environmental permits.

Decree-Law no. 84/2018, of 23 October, which transposes Directive (EU) 2016/2284, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 14 December, on the reduction of national emissions of certain atmospheric pollutants into Portuguese national law, sets national commitments for the reduction of anthropogenic atmospheric emissions of SO₂, NO_x, non-methane volatile organic compounds ("NMVOC"), ammonia ("NH₃") and fine particulate matter ("PM_{2,5}"), for 2020 and 2030, and requires a national air pollution control programme to be drawn up, adopted and implemented.

Energy Efficiency

Decree-Law no. 319/2009, of 3 November, while transposing Directive no. 2006/32/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 5 April, established indicative objectives and the institutional, financial and legal framework necessary to eliminate the current market deficiencies and obstacles that prevent the efficient use of electricity. In addition, it created the conditions for the development and promotion of an energy services market and of other measures to improve energy efficiency. This legislation, applicable, among others, to electricity distributors, suppliers and certain types of consumers, also set out an indicative objective to achieve an energy economy of 9 per cent. by 2016. Such energy economy was to be reached through the use of energy services and through the improvement of energy efficiency. In 2015, Decree-Law no. 319/2009, of 3 November, was revoked by Decree-Law no. 68-A/2015, of 30 April (which transposed into Portuguese law Directive 2012/27/UE, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 25 October 2012), save for certain provisions (as amended by Rectification no. 30-A/2015, of 26 June, "**Decree-Law 68-A/2015**"). The objective to achieve an energy economy of 9 per cent. was rescheduled to be achieved by 2020.

Decree-Law 68-A/2015 was recently amended by Decree-Law no. 64/2020, of 10 September, which, in turn, transposed into Portuguese law Directive (EU) 2018/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 (amending Directive 2012/27/UE of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 25 October 2012, on energy efficiency), notably the obligations (i) to achieve, during the period 2021-2030, cumulative energy end-use savings of 0.8 per cent. per year and (ii) to achieve more stringent energy efficiency targets (which are outlined in the PNEC 2030).

3. The Electricity Value Chain

A. Electricity Generation

Electricity generation is subject to licensing and is carried out in a competitive environment. Electricity generation is divided into two regimes: an ordinary regime and a special regime.

The special regime covers: (i) the generation of electricity subject to a specific legal framework (namely in what concerns licensing and tariffs), such as electricity generation through cogeneration (renewable or non-renewable) or endogenous resources (e.g. wind, solar, biomass, biogas), small scale generation and generation without network injection; and (ii) the generation of electricity using endogenous resources, either renewable or non-renewable, which is not subject to a specific legal framework and, thus, falls under the general framework applicable to the special regime generation (namely in what concerns licensing and

tariffs). All the remaining generation units which fall outside the scope of these criteria are included in the ordinary regime generation.

Ordinary Regime

Overview

Prior to 1 July 2007, electricity generated by EDP Produção's power plants and other power plants was sold under PPAs to REN (acting as a single buyer), allowing these power plants to achieve a return on assets of 8.5 per cent. in real pre-tax terms. The price of electricity provided for in each PPA consisted of capacity and energy charges, together with other costs associated with the generation of electricity, such as self-generation and operation and maintenance costs. The capacity and energy charges were passed through to the final tariff paid by customers.

The Portuguese government set out the framework for the early termination of the PPAs in laws and decree-laws promulgated in 2004 and 2007, resulting in the approval of the CMEC mechanism. These laws provide for changing the single buyer status of REN and defining compensatory measures concerning stranded costs for the respective contracting parties through the passing on of charges to all electrical energy consumers as permanent components of the **UGS Tariff**. The market reference price for the calculation of the compensation payable to the generators was set at €50/MWh. The conditions precedent for early termination of the PPAs set forth in the various laws and decree-laws, as well as in the PPA termination agreements entered into between EDP Produção and REN on 27 January 2005, were met in 2007, and the PPAs to which EDP Produção was a party were terminated on 1 July 2007 and replaced with the CMEC mechanism.

The amount of the initial global gross compensation due to EDP Produção as a result of the early termination of the PPAs was set at €833.5 million, to be recovered over a 20-year period, starting from July 2007. The amount of compensation is capped at a maximum set for each generator and was subject to an annual adjustment during the first ten years of the CMEC, along with a final adjustment at the end of the first ten-year period. The purpose of these adjustments is to ensure parity between the revenues expected in a market regime based on the assumptions underlying the initial compensation value and the revenues effectively obtained in the market, thereby protecting generators from market risk during the first ten-year period.

The initial global gross compensation due to EDP Produção is reflected in the electricity tariffs paid by all consumers in Portugal as a separate component of the UGS Tariff, designated as "*Parcela Fixa*" (fixed charge), and recovered by EDP Produção or its assignees. Ministerial Order no. 85-A/2013, of 27 February, set at 4.72 per cent. the interest rate applicable to the "*Parcela Fixa*" between 1 January 2013 and 31 December 2027.

The adjustments to the initial global gross compensation are also reflected in electricity tariffs, and if those adjustments are to EDP Produção's benefit, they shall be due from all consumers in Portugal as a separate component of the UGS Tariff, designated as "*Parcela de Acerto*" (variable charge). Dispatch no. 4694/2014, of 21 February, published on 1 April, and Dispatch no. 10840/2016, of 26 August and published on 5 September, set out the guidelines of the procedures to be followed in the calculation of the annual adjustment regarding the participation of the CMEC power plants in the ancillary services market.

The final adjustment is meant to be recovered over a ten-year period, starting in 2018, with reference to July 2017. In this regard, the 2017 State Budget Law (Law no. 42/2016, of 28 December) mandated ERSE to carry out a study to determine the amount of the final adjustment of the CMEC mechanism. ERSE submitted its study to the Portuguese government in September 2017, having presented an amount of €154 million, which differs from the sum calculated by the EDP/REN Technical Working Group, which amounted to €256 million. The EDP/REN Technical Working Group calculations result from the strict application of the relevant legal framework, particularly the Decree-Law no. 240/2004, while ERSE's computations are a mere theoretical simulation which jeopardises the economic neutrality in which the early termination of the PPAs was based upon. EDP was notified on 3 May 2018 of the Portuguese government's decision, dated 25 April 2018, homologating the amount of the final adjustment of the CMEC mechanism as proposed by ERSE in its study. EDP has on 3 September 2018 filed a suit with the administrative courts of Lisbon (*Tribunal Administrativo do Círculo de Lisboa*) to challenge the amount of the final adjustment of the CMEC mechanism homologated by the Portuguese government.

On 27 September 2018, EDP informed the market that it was notified by the DGEG (as defined below) of the Secretary of State for Energy's decision, issued on 29 August 2018, regarding alleged overcompensation payments made to EDP in relation to the calculation of the real availability factor of power plants under the CMEC regime due to "innovative" factor having been applied when compared to what was foreseen in the PPA early termination agreements. The Secretary of State for Energy stated such alleged overcompensation payments amounted to €285 million and that a further €72.9 million overcompensation claim for power plants operating on the ancillary services market was under analysis. EDP considers the decision to be unfounded and intends to take the necessary measures to protect its rights and interests, including all legal means available.

On 4 October 2018, the Secretary of State for Energy issued a further dispatch, which was made known to EDP by ERSE on 12 November 2018, declaring the calculation of the annual adjustments to the initial global gross compensation for the early termination of the PPAs null and void concerning only the part where the abovementioned "innovative" factor had been weighed.

EDP considers the dispatches from the Secretary of State for Energy lack technical, economic and legal basis and, on 8 October 2018, submitted an administrative appeal. Concurrently, EDP filed a suit with the administrative courts on 4 February 2019, waiting for a court decision.

In addition, Resolution of the Portuguese Parliament no. 126/2018, of 11 May, created a Parliamentary Inquiry Commission ("CPI") to ascertain, within 120 days, whether there are excessive rents in the electricity generation sector, namely in the remuneration of both the ordinary regime (CMEC, PPAs, capacity payments) and the special regime generators, and, if so, establish any responsibility of political officeholders who had influence over the definition of the energy rents. The Resolution of the Portuguese Parliament no. 2/2019, of 8 January, has suspended CPI's works between 21 December, 2018 and 8 January 2019 (suspending the abovementioned deadline), and has extended the inquiry for an additional period of 60 days from 17 January 2019. Additionally, the Resolution of the Portuguese Parliament no. 39-A/2019, of 18 March, extended the inquiry for an additional period of 30 days from 18 March 2019, in order to enable further hearings to take place and the drafting of the Final Report. A preliminary version of the Report has been submitted for the analysis of the CPI on 6 April 2019. On 15 May 2019, CPI held its last meeting to discuss and approve its final Report. At that meeting, the CPI globally approved the final Report with votes in favour by the Socialist Party (*Partido Socialista*), Left Block Party (*Bloco de Esquerda*), the Portuguese Communist Party (*Partido Comunista Português*) and Ecological Green Party (*Partido Ecologista "Os Verdes"*) and votes against by the Social Democratic Party (*Partido Social Democrata*) and CDS - Popular Party (CDS – *Partido Popular*). Most of the conclusions and recommendations stated in the preliminary version were kept in the Final Report. On 3 July 2019, the Final Report of CPI was discussed in a Parliament Plenary session. The discussion in the Parliament Plenary formally closes the work that CPI developed for over a year. Although the conclusions and recommendations included in the Final Report are not formally binding, in light of the approved Report the Parliament and/or the Portuguese government may approve legislation or other future measures in relation to the National Electricity System, the potential effects of which on EDP and/or its activities cannot be anticipated at this stage.

In the CPI, the current Secretary of State of Energy underlined that it was his opinion that the overcompensation payments in relation to the ancillary services market is not an innovative feature issue but rather a competition issue that is being handled by the Competition Authority. The Portuguese Competition Authority's investigation ultimately led to a fine in the amount of €48,000,000.00 on EDP Produção for abuse of dominance in the Portuguese market for secondary balancing reserve. EDP refutes the Portuguese Competition Authority's ("AdC") assertions and on 30 October 2019 filed an appeal regarding the latter's decision with the Portuguese Court for Competition, Regulation and Supervision. Regarding the fine, EDP also disputed its upfront payment and asked the court to allow for its non-payment or replace the fine by a bank guarantee whilst a final decision by the Court is not issued. EDP argued that the €48,000,000.00 fine (paid prior to the court ruling) would cause considerable harm. Still, no final decision was yet taken and EDP Produção must now present evidence to support the argument of considerable harm (for example, costs increase determined by the 2020 State Budget Law, such as the end of ISP exemption for CCGT, and the scope enlargement of social tariff eligibility) by 10 September 2020 (due to judicial leave).

In September 2013, the EC opened a formal investigation into the extension of the hydro power concessions granted by the Portuguese government to EDP in accordance with Decree-Law no. 226-A/2007, of 31 May, as amended by laws no. 17/2014 of 10 April, no. 12/2018, of 2 March and Decree-Law no. 97/2018, of 27 November. During the formal investigation, the Commission verified that the compensation paid by EDP

for the mentioned extension was in line with market conditions. On this basis, the Commission issued a press release on 15 May 2017 stating that it had concluded that the compensation paid by EDP for the extension of the concessions did not involve state aid. As a result, EDP has retained the rights to operate 26 hydro power plants under market conditions (with 4.094 MW of installed capacity), whose average term of operation is until 2047. This decision does not address compliance with other provisions of EU law, such as EU public procurement rules and antitrust rules based on Articles 106/102 TFEU. According to the EC's press release of 7 March 2019, the EC considers that the legislation and the practice of Portuguese authorities is contrary to EU law, by allowing for some hydropower concessions to be renewed or extended without the use of tender procedures. For that reason, the EC sent a letter of formal notice to the Portuguese Republic – as well as seven other Member States – on the grounds of an alleged breach of European Union rules on public procurement and concessions, to ensure that public contracts in the hydroelectric power sector are awarded and renewed in conformity with EU law. The eight Member States were given two months to respond to the arguments raised by the Commission.

Dispatch no. 5443/2017, of 6 June, published on 22 June, created a working group to determine the rights over the Hydrological Correction Account ("CCH") following the termination of the account as of 31 December 2016, as provided for by Decree-Law no. 110/2010, of 14 October. This working group was dissolved pursuant to Dispatch no. 11246/2017, of 13 December, published on 22 December. Afterwards, the Secretary of State for Energy created a new working group with the same stated purpose by means of Dispatch no. 2224/2018, of 27 February, published on 5 March. This working group presented the Final Report to the Portuguese government at the end of August of 2018, in which it concluded that the charges supported by EDP for this purpose should be unrecoverable.

On 21 May 2019, EDP presented a request to the State Prosecution, Ministry of Finance and Portuguese Treasury and Debt Management Agency (IGCP, E.P.E.), requesting compensation of €546 million, under the terms of paragraph (e) of article 3(2) of Decree-Law no. 453/88, of 13 December (as in force prior to the enactment of Law no. 75-A/2014, of 30 September). This amount corresponds to the impact of error or inaccuracy that could be committed in the evaluations that preceded the various reprivatisation stages of EDP, regarding the responsibility arising from the hydrological correction.

Those responsibilities were not effectively considered for the evaluation process of the company (as a liability deductible for the determination of its asset value). However, the report produced by the working group created by Dispatch no. 2224/2018, of 5 March, of the Secretary of State for Energy, to analyse the impact of the termination of the CCH concluded that the charges supported by EDP for this purpose were unrecoverable.

For this reason, and with respect to the conclusion presented in this report, EDP understands that in accordance with paragraph (e) of article 3(2) of Decree-Law no. 453/88, of 13 December, the Portuguese State should assume as an expense the amount of impact of error or inaccuracy in the mentioned evaluations.

In parallel with the process concerning the rights over the CCH, Dispatch no. 2258/2017, of 6 February, published on 15 March, created a different working group to study the hydrological impacts in terms of the stability of the wholesale electricity prices. This working group was expected to deliver a Report, to the Portuguese government, by the end of March 2017, with a focus on the review and implementation of the hydrological mechanism, taking into account principles of harmonisation within the Iberian Peninsula, chiefly considering the need to implement mechanisms to limit the remuneration of hydroelectric energy. However, no information has ever been made public regarding the presentation of any report concerning this matter.

Capacity remuneration mechanism

Ministerial Order no. 41/2017, of 27 January, replaced the former capacity remuneration mechanism, based on a targeted capacity payment scheme, with a market mechanism that remunerates the availability services through a competitive auction, as of 1 January 2017. The power plants that benefit from the CMEC mechanism have been excluded from taking part in the auction. The auction for 2017 was carried out on 30 March and the total bid size (1,766 MW) was awarded to three entities, including the last resort supplier, at a settlement price of €4.775 per MW. In compliance with the 2018 State Budget Law (Law no. 114/2017, of 29 December), Ministerial Order no. 93/2018, of 3 April, postponed the auction for 2018 and beyond, awaiting a decision by the EC, that raised concerns about the compatibility of this mechanism with the guidelines on state aid for environmental protection and energy.

Alongside, hydro power plants that are not under a PPA or under the CMEC mechanism, with the exception of power reinforcements without pumping, may benefit from an investment incentive under Ministerial Order no. 251/2012, of 20 August, provided that its generation licenses were granted between the dates of entry into force of Decree-Law no. 264/2007, of 24 July, and of Ministerial Order no. 251/2012, of 20 August, or that such power plants are included in the Portuguese National Programme of Dams with a Significant Hydroelectric Potential and the relevant generation license was obtained before 31 December 2013. If granted, the investment incentive shall take effect for a period of ten years, starting from the month following the request for eligibility, in an amount calculated based on the current criteria for national supply coverage set out in Ministerial Order no. 251/2012 and related regulations. The annual reference values of the investment incentive correspond to the amounts set out in the Annex to Ministerial Order no. 251/2012, of 20 August.

Competition Balance Mechanism (Clawback)

Decree-Law no. 74/2013, of 4 June, as amended by Decree-Law no. 104/2019, of 9 August, provides for the establishment of a mechanism designed to restore the competitive equilibrium in the wholesale electricity market in Portugal, with an impact on the allocation of costs of general economic interest ("CIEG") between participants in the electricity system. Its purpose is to capture the alleged windfall profits reaped by the Portuguese generators caused by higher pool prices following the introduction of taxes on Spanish generators.

This mechanism shall apply to: i) ordinary regime generators, except to the ones operating power plants that are still trading electricity under a PPA that has been executed according to Decree-Law no. 183/95, of 27 July; ii) generators operating hydroelectric power plants with an installed capacity equal or higher than 10 MVA; and iii) generators that do not benefit from a guaranteed remuneration scheme, except the ones under the obligation to pay compensations to the National Electric System in the context of a competitive procedure launched under the terms of article 5-B of Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August, as well as generators operating power plants with an installed power lower than 5 MW.

Pursuant to the enactment of Decree-Law no. 104/2019, of 9 August, a payment per account is now possible, applied to the electric energy producers which are covered by the competition balance mechanism. The payment per account's value may be established yearly by an order of the member of the government responsible for the energy area.

The same government member shall decide the amounts to be invoiced to the electric energy producers due to the competition balance mechanism, based on the results of a study carried out annually by ERSE, which should take into consideration the effects of capacity remuneration mechanisms and other policies related to security of supply that are in place in other Member States.

Additionally, in terms of tariff repercussions, the prices of tariff terms (unit clawback) to be applied to the electricity injected into the grid (defined annually) may be differentiated by technology/regime of electricity generation.

Decree-Law no 74/2013, of 4 June was further complemented with the publication of the Ministerial Order no. 288/2013, of 20 September, amended by Ministerial Order no. 225/2015, of 30 July, which established procedures to study the impact on pool prices of off-market measures and events registered within the European Union and the redistributive effects impacting electricity tariffs. It also established the partitioning of CIEG to be paid by generators in the ordinary regime and other generators that are not included in the guaranteed remuneration regime, and the deduction of these amounts of CIEG to be recovered by the UGS Tariff.

Pursuant to the enactment of Decree-Law no. 104/2019, of 9 August, Ministerial Order no. 288/2013, of 20 September was revoked by Ministerial Order no. 282/2019, of 30 August, which established the procedure for the elaboration of ERSE's study, as well as the mechanism to determine the amount of the payment per account and the compensation due by generators that had unexpected benefits as a result of off-market events.

Dispatch no. 8521/2019, published on 26 September, defined the unit value for 2019 payment on account: €2.71/MWh for coal power plants and €4.18/MWh for the remaining technologies under Decree-Law no. 104/2019, of 9 August.

Royal Decree-Law no. 15/2018, of 5 October, suspended the generation tax (7.0 per cent.) on Spanish electricity generators for a period of six months, from the beginning of October 2018 to the end of March 2019, which corresponded to the suspension of all off-market measures and events verified within the European Union in the context of Decree-Law no. 74/2013.

Following the suspension of such taxes, Law no. 71/2018, of 31 December, which approved the State Budget for 2019, establishes that the Portuguese government shall "*by the end of the first quarter of 2019, review the regulatory mechanism to ensure the fair competition in the wholesale electricity market in Portugal, established under Decree-Law 74/2013 of 4 June, adapting it to the new rules of the Iberian Electricity Market, with the aim of creating coordinated regulatory mechanisms that strengthen competition and protection of consumers.*"

Following this, the Secretary of State issued Dispatch no. 895/2019, published on 23 January, acknowledging the suspension, for a 6-month period from 1 October 2018, of measures with tax impacts over power plants in Spain and thus determining that the unit value of the parameter that reflects the impact of off-market measures and events registered within the European Union, and which is included in the mathematical formula used to calculate the amount to be paid by generators under the terms of Decree-Law no. 74/2013, is zero.

However, based on the amendments introduced by Decree-Law no. 104/2019, of 9 August and on the provisions of Dispatch no. 8521/2019, of 6 September and published on 26 September, there are three applicable values for 2019 (which are also considered in ERSE's 2020 tariff proposal): (i) 1 January – 31 March: €0/MWh (the mechanism was suspended); (ii) 1 April – 26 September: €4.75/MWh (as Decree Law no. 104/2019 set the application of unit value defined in 2017); and (iii) 27 September – 31 December: €4.18/MWh (€2.71/MWh for coal power plants), according to Dispatch no. 8521/2019.

The payment on account may be subject to a possible adjustment, following the study to be conducted by ERSE (in 2020) regarding impacts from off-market events. Following the Ministerial Order no. 282/2019, of 30 August 2019, ERSE should conduct the study regarding the previous year, by 30 April of each year, considering the off-market events defined by an Order of the Government, to be published by 31 December of the year preceding the study. The study results are submitted to Governmental approval and will be the base to adjust the clawback amounts paid in the previous year.

Dispatch no. 12424-A/2019, published on 27 December 2019, identifies off-market events to be considered in the study prepared by ERSE in 2020 (with reference to 2019). Therefore, the following off-market events are considered: (i) Taxation on oil and energy products used in the generation of electricity); (ii) extraordinary contribution to the energy sector ("**CESE**"); and (iii) electricity social tariff.

On 20 March 2020, ERSE's Directive 4/2020, approved on 6 March 2020 was published, revoking the previous Directive 15/2016 and approving the operational rules which apply between the TSO and the generation under the scope of application of Decree-Law 74/2013 (with the latest changes provided by the Decree-Law 104/2019). This Directive confirms that unit values are applied to generation deducting pumping on a monthly basis, and it applies to each imbalance area.

On 22 June 2020, Dispatch no. 6740/2020, established the provisional value for 2020. The provisional clawback for special regime generators (PRE) is set at € 2.24 / MWh.

In 2017, the publication of Dispatch no. 9955/2017, of 31 October, forbade the consideration of the Social Tariff and CESE as national off-market events in evaluating the net competitive advantage of Portuguese generators (as set by Decree-Law no. 74/2013), thus supposedly artificially increasing the amount of net windfall profits to be returned by EDP Produção. Furthermore, Dispatch no. 9371/2017, of 10 October, determined the retroactive refund of the amounts related to the allegedly illegal passing of the Social Tariff and CESE costs to consumers in 2016 and 2017. EDP Produção decided to take legal action against the latter Dispatches.

Special Regime

Overview

The Portuguese legal provisions applicable to the generation of electricity based on renewable resources are primarily governed by Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August, amended with the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 215-B/2012, of 8 October, and further modified by Law no. 7-A/2016, of 30 March,

Decree-Law no. 38/2017, of 31 March, Decree-Law no. 152-B/2017, of 11 December, Law no. 114/2017, of 29 December and Decree-Law no. 76/2019, of 3 June. Special regime generation is also governed by Decree-Law no. 29/2006, of 15 February, which sets out the principles for the organisation and functioning of the Portuguese Electricity System.

Since the enactment of Decree-Law no. 215-B/2012, special regime generation is no longer distinguished from the ordinary regime generation solely because it benefits from specific remuneration schemes under pro-investment policies. Indeed, as laid down in article 33-G of Decree-Law no. 172/2006, as amended by said Decree-Law, the special regime generators are remunerated either through market schemes (general regime) or through guaranteed remuneration schemes.

Decree-Law no. 76/2019, which entered into force on 4 June 2019, has rearranged the systematic organisation of Decree-Law no. 172/2006: even though there is still a distinction between special regime generation and ordinary regime generation, the corresponding licensing procedures are no longer separated.

Pursuant to article 55 of Decree-Law no. 172/2006, the supplier of last resort has the obligation of acquiring the special regime generated power that benefits from specific remuneration schemes, which are largely based on a feed-in tariff business model, paying special regime generators a feed-in tariff that depends on their generation technology and the contractual conditions under which their licencing request was submitted.

Conversely, generators that do not benefit from a feed-in tariff must sell the generated energy in the organised electricity markets (along with the provision of balancing services) or through bilateral agreements. To facilitate energy trading by these generators, Decree-Law no. 215-B/2012 foresaw the creation of a Market Facilitator/Aggregator, to be selected under a public tender procedure, to receive and trade the energy of the special regime generators operating under market rules. However, the Market Facilitator/Aggregator is still to be appointed. As such, until the appointment of the Market Facilitator, EDP Serviço Universal ("**EDP SU**"), in its capacity as supplier of last resort, must purchase the electricity generated by special regime generation power plants with an injection power no higher than 1 MW operating under the general regime, if such plants so request, at a price calculated through a mathematical expression set out by Decree-Law no. 76/2019.

Article 239 of Law 71/2018, of 31 December, which approves the State Budget for 2019, foresees the approval by the Portuguese government of a special regime of electricity suppliers, who shall act as market aggregators, at a national or local level, which shall be bound to acquire the electricity generated under the special regime under market conditions (i.e. without a feed-in tariff). This activity shall be subject to a licence attributed following a public tender.

Furthermore, the referred Decree-Law 215-B/2012 announced the development of a guarantee of origin scheme ("**GO**"), to allow an additional payment to the electricity sold by special regime generators, which was later regulated by Decree-Law no. 39/2013, of 18 March, which amended Decree-Law no. 141/2010, of 31 December.

Given the absence of any developments regarding this subject, the Portuguese government committed to take the necessary measures to assure the creation of the manual of procedures by the issuing entity and its approval by DGEG in the 2019 State Budget Law. REN is the entity which is currently responsible for the issuing of the GO scheme. On 8 October 2019, Dispatch no. 8965/2019 was published. This dispatch sets the need to both implement a mechanism able to register and issue GOs, and a mechanism to trade those GOs in a secondary market. This dispatch further establishes that REN should coordinate the platform's interoperability with secondary market operators and should ensure the exchange of information with other operators (namely with any potential operator responsible for GO trades in secondary market). On 8 October 2019, after a public consultation, the procedures manual was approved by REN, in its capacity as issuing body for guarantees of origin ("**EEOG**"). On 11 February 2020, REN received approval by the DGEG regarding the documents required to start the GO scheme, namely the EEOG's procedures manual. The tariffs applicable to the services provided by the EEOG was published through the Ministerial Order no. 53/2020, of 28 February.

On 13 May 2020, DGEG released an announcement on the registration of renewable energy generators with the electronic platform (available at <https://eego.ren.pt>) for the issuance of GOs. According to such announcement, the following generation units must be registered with EEOG's platform until 30 June 2020

(such deadline having been subsequently extended to 31 July 2020 and again to 31 August 2020, pursuant to DGEG notices of 29 June 2020 and 30 July 2020, respectively):

- renewable energy power plants;
- power plants for heating and cooling; and
- efficient and highly efficient cogeneration power plants.

When applicable, the payment of the feed-in tariff to the abovementioned power plants may be suspended until all GOs have been delivered to DGEG (in the case of renewable energy power plants benefitting from such feed-in tariff) or the supplier of last resort (in respect of other power plants receiving a guaranteed remuneration or component thereof).

On 19 June 2020, REN concluded the process of joining the Association of Issuing Bodies ("AIB") platform, which enables Portuguese producers to export GO from 1 August 2020 onwards, the date when the AIB and EEGO systems will be fully connected.

Decree-Law no. 60/2020, of 17 August, amending Decree-Law no. 141/2010, of 31 December, has adapted the GO scheme to also include gases of low carbon emission and renewable gas, as well as energy generated from heating and cooling renewable sources. This decree-law contributes to achieving carbon neutrality by 2050 through the creation of mechanisms that encourage the use of renewable resources, notably through the energy sector.

Licenses

The licensing regime applicable to power plants included in the special regime generation is governed by Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August, Ministerial Order no. 237/2013, of 24 July, and Ministerial Order no. 243/2013, of 2 August, amended by Rectification no. 38-A/2013, of 1 October, and Ministerial Order no. 133/2015, of 15 May.

Ministerial Order no. 237/2013, of 24 July, establishes the regime for the prior communication procedure regarding the installation of power plants under the special regime, which do not require a generation licence and sell energy under general market rules, and Ministerial Order no. 243/2013, of 2 August, establishes the licensing regime for power plants under the special regime that benefit from a guaranteed remuneration scheme. Pursuant to the enactment of Decree-Law no. 76/2019, of 3 June, power plants licensed after its date of entry into force are either subject to the attainment of generation and operation licenses or to a previous registration and to the attainment of an operation certificate, in case of renewable energy projects based on one single generation technology with a maximum installed capacity of 1 MW with the purpose of selling all electricity generated to the grid. Licensing procedures initiated prior to the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 76/2019 without prior grid capacity reservation are suspended until the corresponding generation license is obtained.

The attainment of a generation license depends on the prior reservation of grid capacity, by means of; (i) a permit issued by the relevant system operator; (ii) an agreement entered into by and between the applicant and the relevant system operator, whereby the former undertakes to pay the costs with the grid's construction or reinforcement; or (iii) a permit issued by the relevant system operator under the terms established by the corresponding competitive procedure.

Reservation of grid capacity depends on the provision of a bond by the applicant to guarantee that it obtains the relevant generation license. The amount varies according to the procedure and the reservation title that has been obtained.

After obtaining the grid capacity reservation permit or agreement, the applicant shall initiate the procedure to obtain the corresponding generation license. Neither the grid capacity reservation permit nor the corresponding generation licence may be transferred before the relevant operation licence has been obtained.

Without prejudice to the guaranteed remuneration foreseen in specific regimes, special regime generation may benefit from a guaranteed remuneration regime, which shall be granted: (i) in the context of a competitive procedure to new power plants; or (ii) to power plants with an installed power up to 1 MW; or

(iii) in case of overpowering or to generation units that are installed within a pre-existing power plant and use a different primary energy source.

Tariffs

Decree-Law no. 189/88, of 27 May, and the amendments thereto, including Decree-Law no. 313/95, of 24 November, Decree-Law no. 168/99, of 18 May, Decree-Law no. 312/2001, of 10 December, Decree-Law no. 339-C/2001, of 29 December, Decree-Law no. 33-A/2005, of 16 February, Decree-Law no. 225/2007, of 31 May and Decree-Law no. 35/2013, of 28 February, set out a specific formula for calculating the tariffs to be paid to generators for the electricity generated by power plants using renewable energy (excluding large hydro power plants) that initiated their licensing procedure prior to the entering into force of Decree-Law no. 215-B/2012, of 8 October.

As a consequence of the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 215-B/2012, of 8 October, the licencing of any new renewable energy project (with the exception of large hydro power plants) must be obtained under general market rules or under a tender procedure that grants the right to benefit from a guaranteed remuneration scheme. There is currently no guaranteed remuneration regime applicable to new renewable energy projects licensed under Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August.² However, pursuant to the enactment of Decree-Law no. 76/2019, of 3 June, which amended Decree-Law no. 172/2006, new rules have been approved with regard to the licensing of special regime generation projects under which the Portuguese government approved the launch of tenders to grant grid capacity to projects wishing to benefit from a guaranteed remuneration, as well as to merchant projects.

Pursuant to Ministerial Order no. 69/2017, of 16 February, the last resort supplier is under the obligation to deduct the amounts received by generators that benefited from guaranteed remuneration along with other public incentives destined to promote and develop renewable energy. In order to do so, the former Secretary of State for Energy was supposed to approve a dispatch, on a proposal from the *Direção-Geral de Energia e Geologia* ("DGEG"), identifying the amounts due by each power plant and its respective unit value, which has not yet occurred. For the time being there are no new developments to report, it being unclear what to expect in the foreseeable future.

Wind farms optional regime

Wind farms licensed before the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 33-A/2005, of 16 February, are remunerated in accordance with the formula defined in Schedule II of Decree-Law no. 189/88, of 27 May, as amended by Decree-Law no. 339-C/2001, of 29 December.

With the publication of Decree-Law no. 35/2013, of 28 February, a new remuneration regime came into force for wind farms licensed before the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 215-B/2012, of 8 October (i.e. 7 November 2012). Consequently:

- (i) wind farms that were already in operation as of 17 February 2005, sell their electricity at a set tariff, that decreases with the cumulative number of operating hours, for a period of 15 years starting from the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 33-A/2005;
- (ii) wind farms for which the licensing procedures fall under the transitory regime approved by article 4 of Decree-Law no. 33-A/2005, sell their electricity at a set price, dependent on their generation profile, for a period of 15 years starting from the date the operation licence was granted;

² Projects licensed under Ministerial Order no. 202/2015, of 13 July, which establishes the remuneration scheme applicable to offshore windfarms at the experimental or pre-commercial stage, may benefit from a feed-in tariff determined under the terms of such regime, as well as Order no. 12573/2015, of 6 November, and Order no. 11001/2015, of 2 October. Additionally, biomass projects which were granted either grid connection points in the context of the 2006 public tender procedures or generation licenses prior to the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 5/2011, of 10 January, may benefit from an incentive corresponding to a higher coefficient which is relevant to determine the applicable feed-in tariff under the terms of Decree-Law no. 189/88, of 27 May. These legal regimes apply exclusively to projects which have already been granted rights to initiate construction of the corresponding power plants and that should enter into operation by the end of 2019. In fact, new capacity may only benefit from support measures if licensed under (i) the special and extraordinary legal regime approved by Decree-Law no. 64/2017, of 12 June, as amended by Decree-Law no. 120/2019, of 22 August, which establishes the terms under which municipalities, intermunicipal communities or municipal associations may install and operate new biomass power plants, (ii) the cogeneration legal regime, approved by Decree-Law no. 23/2010, of 25 March, as amended, and (iii) the small scale generation regime, approved by Decree-Law no. 153/2014, of 20 October, as amended.

- (iii) wind farms for which the licensing procedures began after 17 February 2005 and which do not fall under the transitory regime approved by Decree-Law no. 33-A/2005 sell up to 33 GWh per MW of installed capacity at a price based on a formula set out in Decree-Law no. 33-A/2005, for a maximum period of 15 years starting from the date the operation licence is granted. After this 15-year period has elapsed or, if earlier, when the 33 GWh per MW of installed capacity limit is reached, the electricity produced is sold at the prevailing market price, in addition of the price received for the sale of Green Certificates, if applicable.

Furthermore, the publication of Decree-Law no. 35/2013, of 28 February, establishes an alternative remuneration regime, which allows generators to reduce their exposure to market risk, once the period of the initial remuneration regime has expired, by paying an annual compensation to the National Electricity System.

On 10 August 2020, DGEG published Dispatch no. 41/DGEG/2020, of 7 August, setting out the transition rules applicable to wind farms under the regime of Decree-Law no. 35/2013 and which entry into operation was carried out in separate phases.

EDP Renováveis chose to pay €5,800 per MW of installed capacity between 2013 and 2020, to benefit from the alternative remuneration regime, which consists of selling all electricity generated at a set price, corresponding to the average market price of the previous twelve months, subject to a floor of €74/MWh and a cap of €98/MWh, for a period of seven years upon the conclusion of the initial 15-year term.

On 7 April 2015, Ministerial Order no. 102/2015 was published, which established the procedures for the placement of additional energy and for the repowering of wind farms (i.e., increasing the number of wind turbines in existing wind farms) on the terms established by Decree-Law 94/2014, of 24 June. The main measures introduced by this legislation were: (i) the energy produced by repowering wind farms is remunerated at a fixed rate of €60/MW; (ii) the energy corresponding to the difference between installed capacity and the injected energy in the network is remunerated at €/eMW; and (iii) the repowering of wind farms is recognised as an independent generator, Ministerial Order no. 102/2015 has been amended by Ministerial Order no. 246/2018, of 3 September, which establishes that DGEG must always consult with ERSE prior to authorising a repowering of wind farms to consider the impact on the public interest and on consumer interests. In addition, Dispatch no. 7087/2017, of 1 August, established that, in the context of a repowering authorisation procedure, DGEG must consult with ERSE on the impacts of the repowering's feed-in tariff on the National Electricity System. This consultation was later included on Ministerial Order no. 102/2015, of 7 April through the enactment of Ministerial Order no. 246/2018, of 3 September, later amended by Ministerial Order no. 43/2019, of 31 January.

Nevertheless, Ministerial Order no. 43/2019, of 31 January, has further determined that ERSE's consultation shall be dismissed if the applicant explicitly accepts that the feed-in tariff applicable to the energy generated in connection with the wind farm repowering is € 45/MWh (instead of € 60/MWh, as established by Decree-Law no. 94/2014, of 24 June), which, in accordance with ERSE' study, is likely to avoid the adverse impacts of such feed-in tariff to the public and the consumer's interests. In this case, this tariff is awarded for a period of 15 years, after which the energy remuneration is carried out in accordance with the general regime, and cannot be included in the additional period and respective remuneration regime foreseen in the Decree-Law no. 35/2013.

Ministerial Order no. 102/2015, of 7 April, was last amended by Ministerial Order no. 203/2020, of 21 August, which sets out that the consultation of ERSE shall be dismissed if the generator expressly opts for the ordinary remuneration regime to the energy generated by the repowering.

Small Hydro Plants ("PCH")

Decree-Law no. 35/2013, of 28 February, has shortened the duration of the remuneration regime applicable to PCH benefiting from the remuneration conditions established by Decree-Law 33-A/2005, of 16 February, from the expiration date on their water use license (of 35 years on average) to, if earlier, 25 years since the date they were attributed their operation license, after which date the electricity produced by these plants will be sold at market prices.

Self-consumption and small scale generation

Decree-Law no. 153/2014, of 20 October, further regulated by Ministerial Orders nos. 14/2015 and 15/2015, of 23 January, and Ministerial Order no. 60-E/2015, of 2 March, defines the legal regimes concerning generation for self-consumption and small scale generation activities.

Ministerial Order no. 15/2015, of 23 January, set the reference tariff to be applied in 2015 to the electricity produced by small scale generation to € 95/MWh and determined the percentages to be applied to the reference tariff, according to the energy source used by those generators: 100 per cent. for PVs, 90 per cent. for biomass and biogas, 70 per cent. for wind farm and 60 per cent. for small hydro. By enacting Ministerial Order no. 115/2019, of 15 April, the Secretary of State for Energy decided to extend these tariffs to 2019, as in the previous years.

Decree-Law no. 76/2019, of 3 June, repealed the provisions of Decree-Law no. 153/2014, of 20 October, in what concerns renewable small-scale generation units where the grid connection capacity is equal to or less than 250 kV and which output is to be entirely delivered to the grid. This repeal will take effect 4 months from the enactment of Decree-Law no. 76/2019 and will not affect small-scale generation units using renewable sources with a capacity of up to 1MW, provided that such provisions do not conflict with the provisions enacted by Decree-Law no. 76/2019.

As such, the licensing of new renewable energy projects based on one single generation technology with a maximum installed capacity of 1 MW with the purpose of selling all electricity generated to the grid shall now be governed by the latter and are subject to a previous registration and to the attainment of an operation certificate. The remuneration scheme is identical to the one established on Decree-Law no. 153/2014, i.e., it is based on a competitive bidding where applicants offer discounts to the reference tariff established by the Portuguese government. Applicants may also choose to sell electricity under a market regime.

Ministerial Order no. 80/2020, of 25 March, set the reference tariff of €45/MWh to be applied in 2020 to the electricity produced by renewable energy projects based on one single generation technology with a maximum installed capacity of 1 MW with the purpose of selling all electricity generated to the grid.

Dispatch no. 41/2019, of 9 October, approved by the DGEG, and amended by Dispatches no. 43/2019, of 23 October, and no. 6/DG/2020, of 17 February, establishes rules for the registration of small-scale generation units.

On 25 October 2019, Decree-Law no. 162/2019 was published, establishing the new legal framework for self-consumption through renewable energy generation units ("**UPAC**"), by individual or collective consumers and by renewable energy communities ("**CER**"). This Decree-Law has revoked Decree-Law no. 153/2014, of 20 October (even though it shall continue to apply to non-renewable energy UPAC that have been licensed under the terms of Decree-Law no. 153/2014 and to power purchase agreements that have been entered into by consumers operative renewable UPAC and the last resort supplier, EDP SU) and partially transposed Directive (EU) 2018/2001. Decree-Law no. 162/2019 implements two phases:

- (a) on 1 January 2020, for individual self-consumption and collective self-consumption or CER projects, with smart metering systems and that have been installed at the same voltage level; and
- (b) on 1 January 2021, for other self-consumption projects.

DGEG Dispatch no. 46/2019, of 30 December, defined the rules for the operation of the online platform regarding individual self-consumption, collective self-consumption and CER.

Furthermore, on 20 December 2019, ERSE launched a public consultation process for the regulation of the self-consumption regime for projects with smart metering systems and which have been installed at the same voltage level. Further to this public consultation, ERSE published Regulation no. 266/2020, of 20 March, establishing individual self-consumption and collective self-consumption or CER projects, when connected to the grid, and ERSE's Directive no. 5/2020, of 20 March, approving access tariffs to be applied to the self-consumption in 2020. These diplomas establish the conditions upon which both individual and collective self-consumers can trade surpluses.

On 19 June 2020, Dispatch no. 6453/2020 was published, which exempt self-consumers from paying the Costs of General Economic Interest ("**CIEG**") usually included in the third-party access. This exemption applies at 100 per cent. for collective self-consumption projects and renewable energy communities and at

50 per cent. for individuals (provided these projects obtain the necessary conditions to carry out their activity by the end of 2021), and refers to the specific third-party access tariff defined for self-consumed energy using public grid from the generation site to the consumer site.

Additional regulation is expected to be approved until 31 December 2020.

Cogeneration

Decree-Law no. 23/2010, of 25 March, as amended by Law no. 19/2010, of 23 August, Decree-Law no. 68-A/2015, of 30 April (the latter amended by the Rectification no. 30-A/2015, of 26 June) and by Law no. 71/2018 of 31 December, establishes the legal framework applicable to the generation of electricity through cogeneration.

As significant amendments were made to the cogeneration legal regime, the terms of the applicable remuneration schemes depend on the time the licensing procedure was carried out.

For cogeneration power plants operating at the time of its entry into force, Decree-Law no. 23/2010, as amended by Law no. 19/2010, of 23 August, established a transitory regime, allowing for generators with an operation license to choose between the previous remuneration scheme (for a maximum period of 15 years from the beginning of the operation license or, if earlier, 10 years after the entry into force of Decree-Law no. 23/2010) and the remuneration scheme approved by said decree-law.

The terms for the calculation of the reference tariff and the efficiency, renewable and market participation premiums, as well as the provisions regarding the transition into the remuneration scheme approved by Decree-Law no. 23/2010, of 25 March, were enacted by Ministerial Order no. 140/2012, of 14 May, as amended by Rectification no. 35/2012, of 11 July, and Ministerial Order no. 325-A/2012, of 16 October.

The amendments introduced by Decree-Law no. 68-A/2015, of 30 April, set out a more expeditious regime for obtaining a licence for generation of electricity through cogeneration, a new way of calculating the reference tariff payable to cogenerators, as well as new rules on the transitory remuneration scheme.

The remuneration mechanism is currently based on two methods subject to the choice of the cogeneration generator: a general regime where the compensation is either defined by market value or, if the injection capacity is less than or equal to 20 MW and the energy is self-consumed, a feed-in tariff based on market value and paid by the last resort supplier; and a special regime that is only available for generators with an injection capacity lower than or equal to 20 MW, defined by a temporary reference tariff plus an efficiency premium and a renewable premium, if applicable. The values of the reference tariffs are defined quarterly by DGEG.

Solar

The country's potential for solar energy is substantial and far from fully realised. However, Portugal has recently witnessed a significant increase in capacity-licensing requests for utility-scale solar energy projects running under general market rules, which has resulted in a shortage of grid capacity. This shortage resulted in the establishment of new rules to obtain a generation licence when the requested capacity exceeds the grid capacity (Ministerial Order no. 62/2018, of 2 March). These rules were revoked by Decree-Law no. 76/2019, of 3 June, which, conversely, approved new rules for dealing with the mentioned scarcity and granting licenses for electricity generation projects. The approval of Decree-Law no 76/2019, paves the way for PV Auction implementation announced by the Portuguese Energy Secretary of State.

On 6 June 2019, the Dispatch no. 5532-B/2019 established the auction for 1.400MW of PV and approved the legal pieces with further details on this Simultaneous Ascending Auction. The auction will be managed by OMIP and potential candidates had until July 7th to show their interest and submit all the requested documents, to a prior assessment of qualification to further participation in the bidding process. The platform will compare all the bids (either for a fixed tariff of merchant) on NPV basis, with differentiation of discount rates between the two remuneration types. This auction applies to 24 injection nodes on the grid, and the conditions are valid for a period of 15 years. The maximum price allowed is €45/MWh and this figure is expected to come down with competition. The final results of the solar auction were announced by DGEG on 7 August 2019 and EDP was not directly awarded any of the 24 tendered allotments. In one of the allotments (no.12), a solar project at Ribatejo, EDP (through EDP Renováveis) was the only bidder and, according to the rules regarding the minimum number of auction participants, this allotment was consequently not awarded at the price EDP bid. The DGEG, has however accepted EDP Renováveis'

revised proposal for interconnection capacity to develop the project for allotment no.12, with an installed capacity of 142 MW with a tariff of €20,89/MWh (which is the weighted average price resulting from the auction). With this new contract, EDP has approximately 750 MW of contracted solar capacity to be built until 2022, across Portugal, the United States and Brazil.

On 29 May 2020, Dispatch no. 5921/2020 established the opening of the electronic procedure of the second solar PV auction in Portugal. DGEG officially started the proceedings inviting bidders for 700 MW to be built in the Alentejo and Algarve regions. The 700 MW has been divided into 12 tendered allotments of various capacities ranging between 10 MW to 109 MW. The categories that interested bidders can enter are PV projects without storage systems and PV projects with storage systems. In the latter case, bidders may propose the installation of solar PV with battery energy storage system, concentrated solar power ("**CSP**"), solar PV+CSP and other combinations. Winners will enter into a PPA that has a duration of 15 years for the projects they secure. A single entity cannot win more than 50 per cent. of the total capacity (sum of all lots) put to auction. The preliminary results of the solar auction points towards the award of 670MW for 13 projects, eight with battery energy storage with an estimated capacity of 100MW. EDP (through EDP Renováveis) has not been awarded any tendered allotments.

B. Electricity Transmission

Electricity transmission is carried out through the national transmission network, under an exclusive concession granted by the Portuguese government for a 50-year period. The concession for electricity transmission was awarded to REN until 2057, under article 69 of Decree-Law no. 29/2006, of 15 February, following the concession already granted to REN under article 64 of Decree-Law no. 182/95, of 27 July, as amended and republished by Decree-Law no. 56/97, of 14 March.

The activities of the transmission system operator (or the concessionaire for the electricity transmission network) must be independent, both legally and organisationally, from other activities in the electricity sector. On 9 September 2014, ERSE issued a decision certifying that REN complies with the relevant legal requirements to be considered a full ownership unbundling transmission system operator, subject to the conditions set out therein.

C. Electricity Distribution

Electricity distribution is carried out through the national distribution network, consisting of a medium and high voltage network, and through the low voltage distribution networks.

Currently, the national medium and high voltage distribution network is operated under an exclusive concession granted by the Portuguese State for a 35-year period. This concession was awarded to EDP's subsidiary, EDP Distribuição, pursuant to article 70 of Decree-Law no. 29/2006, of 15 February, after converting the licence held by EDP Distribuição under the former regime into a concession agreement, signed on 25 February 2009. The terms of the concession are set forth in Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August.

The low voltage distribution networks are operated under concession agreements granted by the municipalities. Most of the low voltage distribution networks are handled by EDP Distribuição, alongside some local concessionaires with less than 100,000 clients.

Although the existing municipal concession agreements were maintained pursuant to Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August, the new concessions must be awarded after a competitive procedure to be implemented by the relevant municipalities. To this end, Law no. 31/2017, of 31 May, established the principles and general rules of the upcoming public tenders. Accordingly, regardless of the end date of the prevailing concession agreements, the public tender procedures were due to take place simultaneously in 2019, covering all the municipalities that choose not to carry out the distribution activity directly. Pursuant to Law no. 31/2017, the concession agreements which terminated prior to 2019 (which is the case for the agreements with the municipalities of Lisbon, set to have ended in 2017, and São João da Madeira, set to have ended in 2016, both of which continue to be operated by EDP Distribuição up to this date) must be extended by the relevant municipalities that choose not to carry out the activity directly until the new concessions enter into force. In order to ensure the launch of the public tender procedures in early 2019, the Council of Ministers issued Resolution no. 5/2018, of 11 January, approving the programme of preparatory studies and actions to be carried out by ERSE in coordination with DGEG and the National Association of Portuguese Municipalities ("**ANMP**"), which is currently underway. It is worth noting that

259 of a total of 278 municipalities will expire until 2022. The remainder will expire in 2026. The concessions of Lisbon and São João da Madeira, as well as any other concessions expiring, shall be renewed annually until the formal competitive procedure is formally established.

Pursuant to such Resolution, ERSE has proposed on 22 January 2019 that the municipalities shall be grouped in three areas (north, centre and south) and that the public tender procedures shall be launched jointly by the municipalities located in such geographical areas.

By law, the entities carrying out the low voltage distribution which supply more than 100,000 customers and which are vertically integrated must be independent from other activities unrelated to the distribution activity, from a legal, organisational and decision-making standpoint. In turn, the operators of low voltage distribution networks who supply less than 100,000 customers are only obliged to have separate accounts and are not subject to a full ownership or legal unbundling obligation.

Under the Electricity Framework, the distribution system operator must prepare a network development and investment plan to be submitted to DGEG and subject to a public consultation and an opinion from ERSE, before discussion by the Portuguese Parliament and approval by the member of the Portuguese government responsible for energy issues.

The prices that EDP Distribuição charges for access to the distribution networks are subject to extensive regulation by ERSE. The access tariffs set by ERSE are paid by all consumers, whether in the regulated or the liberalised market. The allowed revenues of EDP Distribuição for the 2018-2020 regulatory period are set as follows: (i) concerning the low voltage network, a price cap mechanism, with an efficiency factor of 2.0 per cent. is applied to the total expenditure ("**TOTEX**"); (ii) regarding the high and medium voltage network, the capital expenditure ("**CAPEX**") is remunerated through the application of a rate of return to the net regulated asset base and the operating expenditures ("**OPEX**") are subject to a price-cap mechanism, with an efficiency factor of 2.0 per cent. The regulated asset base is remunerated by a 5.75 per cent. reference rate of return, indexed to the evolution of the yield of 10-year Portuguese Treasury bonds between October of year "t-1" and September of year "t". This mechanism sets a floor and a cap of 4.75 per cent. and 9.75 per cent., respectively.

Pursuant to amendments to the Commercial Relations Regulation of the electric sector ("**RRC**"), in 2017, ERSE imposed further measures of image separation between operators of the same group, with emphasis on the distribution network operator, in line with the guidelines of the EC. On 13 August 2020, ERSE approved the change of EDP Distribuição brand to E-REDES from 2021 onwards, to avoid confusion between the remaining EDP group brands. In a statement, the Portuguese regulator stated that the change in the image and name of the manager of the energy distribution networks will be implemented gradually, in order to ensure cost neutrality for electricity consumers.

D. Electricity Supply

Electricity supply is open to competition, subject only to a registration regime. Suppliers may freely buy and sell electricity. For this purpose, they have the right to access the national transmission and distribution networks upon payment of access tariffs set by ERSE. EDP operates as a supplier in the liberalised market, through its subsidiary EDP Comercial.

Electricity suppliers must comply with certain public service obligations to ensure the quality and continuity of supply, as well as consumer protection with respect to prices, access tariffs and access to information in simple and understandable terms.

In addition to the information requirements established on ERSE's regulation, Law no. 5/2019, of 11 January, further determines that the invoices issued by electricity suppliers must contain all elements necessary to a complete and accessible understanding of the total and disaggregated amounts, in particular the estimated and actual consumption, energy tariffs, grid access tariffs, supply tariffs, social tariffs (when applicable), primary energy, payment deadlines and methods and consequences of failure to pay the charged amounts. Suppliers shall also provide annual information to all customers, until 30 June of each year, regarding, in particular, the tariffs and prices to be applied that year, CO₂ emissions and political, sustainability and energy efficiency measures proposed by ERSE and the DGEG.

Failure to comply with the obligations set out on Law no. 5/2019, of 11 January, may be considered an administrative offence by the National Entity for the Energy Sector ("*Entidade Nacional para o Setor*").

Energético, E. P. E."), which will be supervising compliance with this legal regime on a transitional basis, until the creation of a new supervisory entity for the energy sector.

Decree-Law no. 60/2019, of 13 May, established a reduced VAT rate (6 per cent.) regarding the fixed component of the third-party access from electricity supply (for natural gas, please see natural gas supply), maintaining the remaining invoice at the normal VAT rate (23 per cent.).

This is applicable to the electricity supply (contracted capacity \leq 3,45 kVA) and entered into force on 1 July 2019.

As required by the Electricity Directive, the Electricity Framework establishes a last resort supplier, licensed by DGEG, subject to universal service obligations and regulation by ERSE. Besides supplying electricity to customers who have not switched to the liberalised market, the last resort supplier is responsible for the purchase of the special regime generation that benefits from a guaranteed remuneration scheme (feed-in tariff). This energy is sold by the last resort supplier in the organised markets or at energy auctions promoted and organised by ERSE. The last resort supplier is entitled to recoup the overcosts with the acquisition of the special regime generation relative to the revenues obtained from its sale in the market.

Pursuant to amendments introduced by Decree-Law no. 264/2007, of 24 July, the last resort supplier is also further required to buy energy through market mechanisms, namely auctions, with conditions defined by the Portuguese government. The purchases are recognised for the purpose of regulated costs whenever they reach maturity. The last resort supplier must manage the different forms of contracts in order to acquire energy at the lowest cost. All unneeded surplus electricity acquired by the last resort supplier is resold on the organised market.

Since 1 January 2007, the role of last resort supplier has been carried out by: (i) an independent entity, from an organisational and legal standpoint, EDP SU, which was created by EDP's subsidiary, EDP Distribuição; and (ii) some local low voltage distribution concessionaires with less than 100,000 clients.

The prices that EDP SU charges for the electricity supplied to the customers remaining in the regulated market are uniform throughout mainland Portugal and subject to extensive regulation.

Revenues for last resort suppliers comprise different components according to the regulated activity: (i) the costs with the purchase and sale of energy and the access to the networks are fully recouped and recognised in the regulated cost base; and (ii) regarding the commercialisation activity, OPEX is subject to a price-cap mechanism, with an efficiency factor of 1.5 per cent. concerning the current regulatory period.

Logistics for Switching Suppliers

The ability to switch to the liberalised market was opened to all electricity consumers as of September 2006. Since then, electricity consumers are free to choose their electricity supplier and are exempt from any payment when switching suppliers. Switching suppliers should not take more than three weeks, and there is no limitation on the number of switches any customer can make.

Decree-Law no. 172/2006, of 23 August, introduced a new legal entity, the logistic operator for switching suppliers ("**OLMC**"), regulated by ERSE, responsible for overseeing the logistical operations that facilitate consumer switching. While waiting for the creation of a switching operator, ERSE determined that, in the meantime, EDP Distribuição, the operator of the medium and high voltage distribution network, should take on that role.

In 2017, Decree-Law no. 38/2017, of 31 March, established the legal regime applicable to the OLMC for electricity and natural gas, attributing this function to Agência para a Energia ("**ADENE**"), the national agency for energy.

Phasing out of end-user regulated tariffs

The phasing out of end-user regulated tariffs began in 2011, pursuant to Decree-Law no. 104/2010, of 29 September, which approved the termination of the end-user regulated tariff for clients other than normal low voltage (comprising the very high, high, medium and special low voltage levels) as of 1 January 2011 and their replacement by a transitory end-user regulated tariff, set by ERSE. In turn, Resolution of the Council of Ministers no. 34/2011, of 1 August, approved the timetable for the termination of the end-user regulated tariff and the introduction of a transitory end-user regulated tariff for normal low voltage

electricity consumers as follows: (i) 1 July 2012 for consumers with contracted power equal or greater than 10.35 kVA; and (ii) 1 January 2013 for consumers with contracted power lower than 10.35 kVA.

By law, the last resort supplier must continue to supply electricity consumers that have yet to migrate to the liberalised market. To encourage customers to switch to the liberalised market, Decree-Law no. 75/2012, of 26 March, approved the application of an aggravating factor to the transitory end-user regulated tariffs set by ERSE.

The termination of the transitory end-user regulated tariffs was initially scheduled to occur on: (i) 31 December 2011 for all segments other than normal low voltage; (ii) 31 December 2014 for normal low voltage customers with contracted power equal or greater than 10.35 kVA; and (iii) 31 December of 2015 for the remainder. However, these deadlines have been continuously postponed, except for the very high voltage level, which ended in 2013. Following the enactment of Ministerial Order no. 83/2020, of 1 April, the phasing out of the remaining transitory end-user regulated tariffs is now scheduled to be completed as follows:

- normal low voltage electricity supply, 31 December 2025;
- medium voltage electricity supply, 31 December 2021; and
- special low voltage electricity supply, 31 December 2022;

In addition, Decree-Law no. 75/2012, of 26 March, as amended by Law no. 105/2017, of 30 August, determined that the normal low voltage consumers that have already switched to the liberalised market may choose pricing conditions comparable to the end-user regulated tariffs and, ultimately, return to the last resort supplier when the relevant supplier does not offer such pricing conditions, under the terms established in Ministerial Order no. 348/2017, of 14 November. Moreover, Law no. 105/2017 provides for the elimination of the aggravating factor established by Decree-Law no. 75/2012, of 26 March.

Electricity Tariffs

According to ERSE statutes, approved by Decree-Law no. 97/2002, of 12 April, as amended by Decree-Law no. 212/2012, of 25 September, by Decree-Law no. 84/2013, of 25 June, by Decree-Law no. 57-A/2018, of 13 July and by Decree-Law no. 76/2019 of 3 June, ERSE is responsible for the establishment and for the approval of tariffs and regulated prices applicable in Portugal, under the Tariff Code of the electricity sector. The tariffs and prices for electricity and other services in 2019 were approved by ERSE's document "*Tarifas e Preços para a Energia Elétrica e outros Serviços em 2019*", published in December 2018 and available at www.erse.pt, and by ERSE's Directive no. 5/2019, of 17 December 2018, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 18 January 2019.

The tariffs and prices for electric energy in 2020 were approved by ERSE's Directive no. 12/2019, of 16 December, and published in the Portuguese official gazette as Directive no. 3/2020 on 17 February. This document assumes a 0.4 per cent. average decrease for normal low voltage electricity tariffs.

Costs deferral

The regulatory period from 2006 to 2008 brought little change in the method of tariff calculation. However, in 2006 and 2007, a "tariff deficit" was generated, which meant that the end-user tariffs charged by the last resort supplier (EDP Distribuição in 2006 and EDP SU in 2007) were not covering all the costs of the system, generating a loss for the last resort supplier and for the transmission system operator, REN. This deficit resulted from two different decree-laws: (i) Decree-Law no. 187/95, of 27 July, amended by Decree-Law no. 157/96, of 31 August, and Decree-Law no. 44/97, of 20 February, which prevented the low voltage tariffs from rising above the expected rate of inflation in 2006; and (ii) Decree-Law no. 237-B/2006, of 18 December, which limited the rise in tariffs for residential customers (normal low voltage) in 2007 to a maximum of 6 per cent. These deficits were fully recovered in ten years, beginning in 2008, through annual rises in the access tariffs.

When ERSE set the tariffs for 2009, another, and significantly larger, tariff deficit was generated, mainly due to the increase in electricity prices in the wholesale market. Given the need to regulate the creation of these deficits and to clarify how they could be recovered, Decree-Law no. 165/2008, of 21 August, defined the rules applicable to: (i) tariff adjustments resulting from the electric energy acquired by the last resort supplier in exceptional cost situations; and (ii) the tariff repercussion of certain costs related to energy,

sustainability and general economic interest policy measures. Namely, this decree-law stated that every tariff deficit generated thereon, on such conditions, should be recovered over a maximum period of 15 years. In the case of the tariff deficit of 2009, an instalment worth 1/15 of the total deficit plus the corresponding interest has been added to the tariffs each year, beginning in 2010.

In 2012, to prevent an increase in electricity tariffs, the Portuguese government deferred the CMEC annual adjustments of 2010, according to Decree-Law no. 109/2011, of 18 November. Another deferral was enacted pursuant to Decree-Law no. 256/2012, of 29 November, applying to the CMEC and PPA annual adjustments of 2011, earning interests at an annual rate of 5 per cent. and 4 per cent., respectively, as set by Ministerial Order no. 145/2013, of 9 April.

Decree-Law no. 32/2014, of 28 February, deferred the CMEC annual adjustment of 2012 in the electricity tariffs for 2014, to be recovered in equal parts in the allowed revenues of the distribution network operator for 2017 and 2018. The Decree-Law also determined the payment of a compensation for this deferral, according to a remuneration rate computed pursuant to Ministerial Order no. 500/2014, of 26 June, applied to the parameters being established by Dispatch no. 9480/2014, of 22 July, resulting in an annual interest rate of 5 per cent.

In 2011, a change in Decree-Law no. 29/2006, of 15 February, was established by Decree-Law no. 78/2011, of 20 June, and further amended by Decree-Law no. 75/2012, of 26 March, by Decree-Law no. 112/2012, of 23 May, by Decree-Law no. 215 A/2012, of 8 October, by Decree-Law no. 178/2015, of 27 August, and Law no. 42/2016, of 28 December, in order to allow for the deferral of overcosts with the acquisition of electricity under the special regime generation over a period of five years, mandatory for the 2012 overcosts and optional for the overcosts up until 2020. Accordingly, since 2012, ERSE has been deferring for a 5-year period the recovery of the special regime generation overcosts expected for each year. Ministerial Order no. 279/2011, of 17 October, further regulated by Ministerial Order no. 146/2013, of 11 April and Ministerial Order no. 262-A/2016, of 10 October, set the methodology to calculate the rate of return applicable to the deferral of the recovery of the overcosts with the acquisition of special regime generation. The final value of the rate of return depends on parameters defined annually in supplementary legislation. The parameters for 2020 were set by Dispatch no. 11585-A/2019, of 6 December, and considered by ERSE in the tariffs for 2020.

Social tariffs

The electricity social tariff was established by Decree-Law no. 138-A/2010, of 28 December, as amended by Decree-Law no. 172/2014, of 14 November, and Law no. 7-A/2016, of 30 March, corresponding to a 20.0 per cent. discount applied to the low voltage access tariff, borne by the electricity generators in the ordinary regime.

Decree-Law no. 102/2011, of 30 September, as amended by Decree-Law no. 172/2014, of 14 November, regulated by Ministerial Orders no. 275-A/2011 and no. 275-B/2011, of 30 September, introduced an additional support mechanism, by establishing the extraordinary social support to the energy consumer ("ASECE"), corresponding to a 13.8 per cent. discount applied to the electricity bill before taxes, born by the Portuguese taxpayers.

The 2016 State Budget Law (Law no. 7-A/2016, of 30 March) introduced important changes in the support mechanisms addressing energy poverty, creating a unique and automatic model to assign social tariffs to economically vulnerable customers. Concurrently, it revoked Decree-Law no. 102/2011, of 30 September, determining the incorporation of ASECE into the social tariff discount, thereby increasing the amount financed by the ordinary regime generation.

The rate of discount of the social tariff is established annually by Dispatch of the member of the Portuguese government responsible for energy affairs. Accordingly, for 2020, Dispatch no. 8900/2019, published on 7 October, keeps the discount unchanged at a rate equivalent to 33.8 per cent. of the electricity bill before taxes.

Collateral management in the Electricity Power System

On 29 November 2019, ERSE launched a public consultation regarding a regulation on the electricity power system's collateral management. The new guarantee structure now includes two components: an individual and a solidary guarantee, which may cover both own responsibilities and the responsibilities of the agents in the system, respectively. This new regime attributes to OMIP S.A. the responsibility to perform the

integrated management of collateral between agents. On 14 February 2020, was published in the Portuguese official gazette ERSE's Directive no. 2-A/2020, that approves the electricity power system's collateral management regime.

Electric Mobility

On 4 November 2019, Regulation no. 854/2019 (Electric Mobility Regulation) was published and revoked the previous regulation (in force since December 2015). This regulation defines how the charging stations network should be managed and delineates the roles of the key players involved in the operation of the mobility network.

Under the current legal model there is a regulated entity, Mobi.E, to which every charging station integrated in the public network must be connected. In the majority of the European countries, there are several roaming hubs that ensure the interoperability between different charging stations' operators, allowing users to charge their electric vehicle in every charging station, either in or outside their country. The Portuguese regulation ensures that any electrical vehicle user ("EVU") is allowed to use any charging station (at national level), though it does not consider ad hoc charging and it imposes a regulated roaming entity.

The network tariff structure applied to electric mobility is fully variable (€/kWh), though it reflects some costs related with contracted capacity (kW). In addition, for those private charging stations which decide not to integrate the electric mobility network under a contract with Mobi.E, there may still be the necessity to contract additional capacity.

On 27 December 2019, a public tender was launched through Procedure Notice no. 14283/2019 for the concession of the operation of electric mobility charging stations. This was an international public tender, for the concession to operate the Mobi.E pilot for 10 years and involved 663 Normal Charging Stations. The tender was divided into 11 lots (about 60 charging stations per lot), distributed territorially in an equitable manner, with each Operator, although able to apply to all 11 lots, allowed to obtain a maximum of three lots. EDP, GALP, KLC and Power Dot were the four companies selected for the concession for the operation of Mobi.E's electric mobility charging stations.

On 28 May 2020, ERSE's Directive 8/2020, approved on 28 April 2020, was published approving the general conditions of the contract for joining the electric mobility network and the methodology for calculating the guarantees to be provided to the Electric Mobility Network Managing Entity ("EGME").

Extraordinary Contribution to the Energy Sector

The 2014 State Budget Law (Law no. 83-C/2013, of 31 December, as amended by Law no. 33/2015, of 27 April) introduced the CESE, with the stated purpose of funding mechanisms that promote the energy sector systemic sustainability, through the establishment of a fund – the Systemic Sustainability Fund for the Energy Sector – intended to finance social and environmental policies (two-thirds of CESE revenue) and to contribute to the reduction of the tariff debt of the National Electricity System (one-third of CESE revenue). CESE corresponds to a tax on the net assets of the energy operators that develop the following activities: (i) generation, transport or distribution of electricity; (ii) transport, distribution, storage or wholesale supply of natural gas; and (iii) refining, treatment, storage, transport, distribution and wholesale supply of crude oil and oil products.

Pursuant to Law no. 71/2018, of 31 December, which approved the State Budget for 2019, CESE shall now also be levied on generators operating renewable energy power plants that have been licensed under the guaranteed remuneration scheme, i.e., selling electricity to the last resort supplier against payment of a legally or contractually determined feed-in tariff. These generators were, to this date, exempted from paying CESE.

With the enactment of Law no. 2/2020, of 31 March, which approved the State Budget for 2020, a new exemption in respect of CESE has been included and renewable energy power plants with an installed capacity below 20MW are now exempt from paying CESE. This exemption shall not apply in respect of generators that, in the aggregate of renewable power plants operated, have an installed capacity above 60MW subject to the guarantee remuneration scheme. Other than that, the State Budget Law for 2020 maintains CESE in the same conditions that were in force in previous years.

CESE initially emerged as an extraordinary measure, with a temporary nature. Nevertheless, and unlike originally proposed, CESE has been continuously extended under each year's State budget law, while its

revenue has not been serving the legal stated purpose. Although having paid this levy since its introduction in 2014, EDP has disputed its payment with the competent authorities, for disagreeing with the legal and constitutional basis of CESE, and initially suspended payment in 2017.

However, Law no. 71/2018, of 31 December reinforced CESE temporary nature, associating it with the evolution of the tariff debt of the National Electricity System, and Decree-Law 109-A/2018, of 7 December, established an allocation of a greater part of this levy revenue (two-thirds) to the reduction of such debt.

In this context, and despite considering that it should continue to dispute the legality and constitutionality of this tax, EDP proceeded with CESE payments related to 2017, 2018 and 2019.

REN – Armazenagem S.A. ("**REN Armazenagem**") was also contesting CESE and, on 10 January 2019, REN – Redes Energéticas Nacionais, SGPS, S.A. announced that it was notified of the decision of the Constitutional Court that analysed the appeal filed by REN Armazenagem towards the declaration of illegality of the collection of CESE in 2014 and that:

- (i) the Constitutional Court ruled against the unconstitutionality of the applicable rules of the legal framework of CESE approved by Law 83-C/2013 of 31 December; and
- (ii) the Constitutional Court limited the scope of the appeal to the CESE in force in 2014 and did not analyse the constitutionality of the rules that govern CESE for the following years, i.e. from 2015 to 2019.

It is not possible at this stage to make an assessment of the impact (if any) of this decision for EDP.

Law no. 2/2020, of 31 March, which approved the State Budget for 2020, determines that the CESE regime shall apply in 2020 with a few amendments, such as the new wording approved for article 4 of the mentioned regime.

As such, the activity of electricity generation through power plants that use renewable resources and have an installed power lower than 20 MW are exempted from CESE. Such exemption will not apply to taxpayers that operate renewable energy power plants benefiting from guaranteed remuneration with a total of 60 MW. The remaining exemptions (and corresponding exceptions), as approved by the State Budget Law for 2019, will still apply in 2020.

Furthermore, pursuant to article 377 of Law no. 2/2020, the Government is authorised to amend the CESE regime to (i) reduce CESE rates, having as limit the percentage corresponding to the reduction of the tariff debt as proposed by ERSE for 2020; (ii) reduce CESE rates applicable to the petroleum sector, considering the need to finance social and environmental policies within the energy sector and the existence of other measures that may substitute these revenues; (iii) review the rules regarding the taxable events in the supply sector of the Natural Gas National System, to allow the update of the economic value equivalent to the long term take-or-pay gas contracts, considering the information on their actual value; and (iv) establish a CESE exemption for power plants that use urban waste operated by waste management entities.

*Taxation of energy products and electricity ("**ISP**") and CO₂ additional tax*

The 2018 State Budget Law (Law no. 114/2017, of 29 December), removed certain exemptions in the scope of the tax regime of energy products, in particular, i) bituminous coal used to produce electricity and/or used in cogeneration facilities ii) bituminous coal, fuel oil and natural gas used to produce electricity and/or used in cogeneration facilities subject to ETS. The elimination of this exemption shall apply to Sines power plant. This tax, both for ISP and CO₂ added tax, will increase its rate progressively until 2022 (10 per cent. for 2018; 25 per cent. for 2019; 50 per cent. for 2020; 75 per cent. for 2021; 100 per cent. for 2022). Half of the tax revenues shall be allocated to the National Electricity System or to reduce the tariff deficit and the remaining 50 per cent. shall be allocated to the Environmental Fund.

The 2019 State Budget Law (Law no. 71/2018, of 31 December), kept the percentage of the tax over energy products for coal power-plants unchanged (25 per cent. for 2019), both for ISP and CO₂ added tax. Regarding the CO₂ added tax, this 25 per cent. are applied to the difference between a CO₂ reference price of €20/ton CO₂ and the average price from CELE auctions, considering a cap of €5/ton of CO₂ (for 2019 this difference is set at €5/ton). 50 per cent. of this revenue shall be allocated to National Electricity System or to a reduction of the tariff deficit, 40 per cent. shall be assigned to the Environmental Fund and the remaining 10 per cent. shall be allocated to the Fund for Innovation, Technology and Circular Economy.

On 14 February 2020, Ministerial Order no. 42/2020 was published, which established, for 2020, that CO₂ added tax foreseen in article 92-A (2) in the Excise Duty Code is € 23.619 ton/ CO₂.

With the State Budget Law for 2020, the following percentages for the tax over oil and energy products used in the generation of electricity in 2020 are established: for coal power-plants – 50 per cent., both for ISP and CO₂ added tax; for natural gas used in electricity generation – 10 per cent., both for ISP and CO₂; for fuel oil used in electricity generation – 25 per cent. both for ISP and CO₂.

CO₂ added tax over natural gas and fuel oil used in electricity generation will not apply to ETS facilities

The corresponding tax revenues (that will not apply to biofuel, biomethane, green hydrogen and others renewable gases) are allocated 50 per cent. to the National Electricity System or to the reduction of the tariff deficit and 50 per cent. to the Environmental Fund.

Natural Gas Sector: Regulatory Framework

1. Overview

The general basis, principles and model of organisation of the Portuguese Natural Gas System ("SNGN"), were established through Decree-Law no. 30/2006, of 15 February, and Decree-Law no. 140/2006, of 26 July, both amended by Decree-Law no. 66/2010, of 11 June, and the former amended by Decree-Law no. 77/2011, of 20 June.

Thereafter, Decree-Laws no. 230/2012 and 231/2012, of 26 October, were published, completing the transposition of the Directive 2009/73/EC, and introducing new modifications to Decree-Law no. 30/2006, of 15 February, and to Decree-Law no. 140/2006, of 26 July. These acts introduced important modifications: (i) the requirements related to the independence, legal separation and ownership unbundling of the transmission network operator were reinforced, with the aim of assuring the independence and eliminating the network access discrimination risk; (ii) the legal separation requirements were equally clarified for all the remaining operators in the gas sector (LNG terminal, underground natural gas storage and distribution network operators); and (iii) the statutes of the suppliers were clarified, with particular reference to the last resort suppliers playing in the SNGN.

The SNGN is currently divided into six major activities: reception, storage and regasification of LNG, underground storage of natural gas, transmission, distribution, supply and logistic operations for switching between suppliers.

Activities related to the reception, storage and regasification of LNG, underground storage of natural gas, and transmission of natural gas are regulated and provided through the award of public service concessions. Natural gas distribution is regulated and carried out through the award of public service concessions or licences. The supply of natural gas is open to competition and only requires compliance with a licensing or registration procedure.

On 1 April 2019, ERSE published an update to natural gas regulations (the Tariff, Commercial Relations and Access to the Networks, Infrastructure and Interconnections Regulations) that had been under public consultation since January, aiming to prepare the next regulatory period. One of the outcomes of the public consultation was the extension of the regulatory periods to four years.

Both Decree-Law no. 30/2006, of 15 February, and Decree-Law no. 140/2006, of 26 July, were recently revoked by Decree-Law no. 62/2020, of 28 August ("**Decree-Law no. 62/2020**"), which transposes Directive 2019/692 and establishes, in a consolidated way, the organisation and functioning of the Portuguese Gas System ("**PGS**"). Decree-Law no. 62/2020 encompasses not only the legal regime applicable to the activities of natural gas (formely covered by the abovementioned Decree-Law no. 30/2006 and Decree-Law no. 140/2006), but also introduces the legal framework applicable to the production and introduction in the PGS of low carbon gases and gases of renewable origin.

MIBGAS

During the last decade, the Portuguese and Spanish governments made their best efforts to establish a stable framework that would enable gas system operators in both countries to develop their activity in the Iberian Peninsula, the Iberian Natural Gas Market ("**MIBGAS**").

The construction of this framework started with the creation of the market operator MIBGAS, S.A., which started the negotiation of natural gas products on 16 December 2015. MIBGAS, S.A. started trading Portuguese products in 2017.

MIBGAS liquidity is below the liquidity levels of the main European gas hubs. Therefore, measures were taken to increase market liquidity, including the regular appointment of voluntary market creators and compulsory market creators.

2. Natural Gas Supply

EDP operates in the supply of natural gas market, which is open to competition, subject only to prior registration with DGEG. EDP's licensed supplier of natural gas for the liberalised market is EDP Comercial.

Decree-Law no. 60/2019, of 13 May, also established a reduced VAT rate (6 per cent.) regarding the fixed component of the third-party access from the natural gas supply, maintaining the remaining invoice at the normal VAT rate (23 per cent.). This is applicable to the natural gas supply (low pressure $\leq 10\,000\text{ m}^3/\text{year}$) and will entry in force on 1 July 2019.

Suppliers may openly buy and sell natural gas. For this purpose, they have the right to access the natural gas transmission and distribution networks upon payment of an access tariff set by ERSE. The Natural Gas Framework enumerates certain public service obligations for suppliers to ensure the quality and continuity of supply, as well as consumer protection with respect to prices, access tariffs and access to information in simple and understandable terms.

The Natural Gas Legal Framework also establishes the existence of a gross last resort supplier and of retail last resort suppliers, licensed by DGEG and subject to regulation by ERSE. As last resort suppliers are required to be legally separated from all other activities (unless they supply less than 100,000 clients), EDP's last resort supplier activity is undertaken by its subsidiary, EDP Gás SU, in the concession area of REN Portgás Distribuição, S.A. ("**REN Gás Distribuição**"), which covers the districts of Oporto, Braga and Viana do Castelo, in the Northern coastal region of Portugal.

The allowed revenues of the last resort suppliers are defined by ERSE on an annual basis according to the parameters set at the beginning of each regulatory period. On 30 June 2016, ERSE released the parameters for the new regulatory period 2016-2019. The allowed revenues of EDP Gás SU were set as follows: (i) the retailing activity is remunerated through the application of a rate of return to the working capital, in addition of a retail margin of €4/client/year; (ii) and the OPEX is subject to a price-cap mechanism, with an efficiency factor of 2.0 per cent. The working capital is remunerated by a 6.20 per cent. reference rate of return, indexed to the evolution of the yield of the 10-year Portuguese Treasury bonds between April of year "t-1" and March of year "t". This mechanism sets a floor and a cap of 5.70 per cent. and 9.30 per cent., respectively.

ERSE Directive no. 11/2020, of 1 June, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 25 June, approved the regulated tariffs to be applicable between July 2020 and June 2021. ERSE issued a rectification of this Directive, which was published in the Portuguese official gazette on 11 August 2020.

Following the recent decrease in the wholesale natural gas prices, ERSE Directive no. 12/2020, of 1 June, was published in the Portuguese official gazette on 30 June, approving a reduction of the Energy Tariff, with effect on 1 July 2020, corresponding to a -3.3 per cent. variation in the low-pressure end-user regulated tariffs for clients with an annual consumption of less than $10,000\text{ m}^3$.

Logistic operations for switching suppliers

Switching to the liberalised market is open to all natural gas consumers as of January 2010. Since then, natural gas consumers are free to choose their supplier and are exempt from any payment when switching suppliers. Decree-Law no. 140/2006, of 26 July, introduced a new entity, the OLMC, regulated by ERSE, responsible for overseeing the logistical operations that facilitate consumer switching in both the electricity and the natural gas sectors. Decree-Law no. 38/2017, of 31 March, established the legal regime applicable to the OLMC for electricity and natural gas, attributing this function to ADENE.

Phasing out of end-user regulated tariffs

The phasing out of end-user regulated tariffs began in 2010, pursuant to Decree-Law no. 66/2010, of 11 June, which approved the termination of the end-user regulated tariff for large clients (with an annual gas consumption greater than $10,000\text{ m}^3$) as of 1 July 2010, and their replacement by a transitory end-user regulated tariff, set by ERSE. In its turn, Decree-Law no. 74/2012, of 26 March, approved the timetable for the termination of the end-user regulated tariff and the introduction of a transitory end-user regulated tariff for clients with annual gas consumption lower than $10,000\text{ m}^3$ as follows: (i) 1 July 2012 for clients with an annual gas consumption greater than 500 m^3 ; and (ii) 1 January 2013, for the remainder. By law, the last resort suppliers must continue to supply the natural gas consumers that have yet to migrate to the liberalised market.

To encourage customer switching to the liberalised market, Ministerial Order no. 108-A/2015, of 14 April, amended by Ministerial Order no. 359/2015, of 14 October, approved the application of an aggravating factor to the transitory end-user regulated tariffs set by ERSE. Dispatch no. 11412/2015, of 30 September,

updated the parameters used to compute the aggravating factors according to the mechanism established in Ministerial Order no. 108-A/2015, of 14 April.

The termination of the transitory end-user regulated tariffs was initially scheduled to occur on (i) 31 March 2011 for large clients; (ii) 31 December 2014 for clients with an annual gas consumption between 10,000 m³ and 500 m³; (iii) 31 December 2015 for the remainder. However, these deadlines have been continuously postponed and, following the enactment of Ministerial Order no. 83/2020, of 1 April, the phasing out of the transitory end-user regulated tariffs is now scheduled to be completed by: (i) 31 December 2022, for low pressure natural gas supply to clients with an annual consumption higher than 10,000m³ and (ii) 31 December 2025, for natural gas supply to clients with an annual consumption below 10,000 m³. After this, last resort suppliers will only be allowed to supply economically vulnerable consumers, as defined by Decree-Law no. 231/2012, of 26 October. However, economically vulnerable consumers were granted the right to choose whether to continue to be supplied by the last resort supplier or by a regular supplier, maintaining in any case the right to benefit from the legally established tariff discounts.

Social Tariffs

The natural gas social tariff was established by Decree-Law no. 101/2011, of 30 September, corresponding to a discount applied to the low-pressure access tariff borne by natural gas customers.

In addition, Decree-Law no. 102/2011, of 30 September, regulated by Ministerial Orders no. 275-A/2011 and no. 275-B/2011, of 30 September, introduced the ASECE, corresponding to a 13.8 per cent. discount applied to the natural gas bill before taxes, borne by the Portuguese taxpayers.

The 2016 State Budget Law (Law no. 7-A/2016, of 30 March) introduced important changes in the support mechanisms addressing energy poverty, creating a unique and automatic model to assign social tariffs to economically vulnerable customers. At the same time, it determined the incorporation of ASECE into the social tariff discount (revoking Decree-Law no. 102/2011, of 30 September).

The rate of discount of the social tariff is established annually by Dispatch of the member of the Portuguese government responsible for energy issues. Accordingly, for the period between July 2018 and June 2019, Dispatch no. 3121/2018, of 20 March, keeps the discount unchanged at a rate equivalent to 31.2 per cent. of the natural gas bill before taxes. Dispatch no. 4131/2020, of 30 March, published on 3 April 2020, keeps the same discount rate for the tariff period between 2020 and 2021, with effect on 1 October 2020.

The 2018 State Budget Law (Law no. 114/2017, of 29 December) provides for changes to the way the costs with the social tariff are funded, by determining that these costs should be borne by the natural gas transportation companies and suppliers, as a *pro rata* of the amount of gas supplied in the previous year.

As per the Portuguese government's request, the Attorney General's office issued an opinion on the State Budget Law's provision that establishes social tariff's funding in which it argues that all companies responsible for the transportation of natural gas shall borne the costs with the social tariff and that these shall include the TSO, as well as the DSO.

Following the homologation of such opinion by the Secretary of State for Energy, and even though the interpretation contained therein only binds the public services that requested said opinion, ERSE amended the Tariff Code as to reflect the interpretation of the Attorney General's office opinion.

In fact, these changes became effective as of 1 July 2018, after ERSE introduced the necessary amendments to the Natural Gas Tariff Code and to the Natural Gas Commercial Relations Code, with the adoption of Regulations no. 385/2018, of 1 June, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 21 June, and no. 387/2018, of 1 June, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 22 June, respectively.

3. Covid-19 - Extraordinary measures in the energy sector

Following the outbreak of the novel coronavirus, a state of emergency was declared in Portugal, by Presidential Decree no. 14-A/2020, of 18 March, as authorised by the Parliament's Resolution no. 15-A/2020, of 18 March.

In addition to a number of measures that have been implemented to prevent further spread of Covid-19, the Portuguese government approved Decree no. 2-A/2020, of 20 March, which regulates the state of emergency.

Pursuant to article 26 of said Decree, which establishes that the member of the government responsible for environmental affairs shall establish adequate measures to guarantee the urban water cycle, electricity and gas, as well as oil derivatives and natural gas and solid waste treatment and collection, the Minister for the Environment and Climate Action has approved Order no. 3547-A/2020, of 22 March, aiming at implementing the state of emergency with respect to essential public services, in particular to energy supply, including electricity and natural gas, and liquid fuels and liquified petroleum gas ("LPG").

To guarantee the continuity of energy supply, including electricity and natural gas, as well as the supply of liquid fuels, such as gasoline and diesel, and of LPG, such as propane and butane, the following measures must be complied with, notwithstanding the directives, recommendations and regulations of the national regulatory authorities and DGEG:

- In order to maintain the operation of the strategic network of gas stations and the management of the Portuguese state's emergency stockpiles, a number of facilities and companies must continue to operate, in particular the Sines and Matosinhos refineries, storage facilities, gas stations (including the ones that supply vessels and that fill and distribute LPG bottles), companies that distribute and transport liquid and gaseous fuels and the international airports of Lisbon, Oporto and Faro;
- The continuity of natural gas distribution shall be guaranteed by the relevant entities, who must maintain the operation of the national distribution system and the logistics of liquified natural gas supply, and must also deal with the system's malfunctions, technical assistance to clients, urgent connections and reconnections and service orders that have been scheduled with clients;
- The continuity of electricity and natural gas transmission and natural gas storage must be guaranteed by the relevant entities, who must, in particular, maintain the operation of the electricity and natural gas transmission dispatch and operation centre in Sacavém and Vermoim and of the natural gas storage infrastructure in Bucelas, respond to incidents and malfunctions situations in the electricity and the natural gas transmission systems' infrastructure;
- In order to guarantee the continuity of electricity distribution, the distribution system operators (including low voltage distribution systems) must implement all necessary measures to manage, operate and maintain the grids, lines, transformation substations and ancillary infrastructures, as well as maintain operation of electricity dispatch, repair malfunctions in street lightning, maintain clients' technical assistance and urgent connections and reconnections and service orders that have been scheduled with clients.

Pursuant to Law no. 7/2020, of 10 April, during the declaration of the state of emergency and the following month, the supply of electricity and natural gas cannot be suspended or interrupted. Law no. 18/2020, of 29 May, has extended this prohibition until 30 September 2020 for any consumers either: (i) undergoing unemployment; (ii) having had a reduction of at least 20 per cent. in income; or (iii) affected by COVID-19.

Additionally, DGEG approved Orders no. 27/2020, of 20 March, and no. 33/2020, of 31 April, determining the following:

- The suspension of the procedural deadlines established by the legislation applicable to the electricity sector as of 16 March 2020;
- This suspension shall cease with the reopening of DGEG's facilities on 1 June 2020 or on a date established by decree-law, whichever occurs first;
- The deadlines ending during the suspension period shall be extended for an additional period corresponding to the number of business days between the beginning of the suspension and the deadline established for such action or formality, starting on the first business day following the DGEG's reopening;
- The submission of the following requests (submitted after March 21) is suspended until the end of May:
 - i. capacity reservation titles;

- ii. agreements to obtain grid capacity;
- iii. registration of small-scale and self-consumption power plants, except small-scale units for concept demonstration or experimental projects to be installed in the maritime area or on inland waters, as well as registration requests or communications regarding self-consumption power plants that will not inject energy into the grid;
- iv. generation licenses; and
- v. establishment licenses for grid infrastructures such as lines and substations, with the exception of public or private service infrastructures that may be deemed urgent by the DGEG.

In addition, ERSE approved Regulations no. 255-A/2020, of 18 March, effective as of 13 March 2020, and no. Regulation no. 356-A/2020, of 8 April, that established extraordinary measures due to the COVID-19 outbreak that were in place until 30 June 2020. These included the following:

- the supply of electricity to normal low voltage clients and of natural gas to low pressure clients with an annual consumption equal or lower than 10,000 m³ (n) can only be interrupted, for reasons attributable to the clients, after an additional period of 30 days after the period established by the Commercial Relations Regulation;
- defaulting clients may request to pay by instalments (between 6 and 12 monthly instalments with a minimum payment of €5);
- system operators must prioritise all actions destined to guarantee energy supply to priority facilities, such as hospitals and other health facilities, as well as public security and civil protection facilities;
- except for urgent situations with priority clients, distribution system operators, suppliers of last resort and suppliers must avoid all direct contact with the clients at their homes; and
- except for urgent situations with priority clients, the regulatory deadlines applicable to distribution system operators, suppliers of last resort and suppliers in connection with client care are extended for an additional period corresponding to half of the applicable deadline; however this shall not apply to other legal and regulatory deadlines, in particular the ones related to information and report obligations.

Market Regulators

Responsibility for regulation of the Portuguese energy sector is shared between DGEG, ERSE and the Portuguese Competition Authority, according to their respective functions and responsibilities.

DGEG

DGEG has primary responsibility for the conception, promotion and evaluation of policies concerning energy and geological resources and has the stated aim of assisting the sustainable development and the security of energy supply in Portugal. Namely, DGEG is responsible for: assisting in defining, enacting, evaluating and implementing energy policies; promoting and preparing the legal and regulatory framework underlying the development of the generation, transmission, distribution and consumption of electricity; supporting the Ministry of the Economy at an international and European level; supervising compliance with the legal and regulatory framework that underpins the Portuguese energy sector (particularly in connection with the electricity transmission network and the electricity distribution network); approving the issuance, modification and revocation of electricity generation licences; conducting the public tender procedure for the attribution of network interconnection points in the renewable energy sector; and issuing opinions concerning the energy sector.

DGEG is also responsible for proposing the Distribution Network Regulation and the Transmission Network Regulation of the Portuguese Electricity System. These regulations identify the assets of both networks and set out the conditions for their operation, notably regarding the control, management and maintenance of the network, technical conditions applicable to the installations connected to the network, support systems and reading and measurement systems. Both the Distribution Network Regulation and the Transmission Network Regulation were approved by Ministerial Order no. 596/2010, of 30 July.

ERSE

ERSE was appointed as the independent regulator of electricity services in February 1997. On 2002, ERSE's authority with respect to the electricity sector was extended to the autonomous regions of Madeira and Azores and later, on 2006, to the natural gas sector. Recently, Decree-Law no. 57-A/2018, of 13 July, expanded the scope of ERSE's regulatory overview to the sectors of LPG, oil-based fuels and biofuels.

In 2012, Decree-Law no. 212/2012, of 25 September, revised ERSE's statutes with an emphasis on the reinforcement of the regulator's powers, namely those applicable to sanctions. Accordingly, Law no. 9/2013, of 28 January, established the sanctioning regime applicable to the electricity and natural gas sectors and formally granted ERSE powers to initiate legal proceedings and apply sanctions to the entities operating in these sectors.

According to ERSE statutes, ERSE is responsible for the establishment and for the approval of tariffs and regulated prices for electricity and natural gas. No later than 15 December of each year, ERSE publishes a document defining the allowed revenues of the regulated activities and the electricity tariffs for the following year. The procedure is identical for gas, but with nearly a 6-month lag, taking place no later than 1 June of each year. Every three years, ERSE publishes a document containing the parameters for each new regulatory period. The tariffs and prices for electricity and other services in 2020 were approved by ERSE Directive no. 12/2019, of 16 December 2019. The tariffs and prices for natural gas in the gas year 2019-2020 were approved by ERSE Directive no. 12/2019, of 31 May, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 1 July.

The approval of the main regulations applicable to the Portuguese electricity and natural gas systems is also assigned to ERSE as set forth below:

- (i) The Electricity Tariff Code (Regulation no. 619/2017, of 23 November, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 18 December, as amended by Regulation no. 76/2019, of 13 December and published in the Portuguese official gazette on 18 January and further amended by Regulation no. 496/2020, of 12 May, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 26 May) and the Natural Gas Tariff Code (Regulation no. 361/2019, of 1 April, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 23 April, amended by Regulation no. 455/2020, of 8 May) established the methodology for determining the allowed revenues of the regulated companies and setting the regulated tariffs, including the criteria to settle the tariff structure.

- (ii) The Electricity Commercial Relations Code (Regulation no. 561/2014, of 10 December, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 22 December, amended by Regulation no. 632/2017, of 23 November, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 21 December) and the Natural Gas Commercial Relations Code (Regulation no. 416/2016, of 14 April, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 29 April, amended by Regulation no. 224/2018, of 2 April, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 16 April, Regulation no. 387/2018, of 1 June, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 22 June, and Regulation no. 365/2019, of 1 April, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 24 April) set the provisions governing the commercial and contractual relationship between the agents operating in the electricity and natural gas sectors, including the commercial conditions under which the connection to the energy grid can be established and the rules to be observed in the process of switching suppliers. ERSE has proposed to unify the Commercial Relations Code for both the electricity and the gas sectors in one single Commercial Relations Code. This document is currently under public consultation and encompasses other changes to the provisions of each Commercial Relations Code.
- (iii) The Quality of Service Code (Regulation no. 629/2017, of 23 November, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 20 December) set the standards for the technical and commercial quality of service to be rendered in all services provided by the network operators and suppliers of the Portuguese electricity and natural gas systems.
- (iv) The Electricity Access to the Network and Interconnections Code (Regulation no. 560/2014, of 10 December, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 22 December, amended by Regulation no. 620/2017, of 23 November, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 18 December) and the Natural Gas Access to the Networks, Infrastructure and Interconnections Code (Regulation no. 435/2016, of 14 April, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 9 May, as amended by Regulation no. 362/2019, of 1 April, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 23 April) defined the technical and commercial conditions under which third parties may access the energy infrastructure, including the criteria for the network operators to refuse access.
- (v) The Electricity Networks Operation Code (Regulation no. 557/2014, 10 December, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 19 December, amended by Regulation no. 621/2017, of 23 November, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 18 December) and the Natural Gas Infrastructure Operation Code (Regulation no. 417/2016, of 14 April, published in the Portuguese official gazette on 29 April) laid down the procedures for managing the electricity/natural gas flows in the electricity transmission network/ natural gas transmission network, underground storage facilities and LNG terminals, while ensuring interoperability with the networks connected to these infrastructures.

Portuguese Competition Authority

From 8 July 2012, Portugal has in place a new competition act, approved by Law no. 19/2012, of 8 May, which follows closely the wording of the fundamental anti-trust provisions contained in the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and of the EU Merger Control Regulation.

Competition rules in Portugal are enforced by an independent agency, AdC. To that end, AdC enjoys of a number of sanctioning, supervisory and regulatory powers which include investigative prerogatives to perform inquiries of legal representatives of companies or associations of companies, request documents or information and conduct searches at business and non-business premises, including private domiciles. AdC is expected to strengthen its investigation powers shortly as a result of the upcoming implementation of the Directive (EU) 2019/1 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 to empower the competition authorities of the Member States to be more effective enforcers and to ensure the proper functioning of the internal market. AdC will notably gain the power to access any technological device, including smartphones, tablets, or cloud servers, to seize evidence in antitrust investigations, whereas thus far AdC has only inspected computers.

AdC may also impose fines on companies and individuals that do not comply with EU and Portuguese competition rules. Penalties can amount to 10 per cent. of a group's annual turnover or 10 per cent. of an individual's annual income in the previous year.

SPAIN

Electricity Sector: Regulatory Framework

1. Overview

The main characteristics of the Spanish electricity sector are the existence of the wholesale Spanish generation market since 1998 (also referred to as the "**Spanish Pool**"), and the fact that all consumers have been free to choose their supplier since 1 January 2003. Additionally, since 2006, bilateral contracts and the forward market (long-term energy acquisition contracts) have made up a larger part of the market.

All generators provide electricity at market prices to the Spanish Pool and under bilateral contracts to consumers and other suppliers at agreed prices. Suppliers, including last resort suppliers, and consumers can buy electricity in this pool. Foreign companies may also buy and sell in the Spanish pool and in the forward markets.

The market operator and agency responsible for the market's economic management and bidding process is OMIE (see "*Regulatory framework—Iberian Peninsula—MIBEL Overview*"), while - Red Eléctrica de España, S.A. ("**REE**") is the operator and manager of the transmission grid and sole transmission agent. REE, as the transmission company, together with the regulated distributors, provide network access to all consumers. However, consumers must pay an access tariff or toll for the transmission and the distribution.

Comisión Nacional de los Mercados y la Competencia ("**CNMC**") is the national regulatory authority of the Spanish energy markets according to Law 3/2013.

Liberalised suppliers are free to set a price for their customers. The main direct activity costs of these entities are the wholesale market price and the regulated access tariffs to be paid to the distribution companies. Electricity generators and suppliers or consumers may also engage in bilateral contracts without participating in the wholesale market.

As from 1 July 2009, last resort suppliers, appointed by the Spanish government, supply electricity at a regulated tariff set by the Spanish government to the last resort consumers (low-voltage electricity consumers whose contracted power is less than or equal to 10 kW). Since then, distributors have not been permitted to supply electricity. In January 2014, the last resort tariff was replaced by the "Voluntary Price for the Small Consumer" (*precio voluntario para el pequeño consumidor*).

Royal Decree-Law no. 6/2010 created a new player responsible for developing the supply of energy to recharge electric vehicles. However, since the introduction of Royal Decree-Law 15/2018, customers meeting certain requirements are allowed to supply energy to recharge electric vehicles without licencing.

As part of the unbundling of the transmission system operator, Spanish distributors sold their remaining transmission assets to REE in 2011, completing the process required by Law no. 17/2007, which established REE as the sole transmission agent.

Through Royal Decree-Law no. 13/2012 and Royal Decree-Law 1/2019 Directive 2009/72/EC has been transposed to the Spanish regulation.

Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013, of 13 July, included a set of regulatory modifications applicable to the Spanish electricity sector that affected the return ratio of energy assets between 2013 and 2019. These modifications were confirmed by the enactment of Law no. 24/2013 of the Electricity Sector, of 26 December, and were primarily aimed at eliminating the tariff deficit. The main modification directly implemented by Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013 was that the return ratio pre-tax of regulated activities was indexed to the yield associated with Spanish ten-year sovereign bonds plus a spread. The spread mentioned above for distribution and transmission activities was established at 100 basis points for the second half of 2013 and has been set at 200 basis points between 2014 and 2019. The spread for renewable and combined heat and power ("**CHP**") generation has been set at 300 basis points since the enactment of Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013.

Following the enactment of Law no. 24/2013, the Spanish government implemented a set of additional royal decrees that included modifications to regulations governing all activities relating to the provision of energy, including renewables, electricity distribution and transmission, as further detailed in the following sections.

Royal Decree-Law no. 7/2016 established that discounts in tariffs to vulnerable customers ("**Social Voucher**") would be supported by all supply companies. Royal Decree no. 897/2017 established requirements to become vulnerable customer and the applicable discounts.

Royal Decree-Law no. 15/2018 banished charges and access tariffs to self-customers and allows the shared self-consumption (which is, in effect, a pooling system for consumers). However, some points of this decree are still not in force until further regulatory development.

Royal Decree-Law no. 17/2019 set the return ratio for renewable and CHP plants at 7.09 per cent. with effect from 1 January 2020. However, the power plant may maintain the previous return ratio (7.4 per cent. for power plants built before July 2013 and 7.503 per cent. for power stations built since July 2013) if the owner of the power plant gives up all lawsuits and arbitration processes against the remuneration scheme approved after Royal Decree no. 661/2007.

Royal Decree-Law no. 1/2019 gave CNMC the powers to set the return ratio for electricity transmission and distribution activities. Thereby, Circular 2/2019 of CNMC established that, with effect from 1 January 2020 onwards, the return ratio for these activities will be 5.58 per cent according to a weighted average cost of capital ("**WACC**") methodology.

The National Strategy for the Energy Sector

Following the publication of Regulation (EU) 2018/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 on the Governance of the Energy Union and Climate Action, the Spanish government elaborated a draft a National Energy and Climate Plan ("**PNIEC**") in March 2019 as well as a draft Law for Climate Change and Ecological Transition where the Spanish objectives for 2030 were appointed. These documents were subject to a public hearing. According to the documents published on the web of the Ministry for the Ecological Transition energy consumption from renewable resources will have to be at least 35 per cent. by 2030 (more than 70 per cent. in the electricity sector), which implies at least 3.000 MW of new renewable capacity in the electricity sector every year. The final PNIEC is should be approved in during 2020.

Electricity Sector Act

The enactment of Law no. 54/1997 on the electricity sector gradually changed the Spanish electricity sector from a state-controlled system to a free-market system with elements of free competition and liberalisation. Law no. 54/1997 was intended to guarantee that the supply of electricity in Spain is provided at high quality and lowest possible cost. In order to achieve those targets, the Electricity Sector Act provides for:

- the unbundling of regulated (transmission, distribution, technical management of the system and economic management of the wholesale market) and liberalised activities (generation, trading, international transactions and energy supply for recharging electric vehicles);
- a wholesale generation market, or electricity pool;
- freedom of entry to the electricity sector for new operators carrying out liberalised activities;
- the ability of all consumers to select their electricity supplier and their method of supply as of 1 January 2003;
- the right of all operators and consumers to access the transmission and distribution grid by paying access tariffs approved by the Spanish government; and
- the protection of the environment.

Law no. 17/2007 amended Law no. 54/1997, bringing it into conformity with Directive 2009/72/EC, with the intention of reconciling the liberalisation of the electricity system with the twin national objectives of guaranteeing supply at the lowest possible price and minimising environmental damage. Royal Decree-Law no. 13/2012 built upon the achievement of that target by introducing Directive 2009/72/EC in the Spanish regulation.

In December 2013, a new electricity sector act (Law no. 24/2013) entered into force substituting Law no. 54/1997 (the "**Electricity Sector Act**"). This law is based on the reforms announced by the Ministry of

Industry in July 2013 and maintains the main principles of Law no. 54/1997, but reinforces the objectives of economic and financial sustainability in the electricity sector, thus preventing a new tariff deficit. This law has been amended several times to adapt to new situations in the sector (for instance, self-consumption or social voucher).

Recent regulatory developments

On 23 June 2020, the Spanish Government approved a Royal Decree-Law contemplating new regulatory measures concerning renewables, electricity distribution networks and connection points available as a result of the closure of large legacy power plants. This new legislation is supportive of the Viesgo Transaction, particularly in what concerns the access points to the electricity network freed up by the closure of legacy thermal plants and the support to electricity distribution:

- *Support to electricity networks:* according to the government, with the objective of alleviating the effects of the COVID-19 crisis and ensuring the liquidity of the electricity system in the short term, the use of the cumulated tariff surplus is enabled to cover the eventual imbalances and deviations between income and costs in 2019 and 2020. The procedure shall be specified by Ministerial Order. In addition, the Decree-Law exceptionally adjusts the percentages of GDP that govern the maximum investment dedicated to transport and distribution networks in the three-year period 2020-2022, to allow networks operators to maintain the investment plans originally foreseen before the COVID-19 crisis.
- *Access points to the electricity network freed up by the closure of legacy thermal plants:* Royal Decree-Law 17/2019 already stated that the government will regulate "procedures and establish requirements for the granting of all or part of said capacity". This new Royal Decree Law allows the Ministry to ask the system operator to determine the amount of capacity freed with the closure and exempts this capacity from the moratorium of new access requests.
- *New rules for keeping renewable permits:* the Decree-Law establishes a series of administrative milestones for keeping renewable permits obtained after 27 December, 2013; the developers must certify compliance with each of these conditions, including obtaining the favourable environmental impact declaration and the administrative construction authorisation in a specific period of time. Otherwise, the permissions will expire automatically and, if applicable, the economic guarantees required to apply for authorisation will be executed. The last term ends five years after the first of permissions or the entry into force of the Royal Decree-Law. In addition, a moratorium on new access requests to new connection points is established: they cannot be requested until a new regulation on these permits has been approved, which must be approved by the Government and the regulator CNMC, within a period of three months from the publication of the Decree-Law. Self-consumption facilities are awarded an exemption to this moratorium;
- *A new auction system for renewables will be implemented:* the principle of the new auction system, which will be based on lowest price offered rather than lowest capex per MW offered, is to offer predictability and stability of income and financing to the investors of the new renewable plants; and, on the other hand, to directly transfer to consumers the savings associated with the incorporation of renewable energies into the electricity system
- *Storage and hybrid facilities will be regulated:* the Decree-Law also incorporates into the Spanish legal system new business models that offer opportunities for economic growth, employment and improvement of competitiveness, according to the government. This is the case of energy storage, which is regulated by this regulation, which will make it possible to manage and optimise the energy generated in the new renewable plants; and hybridisation, which makes it possible to combine various technologies – photovoltaic and wind, for example – in the same installation. According to the government, with this, the utilisation of the existing electrical networks is optimised and the environmental impacts are minimised, taking full advantage of the locations of the plants. With this Royal Decree-Law, overpowering in existing power stations is allowed if it does not use additional capacity of the grid.
- *New supply and demand aggregators:* additionally, the model of the independent aggregator is incorporated. This new business model is based on combining the demand of several electricity consumers or that of several generators for their participation in different segments of the market.

2 The Electricity Value Chain

A. Electricity Generation

Generation facilities have several methods of contracting for the sale of electricity and determining a price for the electricity:

- *Wholesale energy market or pool.* This pool was created on 1 January 1998 and includes a variety of transactions that result from the participation of market agents (including generators, suppliers and direct consumers and, until 30 June 2009, distributors) in daily and intra-day market sessions.
- *Bilateral contracts.* Bilateral contracts are private contracts between market agents, where terms and conditions are freely negotiated and agreed. Information about these contracts must be given to the energy market in order to retain transparency within the electricity industry.
- *Auctions for purchase options or primary emissions of energy.* Principal market participants could be required by law to offer purchase options for a pre-established amount of their power. Some of the remaining market participants are entitled to purchase such options during a specified period. However, these options are currently not regulated in Spain.

These sales can be subject to Regulation (EU) No. 1227/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council on wholesale energy market integrity and transparency ("**REMIT**"). REMIT imposes certain obligations on market participants, mainly transparency and information obligations. It is compulsory for members of the EU.

Power plants also participate in ancillary services markets managed by the system operator, REE. Participation is mandatory for some of these services and for certain kind of power plants.

Until December 2013, power plants that used renewable, waste and CHP energy sources were regulated under a "special regime", but the distinction between an ordinary and a special regime ceased to apply after the enactment of Law no. 24/2013.

Order no. ITC 2794/2007 established a new regime of fixed payments applicable to generators operating in the ordinary regime. This regime established an investment incentive, for a period of ten years, set at an initial amount of €20,000 per MW installed, later increased to €26,000 per MW installed by Order ITC/3127/2011 and lowered to €10,000 per MW installed by Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013.

Referred Order ITC/3127/2011 has also regulated an incentive regarding the availability of certain facilities in the short-term. This incentive ended as of July 2018.

Royal Decree-Law no. 14/2010 imposed on generators the payment of a €0.5 per MWh fee for the use of the networks.

Law no. 15/2012 imposed a set of taxes on generators in order to cover the costs of the electricity system: (i) a 7 per cent. generation tax on income from electricity output; (ii) a 22 per cent. charge on the use of inland water for electricity generation (increased to 25.5 per cent. by means of Royal Decree-Law 10/2017, of 9 June); (iii) a tax on the production of nuclear waste and a tax on storage of this waste; (iv) a tax on natural gas of €0.65/GJ applying to all natural gas consumers (derogated by means of Royal Decree-Law 15/2018 since October 2018); (v) a tax on coal of €0.65/GJ applicable to generators; and (vi) a tax on fuel oil of € 12.00/tonne and tax on gas oil of € 29.15/litre applicable to generators. Royal Decree-Law 15/2018 also temporarily suspended the application of the 7 per cent. tax on income from electricity output during the fourth quarter of 2018 and first quarter of 2019.

Law no. 24/2013 also foresees the temporary closure of generation facilities, which would be subject to a prior administrative authorisation scheme.

Royal Decree-Law 15/2018 of October 2018 modified Law 24/2013 creating a new framework for promoting self-consumption. Since then, access tariffs or charges for self-generated energy (the informally called "sun tax" that was created by Royal Decree no. 900/2015) were banished and self-customers only have to pay access tariffs if they use the distribution network. Royal Decree 244/2019 of April 2019 establishes the new administrative, technical and economic regime for self-consumption allowing shared self-consumption, the use of the distribution network for exchanging self-generated energy in the proximity

of the self-customers and also a simplified remuneration mechanism where self-customers can opt for getting a discount in their energy invoices if they deliver their excess generation to their supplier ("**net billing**").

In November 2019 CNMC passed Circular 3/2019 regulating the wholesale markets, balancing and non-frequency services of the electricity system, according to the new responsibilities given by Royal Decree-Law 1/2019 and several European regulations (Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/1222 establishing a guideline on capacity allocation and congestion management, Regulation (EU) 2016/1719 establishing a guideline on forward capacity allocation, Regulation (EU) 2017/1485 establishing a guideline on electricity transmission system operation, Regulation (EU) 2017/2195 establishing a guideline on electricity balancing and Regulation (EU) 2017/2196 establishing a network code on electricity emergency and restoration).

Specific remuneration regime for renewables, CHP and waste generation

Prior to July 2013, the electricity system was required to acquire the electricity offered by special regime generators at tariffs that were fixed by a royal decree or order and that varied depending on the type of generation. These tariffs were generally higher than the average Spanish electricity market prices. Application of the Spanish special regime was discretionary for companies that owned eligible facilities. Generally, eligible facilities were those with an installed capacity of 50 MW or less that used cogeneration, CHP, waste or any renewable energy source as their primary energy.

Royal Decree no. 661/2007 provided the previous regulation of the Spanish special regime. This decree was framed within the commitment of the Spanish government to encourage investments in renewable energy in Spain.

Under this decree, Spanish special regime power facilities could select between a fixed tariff or to participate in the market. If the generator sold electricity in the market, it received the market price plus a premium, subject to a cap and floor on final prices.

However, since January 2012, the special regime has suffered several adjustments as part of the measures taken by the Spanish government to ensure the financial sustainability of the electricity system:

- (i) In January 2012, Royal Decree-Law no. 1/2012 suspended feed-in tariffs and premiums for new projects.
- (ii) In December 2012, Act no. 15/2012 introduced a tax on energy generation (7 per cent. of incomes).
- (iii) In February 2013, Royal Decree-Law no. 2/2013 encompassed a set of regulatory modifications mainly the elimination of the premium, cap and floor schemes.
- (iv) In July 2013, Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013 changed the remuneration scheme of the special regime and repealed Royal Decree no. 661/2007.
- (v) The new scheme was confirmed by Law no. 24/2013, of December 2013, replacing the "special regime" with the "specific remuneration regime".

As a consequence of the enactment of Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013, in July 2013, during the first regulatory period, which applies from July 2013 to December 2019, the return ratio pre-tax during the remaining useful life of the assets under the special regime must be equal to the yield associated with Spanish ten-year sovereign bonds plus a spread of 300 basis points. The new return ratio pre-tax has been set at 7.4 per cent. during the regulatory life of the power plant (20 years in the case of existing wind generation, 25 years in the case of CHP generation and generation from waste, and 30 years in the case of photovoltaic generation).

As a result of the enactment of Law no. 24/2013, in December 2013, the special regime for renewables, CHP and waste generation was replaced by a specific remuneration regime which applies to the facilities that were regulated under the special regime prior to July 2013. As of July 2013, any new facilities that would have been eligible facilities under the special regime receive the same treatment as facilities that belong to the ordinary regime, the only difference being the regulated supplements that are received from the specific remuneration regime.

The specific remuneration additional to market revenues consists of: (i) a capacity supplement in €/MW to cover investments not recovered in the market; and (ii) an operation supplement in €/MWh when operating costs cannot be recovered in the market (applicable for CHP generation, generation from waste, and photovoltaic generation). This specific remuneration is calculated taking into account standard installations throughout the regulatory life of the power plant, and assuming an efficient and well-managed company. The granting of this specific remuneration scheme for new facilities will be determined on a competitive basis through auctions. The result of the auctions will determine the value of the supplement in €/MW applicable.

Royal Decree no. 413/2014, published in June 2014, established the detailed regulation applicable to the specific remuneration regime. Remuneration values for the first half of the six-year regulatory period for power plants under the special regime prior to July 2013 were set out in Ministerial Order no. 1045/2014. Order ETU/130/2017, published in February 2017, set the remuneration parameters of the second regulatory semi-period 2017-2019. Order TED 171/2020 published in February 2020 did it for period 2020-2022.

The amount of the capacity supplement for existing wind farms varies depending on the year the power plant went into operation and will be paid for 20 years after the power plant was commissioned. Interim revisions are conducted every three years to correct deviations from the expected pool price. Farms with a commissioning date earlier than 2004 were not given any capacity supplement. EDP Renováveis installed capacity in Spain, according to the start-up date, was 9 per cent. up to 2003, 39 per cent. installed between 2004 and 2007 and 52 per cent. from 2008 onwards.

On October 2015, the Spanish government called the first auctions of 200 MW of biomass and 500 MW of wind farms with this new system through Royal Decree 947/2015.

On 12 April 2017, the Spanish government authorised auctions of up to 3 GW of specific remuneration for renewable facilities in mainland Spain in accordance with Royal Decree 359/2017. In accordance with this Decree, an auction was held on 17 May 2017 which awarded 3 GW (almost all of which related to wind capacity). On 25 May 2017, the Government announced that a new auction of 3 GW would take place, with substantially similar rules as the previous auction. This auction was held on 25 July 2017 and awarded a total of 5 GW of renewable capacity (4 GW of solar and 1 GW of wind capacity). No new auctions were made so far.

In December 2018, the Ministry for Ecological Transition published a draft Law for establishing the new return ratios for regulated activities in Spain for the new regulatory period 2020-2025. According to a previous report made by CNMC, the Ministry proposed a new ratio pre-tax of 7.09 per cent. for renewable and CHP power plants with the possibility of keeping the ratio of 7.4 per cent. if the owner of the power plant gives up all lawsuits and arbitration processes against the remuneration scheme approved after Royal Decree no. 661/2007. This law was approved urgently in November 2019 as Royal Decree-Law 17/2019.

In March 2019, the Ministry for Ecological Transition published a draft law for Climate Change and Ecological Transition for public hearing where they stated the Spanish government's intention of establishing a new auction system and the remuneration regime for new auctions of renewables in order to allow a fixed price of the energy produced by the power plant during its lifetime. In order to accelerate the entry into force of this new system, the Government approved in June 2020 Royal Decree-Law 23/2020 to implement it as soon as possible. Following this Decree, the Ministry for the Ecological Transition launched a public consultation about the detailed regulation of this new remuneration mechanism that will be awarded by auctions of renewable energy, renewable power or both. The decree allows Ministry to make different auctions for each technology, geographical location or other criteria. The Ministry announced that they are working to launch the first auction under this new system during 2020.

Royal Decree-Law 23/2020 introduces several milestones that have to be fulfilled by the owners of the access permits granted since 2013. Additionally, this Royal Decree-Law prevents promoters from asking for new access permits until a new regulation for awarding access permits is approved by Government and CNMC. This is expected to occur in September 2020.

The authorisation of renewable, CHP and waste plants with a capacity of up to 50 MW falls within the authority of regional governments due to their small size. However, as a result of Royal Decree-Law no. 6/2009, since 2009 all facilities have had to be entered in a register managed by the Ministry of Industry in

order to benefit from the premiums and tariffs of the Spanish special regime (Royal Decree 661/2007), and since 2013 the specific remuneration scheme created by Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013.

B. Electricity tariffs, supply and distribution

Since January 2003, all consumers have become qualified consumers. All of them may choose to acquire electricity under any form of free trading through contracts with suppliers, by going directly to the organised market or through bilateral contracts with producers. Royal Decree-Law 15/2018 also foresees other ways of acquiring electricity directly from producers but further regulatory development is required.

Last resort supplier

With the adoption of the Last Resort Supply (Suministro de Último Recurso) on 1 July 2009 (Law no. 17/2007 that amended Law no. 54/1997 on the electricity sector in order to adapt it to the Electricity Directive), the regulated tariff system was replaced by a last resort tariff system. Last resort tariffs (now called "precio voluntario para el pequeño consumidor") are set by a methodology approved by the Spanish government on an additive basis and can only be applied to low-voltage electricity consumers whose contracted power is less than or equal to 10 kW. According to Royal Decree no. 216/2014, the last resort tariff is calculated taking into account the sum of the following components: (i) costs of the electricity generation (which is indexed to the Spanish hourly pool price); (ii) access tariffs; and (iii) regulated costs of supply management.

Last resort consumers can choose between being supplied at last resort tariffs or being supplied in the liberalised market.

The regulated cost of supply management methodology was approved by Royal Decree 469/2016. Ministerial Order ETU/1948/2016 established the cost of supply during 2017 and 2018. Due to several Supreme Court decisions, and according to the referred Ministerial Order, the regulated cost of supply in the last resort market between 2014 and 2016 had to be re-invoiced to customers during 2017 and 2018. The cost of supply for 2019 onwards is still not regulated by the Ministry for Ecological Transition so the Ministerial Order TEC/1366/2018 established that the values for 2018 will remain until further instructions.

Remuneration to distribution activities

Electricity transmission and distribution activities are regulated given that their particular characteristics impose severe limitations on the possibility of introducing competition.

(i) Regulatory framework 2008-2013

The regulatory framework established in 2008 changed the manner in which electricity businesses receive payments in order to promote efficiency and quality of service. The regulations take into account since then the investment and operational costs related to transmission activities. Fixed remuneration for distribution is based on investment and operational and maintenance costs.

Until July 2013, remuneration to distribution activities was determined by Royal Decree no. 222/2008 and later by Royal Decree-Law no. 13/2012, which had already established that capital costs would only be paid for net assets and postponed the beginning of the remuneration until the second year after new assets have been brought into operation. The settlement system among distributors is detailed in Royal Decree 2017/1997.

(ii) Regulatory framework 2013-2019

Between 2013 and 2019, the economic regime for distributors was contained in Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013, Law no. 24/2013, and Royal Decree no. 1048/2013 and Ministerial Order IET 2660/2015, and the settlement system among distributors is still contained in Royal Decree no. 2017/1997.

In July 2013 there was a change in the methodology used to remunerate distribution and transmission activities. The main change introduced was setting the return ratio of energy assets based on the yield associated with Spanish ten-year sovereign bonds plus a spread, set at 100 basis points for the second half of 2013 and 200 basis points from 2014 until at least the end of 2019. Royal Decree no. 1048/2013, approved in December 2013, established the general remuneration framework which was mainly based on the regulatory asset base ("**RAB**"). This RAB is determined by taking into consideration audited physical

units affected by efficiency factors. After approval of Royal Decree no. 1073/2015, Ministerial Order IET 2660 and Ministerial Order no. IET 980/2016, the new remuneration model has come into effect producing a substantial improvement in EDP's remuneration through its subsidiary Hidrocarbónico Distribución. In the meantime, Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013 established a transitory phase of the remuneration scheme between 2013 and 2015.

Ministerial Order no. IET 980/2016 approved remuneration for 2016 under the new regime. No new ministerial orders were published yet with the remuneration of the following years due to the subsequent facts. Transiently, until the Ministerial Orders are approved, the values of Ministerial Order IET 980/2016 have been used to determine the settlements of the last years.

The Supreme Court's decision of 25 October 2017 ordered the Ministry to increase the RAB calculated in Ministerial Order no. 980/2016 to compensate all distributors for an incorrect valuation of assets transferred from customers. The impact of this decision is expected to occur during 2020.

In April 2018, the Spanish government declared that the remuneration established in the Ministerial Order IET 980/2016 was prejudicial for customers. The Ministry of Energy considered that the parameter remaining useful life of the assets, which formula it is contained in Annex VI of Ministerial Order IET 2660/2015 was wrongly estimated, in favour of some distributors (including Hidrocarbónico Distribución) and harming the interest of electricity customers ("*lesividad*"). According to the Ministry, the gross value of assets which is in the denominator of the formula of remaining life, should have included all the assets instead of deducting the fully depreciated elements. This declaration of "*lesividad*" allowed the Ministry of Energy to appeal this Order before the Supreme Court.

In May 2020 the Supreme Court sentenced that the Ministerial Order IET 980/2016 was unlawful so remaining useful life of every distributor with more than 100,000 supply points (among them Hidrocarbónico Distribución) became inapplicable, as well as the other parameters deriving from it – i.e. the RAB and the remuneration. According to the sentence, the Ministerial Order should not have deducted all the fully depreciated elements in the gross value of assets in the formula of the remaining useful life, but it could have deducted the elements out of service. This consideration may smooth the impact of the recalculation of the RABs. The Ministry can now update the remaining life through a new Ministerial Order, and thus the RAB and the remuneration since 2016, taking into account what the Supreme Court stated. The impact of this process may occur in 2020.

(ii) *Regulatory framework 2020-2025*

Royal Decree-Law no. 1/2019 defined that starting from the new regulatory period 2020-2025 CNMC is responsible for approving the methodology and values for remunerating distribution and transmission as well as the new return ratio. A CNMC report of October 2018 estimated that the new return ratio for the new regulatory period should be 5.58 per cent according to a WACC methodology. In July 2019, CNMC launched a draft circular (piece of legislation to be approved by CNMC board) establishing the regulated return ratios for distribution and transmission of both electricity and gas system in their respective new regulatory periods. For electricity distribution they maintain the proposed value of 5.58 per cent. The draft circular was under public consultation until 9 August and it was approved in November 2019 as Circular 2/2019. By means of a Law, the State can as well put an upper limit to the ratio fixed by CNMC if the Law is approved before starting the new regulatory period.

In July 2019, CNMC launched several draft regulations where it established the methodology of remunerating distribution and transmission of electricity in period 2020-2025. The new methodology for electricity distribution was finally approved by means of Circular 6/2019. The new methodology will maintain the recognised RAB and OPEX in 2020 (and may take into account the effect on RAB of the Sentence of the Supreme Court regarding the "*lesividad*" process), but it will introduce several adjustments in the way of calculating OPEX of the following years (for instance by means of an efficiency factor or eliminating the "delay" factor that recognised financial costs in the OPEX). According to the CNMC report accompanying the draft regulation, the average impact in sector's remuneration during the regulatory period would be up to -7 per cent. However, EDP's subsidiary may be less impacted than its peers due to an improvement of quantities destined to incentives of quality and losses. The values of remuneration of 2020 for each company may be approved during 2020 after a public hearing.

Access tariffs and regulated prices

In accordance with the provisions of Law no. 24/2013, regulated energy costs are paid from access tariffs and prices applicable to consumers and from specific items from the National Budget (Law no. 15/2012). Regulated incomes must be sufficient to cover all regulated costs, including transmission and distribution costs, specific remuneration schemes costs, and other costs. The electricity system costs have to be funded through access tariffs, charges and other regulated prices. Access tariffs and regulated prices are uniform throughout Spain, although regional extra costs, if approved, may be added to the tariffs.

Until 2019 all the regulated prices were established by Ministerial Order of the Minister of Energy. However, from 2020 onwards the portion of access tariffs that is designated to cover transmission and distribution costs should be fixed by the national regulatory authority CNMC in order to fulfil Directive 2009/72/EC transposed through Royal Decree Law 1/2019. To achieve this task, CNMC has elaborated a methodology to determine the access tariffs approved in January 2020 by means of Circular 3/2020. The Ministry of Energy will establish the charges to cover for other costs of the system using a methodology that is expected to be established during 2020. The Ministry has launched a public consultation about this issue.

Given that there is a delay in the approval of both methodologies and that they could not be used to establish the access tariffs and charges from Jan 2020 onwards, the Ministry approved Orden TEC/1258/2019 to keep the current access tariffs and charges until the new methodologies could be applied.

Regarding generators, between 2011 and 2020, all facilities were obliged to pay access tariffs for the energy they inject in the distribution and transmission grid (Royal Decree-Law no. 14/2010). However, the new Circular 3/2020 of CNMC waived this obligation for generators and batteries as of 24 January 2020.

On 1 July 2009, the regulated system of electricity tariffs was extinguished. Since then, distributors have ceased to supply electricity, and function only as network operators. Accordingly, from that date, all consumers have been in the liberalised market. However, Royal Decree no. 216/2014, provides that the low voltage final consumers who use 10 kW or less are eligible for the tariff of last resort, which applies a regulated price to that supply. This tariff will be applied by the designated suppliers of last resort (called comercializadores de referencia), among which is EDP's subsidiary BASER Comercializadora de Referencia, S.A. (formerly EDP Comercialización Último Recurso, S.A.).

Supply authorisations

Following the approval of Law 25/2009, prior to commencing the supply of electricity, suppliers are obliged to provide a statement to the Ministry of Energy or to the respective regional authority where they wish to engage in the supply, which includes a confirmation of: (i) the dates for beginning and ending their supply activity; (ii) proof of their capacity for the development of the supply; and (iii) the guarantees required. CNMC is entitled to publish on its web site an up-to-date list of electricity suppliers that have communicated the commencement of their supply.

Last resort suppliers may acquire electricity in the spot or forward markets to meet last resort demand. In Spain, following the enactment of Royal Decree-Law no. 17/2013, last resort suppliers are no longer permitted to hold energy auctions to purchase electricity.

Due to the disappearance of the Supplier Switching Office (*Oficina de Cambio de Suministrador*, "OCSUM"), the CNMC supervises the process for consumers changing their electricity supplier under principles of transparency, objectivity and independence. CNMC also maintains a price comparison tool for household suppliers.

Energy efficiency obligations

Law no. 18/2014 implemented Directive 2012/27/EU of Energy Efficiency, establishing mandatory contributions from suppliers of gas, electricity and petroleum products to a National Energy Efficiency Fund in order to support efficiency measures to comply with that Directive. Every year a Ministerial Order is published with the mandatory contributions to this fund, being obliged subjects the following suppliers belonging to the EDP Group: EDP Comercializadora, S.A., EDP Energía, S.A. and BASER Comercializadora de Referencia, S.A. (formerly EDP Comercializadora de Último Recurso, S.A.). The ministerial order of 2020 is Order TED/287/2020.

Tariff Deficit in electricity sector

Regulatory developments in the electricity sector in Spain during 2012 and 2013 were aimed at eliminating the tariff deficit in order to ensure the sustainability of the system. These measures have contributed to the following positive developments: (i) the definitive settlements of 2014-2017 produced a surplus of more than €1,600 million; (ii) in 2015, the Spanish government approved two reductions of the regulated prices of capacity paid by consumers through Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2015 and Ministerial Order no. 2735/2015 in August 2015 and December 2015, respectively, and (iii) in October 2018, the government approved the elimination of a green tax on natural gas power plants of €0.65/GJ since an increase of revenues coming from CO₂ allowances auctions had been produced.

However, according to a CNMC report of January 2020, the past debts of tariff deficit amounted to €16.600 million as of 31 December 2019 (more than €2,000 million less than in 2018), none of which is currently being financed by electric companies. Deficits prior to 2014 were securitised as described below.

Law no. 24/2013 provides that access tariffs, regulated prices and other regulated income must be sufficient to recover the full costs of the regulated activities without any deficit. Although some deficit was permitted until 2013 (as provided by Royal Decree-Law no. 6/2009 and Royal Decree-Law no. 14/2010), Law no. 24/2013 limits tariff deficits incurred as of 2014 to a 2 per cent. yearly cap.

The deficit produced up to 2012 was fully transferred from the electricity companies to a Securitisation Fund called Depreciation Fund of Electric Tariff Deficit ("**FADE**"), which is guaranteed by the Spanish State Budget. Financing costs of FADE are included in the regulated costs to be recovered through access tariffs.

In 2012 and 2013 the Spanish government took important steps in order to address the key aspects of the problem of the tariff deficit:

- (i) Royal Decree-Law no. 1/2012 suspended temporarily all new renewable premiums.
- (ii) Royal Decree-Laws no. 13/2012 and 20/2012 reduced system costs in 2012 up to €1,000 million (in transmission and distribution activities, in capacity payments to generators, in coal subsidies, in system operation and payments to interruptible customers) while increasing system revenues in €700 million from some budget surpluses. Some of these measures were only in force during 2012.
- (iii) Access tariffs were updated as from April 2012 to all customers resulting in a revenue increase for the system of €1,600 million.
- (iv) Due to the inadequacy of previous measures for containing the tariff deficit, the Spanish government approved Law no. 15/2012 in December 2012, which imposed new taxes on generators and natural gas customers in order to cover the costs of the electricity system. Additionally, the Spanish government has allocated and will continue to allocate up to €450 million per year of the revenues from the sale of emission allowances to the tariff (temporarily in 2018 this amount was up to €750 million). The implementation of the above measures increased system revenues by €3,300 million annually although some of those measures have been modified in 2018 by means of Royal Decree-Law 15/2018.
- (v) Royal Decree-Law no. 2/2013 described above.
- (vi) Royal Decree-Law no. 9/2013 with an estimated yearly impact of €4,500 million, borne by customers (€900 million), National Budget (€900 million) and companies (€2,700 million).

The deficit produced in 2013 (€3,200 million) was transiently financed by electricity companies until December 2014 when it was securitised through the mechanism approved by Royal Decree no. 1054/2014.

Several Supreme court's decisions ordered the Government to give back the Social Voucher funded by companies between 2014 and 2016 (€500 million). State Budget Laws of 2017 and 2018 authorised the cost of court decisions to be charged to the tariff surpluses obtained since 2014. However, this refund is under review as in April 2019 the Plenary of the Constitutional Court decided to estimate the appeal brought by the General State Administration against decisions of the Supreme Court because of procedural issues. The Supreme Court therefore has to restart the procedures against the Social Voucher for 2014-2016.

Last Resort Tariff to vulnerable customers

Royal Decree-Law no. 6/2009 has created the "Social Voucher" for some consumers benefiting from the tariff of last resort (the "**TUR**"). The TUR complies with the social, consumer and economic conditions as determined by the Ministry of Energy. Currently, as provided by Royal Decree no. 216/2014, this tariff for vulnerable customers consists of a discount on the regulated tariff PVPC (*precio voluntario para el pequeño consumidor*).

Until 2016, discounts applied to vulnerable customers were funded by all vertically integrated companies according to the rules established in Law no. 24/2013 and Royal Decree no. 968/2014. However, in August 2016 several Supreme Court rulings abolished this funding mechanism. Royal Decree-law no. 7/2016, of December 2016, approved a new framework of protection for vulnerable customers and a new funding mechanism consisting of all supply companies financing the cost of the discounts proportionally to the number of their customers. From then on, EDP has contributed approximately 3,6 per cent. of the national cost of the Social Voucher.

From 1 July 2009, individual consumers with a contracted capacity of less than 3 kW in their residence, consumers over 60 years old with minimum pensions, large families and families of which all the members are unemployed were entitled to the Social Voucher.

From October 2017, Royal Decree no. 897/2017 established the requirements to become vulnerable and thus eligible for the Social Voucher: customers in their residence being; (i) large families; (ii) families with all members with minimum pensions; or (iii) families with incomes less than certain thresholds established in Ministerial Order no. 943/2017. The discounts include a 25 per cent. discount for vulnerable customers, a 40 per cent. discount for severe vulnerable customers and a 100 per cent. discount for customers at risk of social exclusion. In the latter case, local social services should contribute at least 50 per cent. of the cost. The Social Voucher is awarded for a two-year period, after which it must be renewed by the customer in order to check again if the eligibility criteria are still fulfilled.

Customers benefitting from the "old" social voucher that do not apply for renewal or do not fit into the new criteria lost the discount from October 2018 onwards.

Additionally, since the implementation of Royal Decree-Law 15/2018, the funding mechanism of the Social Voucher will also cover the non-payments of certain types of customers benefiting from the Social Voucher in order to protect them from disconnection.

3. Authorisations and Administrative Procedures to Generators

All power plants require certain permits and licences from public authorities at local, regional and national levels before starting construction and operation.

Administrative registration, permits and licences are generally required for the construction, enlargement, modification and operation of power plants and ancillary installations. In addition, power plants using RES or CHP must be registered on the "**specific remuneration**" register managed by the Minister of Energy, Tourism, and Digital Agenda before the power plant is entitled to benefit from the specific remuneration regime. New power plants in mainland Spain will only be included in the specific remuneration register through a competitive process of capacity auctions.

Facilities must also obtain an authorisation in order to connect to the relevant transmission and distribution networks. If interconnection authorisation is not granted, administrative authorisation cannot be granted.

However, interconnection authorisation can only be denied due to lack of current or future network capacity.

Royal Decree no. 1699/2011, regulating the connection of small power plants to distribution networks, aims to streamline administrative procedures to speed up the connection of small power plants (renewable energy power plants below 100 kW and CHP installations below 1 MW) to the electricity grid.

Royal Decree no. 244/2018 and Royal Decree-Law 15/2018 specify the administrative procedures that apply to self-consumption facilities.

From the approval of Royal Decree-Law 23/2020 in June 2020 it is possible to use an existing access permit to hybridise the existing power plant with another technology or with storage without the need of asking for a new permission.

Natural Gas Sector: Regulatory Framework

1. Overview

The general basis, principles and model of organisation of the gas sector in Spain were established through the Hydrocarbons Act no. 34/1998, of 7 October 1998 (the "**Hydrocarbons Act**"), Royal Decree no. 949/2001, of 3 August, and Royal Decree no. 1434/2002, of 27 December.

The approval of Act no. 12/2007, of 2 July, which modifies the Hydrocarbons Act, in order to adapt it to EU Directive 2003/55/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 26 June, has continued the process of deregulation that was started in the sector in 1998, and Royal Decree-Law no. 13/2012 has completed this process by introducing Directive 2009/73/EC in the Spanish regulation. The regulated supply system ended on 1 July 2008 and was substituted by a last resort supply system. According to Law no. 12/2007, the scope of consumers that can be supplied under the last resort tariff systems has been reduced to only domestic and low consumption users. However, these clients will have the option to choose between being supplied under the last resort system (by last resort suppliers appointed by the Spanish government) or in the liberalised market (at the prices freely agreed with suppliers).

The gas system costs have to be funded through access tariffs, charges and other regulated prices. Up to 2019, all the regulated prices were established by Ministerial Order of the Minister of Energy. However, from 2020 onwards the portion of access tariffs that is designated to cover regasification, transmission and distribution costs will have to be fixed by the national regulatory authority, CNMC, in order to fulfil Directive 2009/73/EC transposed through Royal Decree Law 1/2019. CNMC will have to elaborate first a methodology that is still pending approval. CNMC will also be responsible for determining the remuneration of regasification, transmission and distribution costs. To achieve this task, CNMC has elaborated a methodology to determine the remuneration for gas transmission and gas distribution activities approved respectively by means of Circular 9/2019 and Circular 4/2020.

The Ministry of Energy will establish the charges to cover for other costs of the system using a methodology that will have to be as well approved during 2019. The Ministerial Order TEC/1367/2018, of 20 December establishes the access tariffs and the revenues related to access to gas sector installations by third parties and remuneration of regulated activities for the year 2019.

Following the same criteria established for the electricity sector, the Spanish government has amended the Hydrocarbons Act, through Royal Decree-Law no. 8/2014, of 4 July, included in Act no. 18/2014, in order to regulate the financial stability of the gas system. The amendments to Law no. 34/1998 are focused on the economic and financial balance of the system, thus aiming to avoid new tariff deficits.

In 2015, the approval of Law no. 8/2015, of 21 May, modified the Hydrocarbons Act, with the main goal of creating an organised market of natural gas in the Spanish system that, once it becomes liquid, should give a price reference to the market and increase competition in the sector. The organised market MIBGAS has since then the role of market operator.

In October 2015, Royal Decree no. 984/2015 was approved which: (i) defined the general principles of the operation of the organised market of natural gas in the Spanish system (the operative details of which were established in December 2015 pursuant to resolutions); (ii) modifies the system of contracting access capacity to the gas sector installations by third parties; and (iii) develops the model of liberalisation for periodic check-ups of users' installations, the responsibilities of each party and recognises the administrative cost of the distribution system operator. Royal Decree-Law 1/2019 established that CNMC is also responsible for determining the rules of third parties access to gas system facilities. In June 2019, CNMC launched a draft circular (a piece of legislation approved by CNMC) regarding access to gas system facilities which will substitute part of the above mentioned Royal Decree 984/2015. This piece of legislation was approved by means of Circular 8/2019 in December 2019.

With respect to the supplier of last resort, Royal Decree no. 485/2009 and Royal Decree no. 216/2014 allowed for the possibility of merging firms that have to supply both electricity and gas, under the supplier of last resort requirements, into a single company. As a result, by Decision no. 12/02/2009 of the General Director for Energy Policy and Mines, BASER Comercializadora de Referencia, S.A holds the qualification of supplier of last resort in both sectors from 1 January 2010.

Spanish law distinguishes between: (i) regulated activities, which include transportation (regasification of LNG, underground storage and transportation of natural gas) and distribution; and (ii) non-regulated activities, which include supply.

Any company engaging in a regulated activity must engage in only one regulated activity. However, a group of companies may conduct unrelated activities whenever they are independent at least in terms of their legal form, organisation and decision making with respect to other activities not relating to transmission, distribution and storage (Law no. 34/1998 and Law no. 12/2007). Royal Decree-Law no. 13/2012 incorporated new rules from Directive 2009/73/EC to achieve an effective separation between regulated activities and non-regulated activities carried out by Spanish companies. This Royal Decree-Law also establishes the ownership unbundling model for the gas transmission system operator in relation to the main network for the primary transmission of natural gas transmission pipeline/grid, "**red troncal**". However, any vertically integrated company established prior to 3 September 2009 may opt between an ownership unbundling model or the independent system operator or regional transmission organisation ("ISOs") model.

There have been several mergers and acquisitions in the Spanish gas market, resulting in changes to the market structure. During 2017 EDP completed the sale of all its gas network business in Spain. As a consequence, EDP remains in the gas sector only in liberalised activities (trading and supply), including last resort supply.

The Spanish gas market has developed significantly in recent years, with 7.9 million customers in 2018.

2. Natural Gas Value Chain

A. Natural Gas Transportation

The construction, expansion, operation and closure of gas pipelines, storage facilities and regasification plants require prior administrative authorisation. In addition, for the construction and operation of gas transmission, regasification and storage facilities, other licences and permits are necessary, including an environmental impact assessment; licences related to infrastructure construction and land rights; and licences related to construction (for example, an activity licence, opening licence and works licence).

Preliminary authorisation is granted by either the Ministry of Energy, if the proposed facilities are basic transportation facilities, or, if they affect more than one autonomous community, by the regional authorities where such facilities will be located.

Once the preliminary authorisation has been granted, either the Ministry of Energy or the applicable autonomous regional authority will authorise the engineering construction project. Such authorisation enables the applicant to begin construction of the facility. Definitive authorisations are then granted upon completion of the facility.

B. Natural Gas Distribution

An administrative authorisation is required for the conduct of distribution activities. Any legal entity with Spanish nationality or any member of the European Union may apply for an administrative authorisation. Applicants must give evidence of their legal, financial and technical capacity for distribution.

Distribution companies are under a legal duty to provide access to their networks to suppliers and consumers. The main principles governing third-party access to the distribution networks are the same as those applicable to access to the transportation network.

Remuneration system of distribution companies is currently established in Law 18/2014. Royal Decree-Law no. 1/2019 defined that, starting from the new regulatory period 2020-2025, CNMC is now responsible for approving the methodology and values for remunerating distribution, transmission and regasification as well as the new return ratio. In July 2019, CNMC launched several draft circulars establishing the regulated return ratios for distribution and transmission of both electricity and gas system in their respective new regulatory periods, and the methodology for remunerating gas regulated activities in the new regulatory period 2021-2026. Circular 2/2019, approved by CNMC in November 2019, imposed a return ratio of 5.44 per cent. in gas distribution and transmission for period 2021-2026. In order to fulfil this task, CNMC has elaborated a methodology to determine the remuneration for gas distribution activities approved by means of Circular 4/2020, approved on 31 March 2020.

C. Natural Gas Supply

EDP participates in the ordinary supply market through EDP Comercializadora S.A.U., and in the last resort market through its subsidiary BASER Comercializadora de Referencia, S.A in selling natural gas to end consumers all over Spain.

Suppliers acquire natural gas from producers or other suppliers and sell it to other suppliers or to consumers in the liberalised market on terms and conditions freely agreed among the parties. In order to enable suppliers to conduct their business, transporters and distributors are under an obligation to grant access to their network in exchange for regulated tolls and fees. Royal Decree-Law no. 6/2009 has appointed the companies that can supply consumers under the last resort supply system.

Due to the disappearance of OCSUM, the CNMC supervises the process for consumers changing their gas supplier under principles of transparency, objectivity and independence.

Following the approval of Law no. 25/2009, prior to commencing supply activity gas suppliers are obliged to provide a statement to the Ministry of Energy or to the respective regional authority where they wish to engage in supply activity (who will transfer the information to the CNMC) which includes confirmation of: (a) the dates for commencing (and ending) their activity, (b) proof of their technical capacity for the development of the activity, and (c) the guarantees required. A prior administrative authorisation is only required for the conduct of supply activities if a company or its parent company is from a country outside of the European Union that does not recognise equivalent rights. The CNMC is entitled to publish on its web site an up-to-date list of gas suppliers that have communicated the exercising of their activities.

The implementation of supply of last resort in the natural gas sector was established by Royal Decree no. 104/2010, of 5 February, and Royal Decree-Law no. 13/2012 which has partially transposed Directive 2009/73/EC into Spanish regulation.

Tariff Deficit in natural gas sector

In the Spanish natural gas sector, the main regulatory developments in the period from 2012 to 2014 aimed to reduce the tariff deficit. In this context, the Spanish government approved Royal Decree Law no. 8/2014 in July 2014, which main measures are summarised as follows:

- (i) Reduction of €238 million per year in regulated activities remuneration (distribution and transportation);
- (ii) New remuneration models for regulated activities, during a new six-year regulatory period, which applies from July 2014 to December 2020. For distribution, the new model is still demand based, but the price updating component (IPH) disappears. In the case of transportation, there is a new variable component of remuneration linked to the system demand evolution;
- (iii) Financing of the 2014 tariff deficit by regulated companies in 15 years. New deficits occurring from 2015 onwards financed by regulated companies in five years; and
- (iv) New yearly cap to tariff deficits, which leads to automatic tariffs and tolls increase.

However, these measures have not been enough to contain the tariff deficit and almost every year since then a small new tariff deficit has been produced, which is financed by companies with regulated revenues from the tariff system, mainly distribution, regasification and transmission operators.

The accumulated deficit as of 31 December 2018 amounted to €1,024 million as estimated by EDP from the data provided by CNMC. This amount does not include the approximately €1,400 million debt for the unsuccessful underground storage project, named "Castor", as Spain's Constitutional Court has annulled the compensation due to Castor's owner (Judgement 152/2017, of 21 December 2017).

D. Covid-19 - Extraordinary measures in the energy sector

With the coronavirus outbreak, a state of emergency ("*estado de alarma*") was declared in Spain through Royal Decree 463/2020, entering into force 15 March. By means of this decree, all non-essential retail activities were suspended. Energy sector is considered an essential activity. During some weeks, also non-essential industrial activities were suspended as well.

This decree also determined the suspension of the administrative and procedural deadlines as of 15 March 2020. These suspensions ceased in 1 June and 4 June respectively with the Royal Decree 537/2020.

Several waves of measures have been implemented by the Spanish government since the beginning of the state of emergency. The most important affecting natural gas and electricity sectors were passed by means of Royal Decree-Law 8/2020 (18 March) and Royal Decree-law 11/2020 (1 April).

The first package contained the following measures:

- the interruption of supply of electricity or gas to vulnerable customers during the emergency state is forbidden. Vulnerable customers are those ones eligible for the Social Voucher;
- an extension of the deadline to renew the social voucher for those vulnerable customers which voucher was about to expire (until 30 September 2020); and
- freezing of the last resort tariff for natural gas until 30 September 2020.

The second package contained:

- the interruption of supply of electricity or gas to all customers in their main residence during the emergency state is forbidden.
- a new type of social voucher for self-employed workers whose activity was reduced substantially with the COVID crisis, during 6 months
- self-employed workers and enterprises can modify their gas and electricity contracts (contracted power and other parameters) without cost or even suspend the contract during the emergency state. Once the emergency state is finished they will have three months to adjust their contracts to their new situation, without any cost as well. The cost of these modifications and suspensions will be assumed by the national budget.
- defaulting self-employed and SMEs may request their suppliers to pay their bills by instalments of 6 months – the suppliers can ask then the distributors to suspend payments of the corresponding access tariffs until the customer has completed his payment;

BRAZIL

1. Overview

The Ministry of Mines and Energy ("**MME**") is the Brazilian government's office responsible for conducting the country's energy policies. Main duties include formulating and implementing policies for the energy sector, according to the guidelines defined by the National Energy Policy Council ("**CNPE**"). The MME is responsible for establishing national energy sector planning, monitoring the security of supply of the Brazilian electricity sector and defining preventive actions to guarantee supply restoration in case of structural imbalances between supply and demand of energy.

According to Law no. 10848/2004 (the "**New Electricity Act**"), the Brazilian government, acting primarily through MME, undertook certain duties that were previously the direct responsibility of the Brazilian Electrical Energy Regulatory Agency ("**ANEEL**"), including granting concessions and issuing directives governing the bidding process for concessions relating to public services.

ANEEL has the authority to regulate and enforce the production, transmission, distribution and sale of electricity, ensuring the service quality provided by the universal service and tariff establishment to the network users, while preserving the economic and financial viability of agents and industry. The 2004 Electricity Act introduced significant changes to the regulation aimed at providing new incentives to maintain the country's generation capacity adequate to supply the electricity market. Furthermore, through competitive electricity public auctions, energy supply and demand are expected to produce lower tariffs.

The main feature of the New Electricity Act is the creation of two markets for electricity trading (regulated contracting market for the sale and purchase of electricity towards the distribution companies, which is operated through electricity purchase auctions; and the unregulated market or free contracting market for the sale and purchase of electricity for generators, free consumers and electricity trading companies).

Several significant changes in regulation regarding the electricity sector occurred during 2012, such as the Provisional Measure 579/2012, later converted to Law no. 12783, in which the Brazilian government presented measures to reduce electric energy bills. The expected average reduction for Brazil amounts to 20.2 per cent. of total electric energy bills due to government actions aimed at concession renewals (13 per cent.) and sector charges (7 per cent.).

Regarding concession renewals, generation utilities with contracts that expired between 2015 and 2017 were able to renew their concessions and shall guarantee that they make available physical energy to the quotas system for the distributors in proportion to the market size of each distributor.

On 23 January 2013, Provisional Measure 605 was published, which has the objective of increasing the scope of application of the resources of the Energy Development Fund – *Conta de Desenvolvimento Energético* ("**CDE**"). As a result, the CDE began using resources to help offset the discounts applied to the tariffs and the involuntary exposure of distributors resulting from the decision of some generation companies not to extend their generation concessions. This measure amended Law no. 10438/2002, which established the application of the CDE resources.

On 6 March 2013, the CNPE issued the Resolution CNPE 3/2013, which set a new methodology for sharing additional costs incurred using thermoelectric power plants out of the order of merit, which would normally give preference to hydro power plants. According to this new resolution, thermal power plants may operate out of the typical order of merit ahead of the hydroelectric plants to maintain the safety of the system in light of the hydrological crisis in Brazil.

Hydro power plants in Brazil have adopted the Energy Reallocation Mechanism ("**MRE**"), a hydrological risk sharing mechanism. The Generating Scaling Factor is a measurement of the amount of energy generated compared against the amount of energy guaranteed under the MRE. If a hydro plant generates less energy than the amount guaranteed, it will have a deficit. This can occur due to unfavourable hydrological conditions, such as extended or severe drought. When a deficit occurs, hydro generators must buy energy in the spot market, generally at higher prices, to accomplish their contractual commitments.

Since distribution network operators ("**DNOs**") had cash flow difficulties due to Involuntary Exposure and high energy costs as a result of insufficient raining season in 2014, the Federal Government issued Decree no. 8221/2014. This decree created an account in the Regulated Contracting Environment (the "**ACR-Account**") to cover the additional costs of electricity distributors due to involuntary exposure in the context

of high price levels in the spot market and high usage of thermoelectric plants. The Commercialisation Chamber ("CCEE") manages the account, and is responsible for contracting loans, as well as for ensuring the transfer of costs incurred in the operations of the CDE.

The Tariff Flag System started operating through Decree 8401/2015. This system signals to regulated consumers the real costs of electricity generation, and consists of three flags: green, yellow and red. The green flag indicates that the cost of energy production is low and therefore no extra charges are applied to the energy tariff. The yellow and red flags represent differing levels of increase in energy production cost, and that an additional charge has been added to the tariff. Consumers classified as low income residential subclass will receive a discount on the additional amount applied by the yellow and red flags.

ANEEL approves transfers to the distribution companies on a monthly basis. Any costs not covered by the Tariff Flag revenue will be considered in the next tariff process.

In the Provisional Measure no. 688, issued in August 2015 and converted into Law no. 13203 on 8 December 2015, ANEEL introduced optional insurance for hydro generators to cover the risk of a deficit. The cost of the insurance varies depending on the hedge level. The hedge option, under conditions provided by Law no. 13203, was conditioned on the inability to receive the amount of energy not covered in the MRE via legal proceedings. EDP Brasil has an insurance policy for 7 of 15 of its hydro plants, covering 51 per cent. of the company's guaranteed energy.

The Provisional Measure no. 735, issued on 23 June 2016 and converted into Law no. 13360 on 18 November 2016, aims to restructure the Brazilian Energy Sector Funds' management whose current values are approximately R\$20 billion, made up of: (i) the CDE, (ii) Global Reversion Reserve ("RGR") and (iii) Fuel Consumption Account.

It is an important step forward in the governance of the Brazilian Energy Sector. The management of the resources migrated from Eletrobras, a state-owned company with assets in the electricity sector, to a board composed of representatives of the CCEE, with recent history of control and audit of their accounts, subject to the regulation of the ANEEL.

Law no. 13360 also determines that by 2030 the CDE's apportionment between DNOs will be proportional to their markets. The transition period between the current allocation, which overloads the South, Southeast and West Central regions, and the proportional allocation to markets will be 2017-2030. The participation of high voltage installations will be lower than low voltage.

The measure creates favourable conditions for the transfer of shareholding control of concessions and simplifies the bidding process and the terms of payment to the Union.

It also authorises the transfer of debts with Itaipu from Federal Reserve to end-consumer tariffs and revokes the possibility of extension of the concessions whose start-up of the plants was delayed, even if there is recognition of exclusive responsibility.

Finally, it also permits distribution companies to sell their energy surplus to the free market so that they can enhance their energy overcontract condition.

According to Decree no. 9022, of 31 March 2017, MME detailed sources to support the CDE account (as well as RGR utilisation) and the situations in which they can be used, implemented and managed, as stated in previous legislation (Laws no. 7891/2013, 10438/2002, 12111/2009 and 12783/2013).

The Dispatch 2379, of 17 October 2018, authorised EDP Comercialização Varejista Ltda to act as an Electricity Energy Trading Agent within the scope of the Electricity Energy Trading Chamber ("CCEE").

Through Normative Resolution 831, of 30 October 2018, ANEEL changed the parameters for the calculation of the price ceiling for new auctions.

On 14 November 2018, the Brazilian government passed Provisional Measure 855, enabling privatisation of Eletrobras Discos after Senate rejection of a bill proposed by the Brazilian government to establish legal framework for the transaction. Up to R\$ 3 billion could be paid by consumers in 60 months to cover uncovered debts due to economics and energetic efficiency low performance.

On the same day, Provisional Measure 856 was issued, which delegated the responsibility for contracting last resort and temporary providers of the public service power distribution to ANEEL.

Through Normative Resolution 839, of 26 December 2018, ANEEL incorporated a new load levels representation for the planning/programming of the electricity operation.

On 28 December 2018, the Brazilian government issued Decree no 9642, which gradually removes subsidies that incorporated electricity tariffs at a rate of 20 per cent. per year (for 5 years period). The subsidies subject to reduction are those relating to the discount for the "rural", "irrigation/aquaculture" and "water/sewage/sanitation" classes. The Decree also ends up with the cumulativeness of discounts for the beneficiaries of the "rural" and "irrigation/aquaculture" classes.

ANEEL reviewed and detailed criteria for entry into service of the Transmission Functions ("FT"), which are the functional units that must be handled jointly for their regulatory treatment through Normative Resolution 841, of 28 December 2018. This Normative Resolution shall enter into force as from 1 July 2019 and shall revoke REN 454/2011. The new REN creates the revenue release term, which, in the case of facilities capable of operating with third party impediments pending, receives 100 per cent. of the allowed annual revenue. In addition, the new REN maintains the receipt of 90 per cent. of the RAP portion for the partial release terms, and, if the impediments pending enter into force for more than 12 months, the transmitter will receive 80 per cent. of the RAP portion.

On 29 December 2018, Ministerial Order no. 514 was published, which decreases the load limits for consumers contracting electricity of the liberalised market. From 1 July 2019, consumers with a load of 2,500 kW or more, regardless of the connection voltage level, will be able to acquire power in the liberalised market. From 1 January 2020, the possibility extends to 2,000 kW.

On 29 January 2019, the Ministerial Council for Disaster Response Supervision published Resolution No. 1, dated 28 January 2019, which establishes that federal supervisory agencies have to require the immediate updating of Dam Safety Power-Plans, in accordance with Law no. 12334, of 2010. Therefore, ANEEL implemented a special campaign to inspect dams in power-plants, which includes documental evaluation and on-site inspection in all hydroelectric plants in operation.

On 12 February 2019, Ministerial Order 124 creates a Working Group with the scope of coordinating the development of studies to subsidise the process of revision of Itaipu Treaty Annex C.

Homologatory Resolution No. 2514, dated 19 February 2019, updates ANEEL reference bank to be used in the authorisation processes, bidding for concession granting and revision of the annual allowed revenues of electricity power transmission concessionaires.

On 1 March 2019, MME published Ministerial Order No. 151, which established the dates of the new energy auctions in: (i) 2019: A-4 in June and A-6 in September; (ii) 2020: A-4 in April and A-6 in September; and (iii) 2021: A-4 in April and A-6 in September. Ministerial Order No. 152 established the schedule for existing A-1 and A-2 energy auctions in December 2019, 2020 and 2021.

Homologatory Resolution No. 2521, of 20 March 2019, changes the amount of CDE fees to be paid by the distributors, referring to the Regulated Contracting Environment Account ("**ACR Account**"). The ACR Account was created to cover the loan passed on to the distributors in 2014. At that time, the fee collection was established including an additional fund formation. Based on ANEEL's forecasts for the ACR account that still has to be collected, the previously formed fund will have sufficient funds to repay the loan in September 2019.

Decree Law 9744, published by MME on 3 April 2019, establishes the cumulative subsidies for consumers in the rural and irrigation / low voltage aquaculture classes from the date of its publication.

On 3 April 2019, Ministerial Order no. 186 was also published, establishing the Guidelines for the Auction of Purchase of Electricity from New Generation, named "A-4", of 2019.

On 4 April 2019, a working group was created by Ministerial Order No. 187 to develop proposals for the Electricity Sector Modernisation, dealing, with an integrated point of view, of the following topics: (i) market environment and mechanisms to make feasible the expansion of the Electricity System; (ii) pricing mechanisms; (iii) rationalisation of charges and subsidies; (iv) Energy Reallocation Mechanism - MRE; (v)

allocation of costs and risks; –(vi) insertion of new technologies; and –(vii) sustainability of distribution services.

ANEEL approved improvements in the settlement price of differences, through Normative Resolution 843, of 2 April 2019, establishing the general guidelines for the process of price formation and disclosure of data to the market, reinforcing anticipation and transparency, as well as consolidating various agency regulations.

On 19 July 2019, ANEEL approved Resolution 851/19 which established rules for thermoelectric plants dispatching to provide complementary grid frequency control.

On 1 August and 4 September 2019, Ordinances MME 304 and 337, respectively, established auctions from existing generation projects A-1 and A-2 and from new generation projects A-6.

Order ANEEL 2506 of 10 September 2019 approved research and development projects for electrical mobility. The three EDP projects were approved.

On 7 August 2019, MME Public Consultation 76 proposed mandatory representation by retailers in the free market for consumers with a load of less than or equal to 1,000 kW. On 21 October 2019, MME withdraw this idea.

On 26 August 2019, MME Public Consultation 77 proposed a reduction of market reserve for renewable energy sources. On 12 December, Ordinance 465 enabled consumers with a load more than or equal to 1500 kW to free market on 1 January 2021, reducing to 1000 kW on 1 January 2022 and to 500 kW on 1 January 2023.

2. Distribution tariffs

Power distribution companies in Brazil operate with regulated tariffs, and their operating results are therefore subject to regulation. Their concession contracts contain provisions for periodic and annual tariff adjustments and the possibility of extraordinary tariff revisions (i.e. revisions that can be taken by the regulator if some unexpected exogenous factor occurs that affects the financial or economic equilibrium of the concession).

Periodic tariff revisions

Every three, four or five years, depending on the concession contract, ANEEL establishes a new set of tariffs, reviewing all concessionaire costs and expected revenue. To calculate periodic tariff revisions, ANEEL determines the annual revenue required for a power distribution company to cover what a concession contract refers to as the sum of "**Portion A**" and "**Portion B**" costs. Portion A costs consist of a distribution company's costs of power supply, transmission costs as well as tariff charges. Portion B costs consist of the distribution company's operating costs, taxes, depreciation and return on investment, accepted by the regulator.

The required revenue of EDP's electricity distribution companies is calculated on an annual basis and regards a revenue flow compatible with the regulatory economic costs calculated according to specific rules established by ANEEL, over a past 12-month period called a test year. The regulatory regime in Brazil provides for price caps, and if the estimated required revenue for the year under analysis is different from the actual revenue of the concessionaire for that year, the risk is allocated to the concessionaire. Recent modifications in the tariff methodology have reduced this risk, called market risk, and for almost all of Portion A costs the market risk has been allocated to the customers: if the revenue is higher than expected, the tariff for the next year is reduced, and vice versa.

Periodic tariff revisions are conducted every three years for EDP Espírito Santo and every four years for EDP São Paulo.

On 28 April 2015, through Resolution no. 660, ANEEL approved changes in the methodology applicable to the processes of Periodic Tariff Review for distributors as of 6 May 2015. The changes related to the following: (i) general procedures; (ii) operating costs; (iii) X-Factor (productivity gains); (iv) non-technical losses; (v) unrecoverable revenues; and (vi) other income. The most significant changes are as follows:

- (i) the tariff cycle concept was extinguished. The methodologies and parameters prevailing at the time of the tariff review will be used. The parameters and the methodologies will be updated every two to four years and every four to eight years respectively in each case counted from 2015;
- (ii) the WACC increased from 7.5 per cent. to 8.09 per cent. (after tax). The points taken into account in the update were: (i) standardisation of the series; (ii) use of average credit risk of companies in the debt capital; and (iii) recalculation of the cost of capital every three years, with a methodology review every six years;
- (iii) remuneration for the risk associated with investment operations funded by third-party funds (subsidies);
- (iv) the definition of efficient operating costs was changed to comprise the "**consumer energy index**" and "**non-Technical losses**";
- (v) in determining the level of non-technical losses, the variable "**low-income**" was included and the database updated based on three statistical models;
- (vi) the level of unrecoverable revenues (percentage) shall be calculated based on past 60 months of non-compliance by the concessionaire;
- (vii) the percentage share of other revenue has been changed to 30 per cent. in the services of: (i) efficiency of energy consumption; (ii) qualified cogeneration facility; and (iii) data communication services. The percentage share of other services was set at 60 per cent.; and
- (viii) the calculation of X-Factor now includes consideration of commercial quality.

On 6 March 2018, ANEEL has decided to maintain the WACC at 8.09 per cent. (after tax) until December 2019. From 2020 onward it will be applied a new methodology. The preliminary proposal of the regulator in the public consultation of October 2019 reduces WACC from 8.09 to 7.17 per cent. EDP Espírito Santo and EDP São Paulo will maintain the 8.09 per cent. (after tax) WACC until their new regulatory period starts in August 2022 and October 2023, respectively.

Normative Resolution 833, of 19 December 2018, detailed the procedure for calculation and settlement of the Surplus Selling Mechanism, object of Normative Resolution 824/2018.

Normative Resolution 835, of 19 December 2018, improved and adjusted the criteria for tariff review of the distributors belonging to the same economic group that opted for the concessions grouping.

Following the Regulatory Agenda 2020, several methodological changes are expected. Public Query 011/2019 discussed improvements for benchmark methodology for operational costs. Public Query 018/2019 proposed simplification of non-technical losses model. Public Query 023/2019 discussed some changes for the productivity X-Factor Pd (the "Pd" component in X-Factor measures productivity gains of the electricity distribution companies), such as the time period of databases. Public Query 025/2019 proposed reducing discounts to Distribution Generation prosumers. Public Query 026/2019 discussed a new methodology for calculating WACC components. Public Query 038/2019 proposed to exclude equivalent interruption frequency per consumer unit ("**FEC**") from the X-Factor Q (the "Q" component in X-Factor is to encourage continuous improvement of quality of service indicators), and to amplify penalty or benefit signals. Tariff flags and two part tariffs will also be discussed in 2020.

Tariff adjustments

Because the revenues of electricity distribution companies are affected by inflation, they are afforded an annual tariff adjustment to address the impact of inflation in the period between periodic revisions. For the purposes of the annual adjustment, a tariff adjustment rate (referred to as the Tariff Adjustment Index) is applied, through which Portion A costs are adjusted to account for variations in costs and Portion B costs are adjusted to account for variations in the General Price Index Market ("**IGP-M**") inflation index. For Portion B, the tariff adjustment rate also takes into account a measure of the distributor's operating productivity power quality, called the X-Factor. The main objective of the X-Factor is to ensure an efficient balance between revenues and costs, established at the time of revision, by taking into account standard values established by the regulator. The X-Factor has three components: (i) expected productivity gains; (ii) quality of service; and (iii) cost efficiency.

On 20 October 2015, ANEEL approved the fourth periodic tariff review result for EDP São Paulo for the four-year regulatory period beginning in 23 October 2015. The RAB was set at R\$1.67 billion (from the previous R\$1.55 billion). Technical regulatory losses were fixed at 4.59 per cent. while commercial losses were set through a descending trajectory that starts at 9.83 per cent. in 2016 and ends at 8.45 per cent. in 2019.

On 18 October 2017, ANEEL approved the 2017 annual tariff readjustment for EDP São Paulo which will apply from 23 October 2017 to 22 October 2018. The average effect was 24.37 per cent. Portion B was readjusted by -2.68 per cent., considering an IGP-M of -1.45 per cent. and an X-Factor of 1.23 per cent., in result of 1.14 per cent. of productivity gains, 0.33 per cent. of incentives to quality of service and -0.24 per cent. of trajectory to adequacy of operational costs.

On 2 August 2016, ANEEL approved the seventh periodic tariff review result for EDP Espírito Santo for the three-year regulatory period beginning in 7 August 2016. The RAB was set at R\$2.02 billion (from the previous R\$1.59 billion). Technical regulatory losses were fixed at 7.14 per cent., while commercial losses were set at 11.45 per cent. in 2016 until the next tariff revision. These indexes are constant during the term of the tariff cycle, with no trajectory of reduction.

On 31 July 2017, ANEEL approved the 2017 annual tariff readjustment for EDP Espírito Santo which will apply from 7 August 2017 to 6 August 2018. The average effect was 9.34 per cent. Portion B was readjusted by -2.52 per cent., considering an IGP-M of -1.33 per cent. and an X-Factor of 1.2 per cent. resulting from 1.15 per cent. of productivity gains, 0.05 per cent. of incentives to quality of service and 0.00 per cent. of trajectory to adequacy of operational costs. The effect of the new tariffs for use of the transmission system, approved by ANEEL's regulatory resolution No. 2259/2017, which will be incorporated in the transportation costs to be collected in the next 12 months, explained the increase of 6.68 percentage points of the total of 9.34 per cent. of the average effect to be passed on to consumers.

On 7 August 2018, ANEEL approved the 2018 annual tariff readjustment for EDP Espírito Santo which will apply from 7 August 2018 to 6 August 2019. The average effect was 15.87 per cent. Portion B was readjusted by 7.19 per cent., considering an IGP-M of 8.24 per cent. and an X-Factor of 1.05 per cent. resulting from 1.15 per cent. of productivity gains, -0.10 per cent. of incentives to quality of service and 0.00 per cent. of trajectory to adequacy of operational costs.

On 16 October 2018, ANEEL approved the 2018 annual tariff readjustment for EDP São Paulo which will apply from 23 October 2018 to 22 October 2019. The average effect was 16.12 per cent. Portion B was readjusted by 9.48 per cent., considering an IGP-M of 10.04 per cent. and an X-Factor of 0.56 per cent., in result of 1.14 per cent. of productivity gains, -0.34 per cent. of incentives to quality of service and -0.24 per cent. of trajectory to adequacy of operational costs.

On 6 August 2019, ANEEL approved the 2019 tariff revision for EDP Espírito Santo which will apply from 7 August 2019 to 6 August 2020. The average tariff effect perceived by the consumer was -4.84 per cent. Portion B was revised by 13.6 per cent., considering an X-Factor of 0.84 per cent. resulting from 1.12 per cent. of productivity gains, -0.28 per cent. of incentives to quality of service and -1.05 per cent. of trajectory to adequacy of operational costs. Technical regulatory losses were fixed at 7.06 per cent., while commercial losses were set at 10.74 per cent. over low tension market in 2019, reducing to 9.58 per cent until 2021.

On 23 October 2019, ANEEL approved the 2019 tariff revision for EDP Sao Paulo which will apply from 24 October 2019 to 23 October 2020. The average tariff effect perceived by the consumer was -5.33 per cent. Portion B was revised by 2.7 per cent., considering an X-Factor of 0.88 per cent. resulting from 0.96 per cent. of productivity gains, and -0.08 per cent. of incentives to quality of service. Technical regulatory losses were fixed at 4.06 per cent., while commercial losses were set at 8,43 per cent. over low tension market in 2019, reduced to 8.42 per cent until 2022.

Transmission revenue

On 14 May 2019, ANEEL approved the new Reference Prices to be practiced in transmission substation and lines.

Transmission readjustment tariff occurred on 25 June 2019 (Homologatory Resolution 2562), affecting EDP Transmission revenue by establishing the value of the Tariffs for the Use of the Transmission System (TUST) for electricity, components of the National Interconnected System for the 2019-2020 cycle.

On 31 July 2019 ANEEL, approved the acquisition of Litoral Sul Transmission Company by EDP and hence a new transmission line has been constructed.

On 3 September 2019, ANEEL approved the RAP value regarding the third autotransformer implementation at SE Siderópolis 2 of EDP Aliança. The approval allows the equipment fabrication and installation to occur simultaneously with the rest of the transmission assets.

3. Covid-19 - Extraordinary measures in the energy sector

COVID-19 has caused direct and indirect impacts in the Brazilian electricity sector since March 2020, suspending activities and forcing agents to reorganise their activities to honour the contractual commitments and guarantee companies' cash flow. Aiming to mitigate COVID 19's impact, on 19 March 2020, the federal government published Federal Decree No. 10,282/2020, classifying electricity generation, transmission, and distribution as essential public services activities, indispensable to society's needs.

On 19 March 2020, Ordinance No. 133/2020-MME established the Sectorial Crisis Committee at the Ministry of Mines and Energy, with the presentation of an action plan to maintain the obligations of essential services.

On 24 March 2020, Normative Resolution No. 878/2020-ANEEL suspended electricity cuts due to default by residential consumers for 90 days. However, emergency assistance must be maintained during the period.

On 25 March 2020, Federal Decree No. 10,292/2020 classified the public services and activities essential to the community. In relation to the energy sector, the supply, operation, and maintenance of electricity segments were included.

On 31 March 2020, Ordinance No. 134/2020-MME postponed transmission and power generation auctions, associated with long-term expansion of the grid.

On 8 April 2020, Normative Resolution No. 881/2020-ANEEL and Ordinance No. 986/2020-ANEEL anticipated BRL 2 billion of Financial Surplus to DISCOs and Free Consumers, as a crisis measure, from sectoral funds associated with the payment of energy security charges. EDP's distributors have received approximately BRL 56 million.

On 15 April 2020, Provisional Measure No. 950 granted a 100 per cent. discount on the Social Electricity Tariff, from 1 April to 30 June 2020, to consumers in the Low-Income Residential Subclass, whose energy consumption electricity is less than or equal to 220 kWh/month.

On 20 April 2020, Order No. 1.406/2020-ANEEL recommended that DISCO and high voltage consumers negotiate bilaterally possible flexibilities in their contracts due to the reduction in electricity consumption.

In respect of the electricity transmission sector, on 22 April 2020, Dispatch No. 1,106/2020-ANEEL defined the use of the transmission tariff surplus for the 2019/2020 tariff cycle, thus anticipating the tariff discount to users.

On 28 April 2020, Federal Decree No. 10,329/2020 included engineering works and equipment supply related to the electric power generation, transmission, and distribution segments within the list of essential services.

On 15 May 2020, Order No. 1,437/2020-ANEEL approved an extraordinary revision of Brazil's demand forecast for 2020, due to the decrease in electricity consumption relative to the crisis. Due to the drop in demand and the price of electricity, the DISCOs are the most affected by the crisis. On 18 May 2020, Federal Decree No. 10,350/2020 created the "COVID Account" to deal with the pandemic effects for the electricity sector.

On 26 May 2020, through Public Hearing No. 35/2020-ANEEL, the regulator received subsidies for the operationalisation of the "COVID Account", regarding the financial aspects. A ceiling value of BRL 16,1 billion was estimated. Credit up to BRL 600 million is expected to EDP DISCOs, with a return expected from 2021. The Public Hearing closed on 1 June 2020.

On 26 May 2020, Authorizing Resolution 8,926/2020-ANEEL exempted the penalty for commercial operation delay for four months in relation to the regulatory framework, defined in the Electric Energy

Transmission Concession Contract or in the authorizing act. Public Hearing No. 37/2020-ANEEL, open to contributions until 1 July 2020, will discuss management mechanisms for regulated contracts, allowing the postponement of fixed revenue payments between distributors and generators, through auctions. In addition, new contract management products for 2021 will be discussed, with the possibility of releasing energy for free negotiation.

There were no specific regulatory or governmental measures for the free energy market, since it is an unregulated market, with bilateral negotiations between agents and little interference by ANEEL.

UNITED STATES

1. Overview

Federal, state and local energy statutes regulate the development, ownership, business organisation and operation of electric generating facilities in the United States. In addition, the federal government regulates wholesale sales of electricity and certain environmental matters, and the state and local governments regulate the construction of electric generating facilities, retail electricity sales and environmental and permitting matters.

2. Federal regulations related to the electricity industry

The federal government regulates wholesale power sales and the transmission of electricity in interstate commerce through the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("**FERC**"), which draws its jurisdiction from the Federal Power Act, as amended (the "**FPA**"), and from other federal legislation such as the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978, as amended ("**PURPA 1978**"), and the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005 ("**PUHCA 2005**").

Electricity generation

All of the Group's project companies in the United States operate as exempt wholesale generators ("**EWGs**") under PUHCA 2005 or as owners of qualifying facilities ("**QFs**") under PURPA 1978, or are dually certified. In addition, most of the project companies are regulated by FERC under Parts II and III of the FPA and have market-based rate authorisation from FERC. Such market-based rate authorisation allows the project companies to make wholesale power sales at negotiated rates to any purchaser that is not an affiliated public utility with a franchised electric service territory.

EWGs are owners or operators of electric generation (including producers of renewable energy, such as wind and solar projects) that are engaged exclusively in the business of owning and/or operating generating facilities and selling electric energy at wholesale. An EWG cannot make retail sales of electric energy or engage in other business activities that are not incidental to the generation and sale of electric energy at wholesale. An EWG may own or operate only those limited interconnection facilities necessary to connect wholesale generation to the grid.

Under the FPA, FERC has exclusive rate-making jurisdiction over "public utilities" that engage in wholesale sales of electric energy or the transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce. With certain limited exceptions, the owner of a renewable energy facility that has been certified as an EWG in accordance with FERC's regulations is subject to regulation under the FPA and to FERC's rate-making jurisdiction. FERC typically grants EWGs the authority to charge market-based rates as long as the EWG can demonstrate that it does not have, or has adequately mitigated, market power and it cannot otherwise erect barriers to market entry. Currently, none of the Group's project companies or their affiliates has been found by FERC to have the potential to exercise market power in any U.S. markets. In the event that FERC's analysis of market power changes or if certain other conditions of market-based rate authority are not met, FERC has the authority to impose mitigation measures or withhold or rescind market-based rate authority and require sales to be made based on cost-of-service rates which could result in a reduction in rates.

FERC generally grants EWGs with market-based rate authority waivers from many of the accounting and record-keeping requirements that are otherwise imposed on traditional public utilities under the FPA. However, EWGs with market-based rate authority are subject to ongoing review of their rates under FPA sections 205 and 206, advance review of certain direct and indirect dispositions of FERC-jurisdictional facilities under FPA section 203, regulation of securities issuances and assumptions of liability under FPA section 204 (subject to certain blanket preauthorisation), and supervision of interlocking directorates under FPA section 305. FERC has authority to assess substantial civil penalties (i.e. up to approximately \$1.3 million USD per day per violation) for failure to comply with the conditions of market-based rate authority and the requirements of the FPA.

Certain small power production facilities may qualify as QFs under PURPA 1978. A wind-powered generating facility (or the aggregation of all such facilities owned or operated by the same person or its affiliates and located within one mile of each other) with a net generating capacity of 80 MW or less may be certified by FERC or self-certified with FERC as a QF. Certain QFs, including renewable energy facilities with a net generating capacity of 30 MW or less, are exempt from certain provisions of the FPA.

Additionally, renewable energy QFs with a net generating capacity of 20 MW or less are exempt from FERC's rate-making authority under the FPA. QFs that are not located in competitive wholesale markets have the right to require an electric utility to purchase the power generated by such QFs at the utility's avoided cost rate. QFs also have the right to require an electric utility to interconnect it to the utility's transmission system, and to sell firm power service, back-up power, and supplementary power to the QF at reasonable and non-discriminatory rates. However, states have generally been permitted broad authority to determine avoided cost rates, set additional limitations on the nameplate capacity of QFs eligible for standard offer contracts and modify the tenor of certain contracts for QF sales. Therefore, the precise terms of sale for generation from QF projects vary from state to state. Finally, a renewable energy QF with a net capacity of 30 MW or less is exempt from regulation under PUHCA 2005 and the state laws and regulations respecting the rates of electric utilities and the financial and organisational regulation of electric utilities.

On 19 September 2019, FERC published a notice of proposed rulemaking ("**NOPR**") to revise its PURPA 1978 regulations. The NOPR proposes to grant state regulatory authorities more flexibility in setting the avoided cost rates utilities must pay to QFs and establishing criteria that QFs must meet prior to obtaining a contract or other legally enforceable obligation for the sale of power to utilities. In addition, the NOPR proposes revisions to the utilities' obligation to purchase power from small power production QFs under 20 MW, the process for challenging a QF self-certification, and the rules used to aggregate and treat as a single facility (for purposes of the 80 MW size limit and other thresholds) small power production QFs that use the same fuel source, are owned or operated by the same person or its affiliates, and are located within a certain distance of each other. The public comment period on the NOPR closed on 3 December 2019.

FERC also implements the requirements of PUHCA 2005, which imposes certain obligations on "holding companies" that own or control 10 per cent. or more of the direct or indirect voting interests in companies that own or operate facilities used for the generation of electricity for sale, including renewable energy facilities. As a general matter, PUHCA 2005 imposes certain record-keeping, reporting and accounting obligations on such holding companies and certain of their affiliates. However, holding companies that own only EWGs, QFs or foreign utility companies are exempt from the federal access to books and records provisions of PUHCA 2005.

Wholesale electricity transactions in the United States are either bilateral in nature, which allows two parties to freely contract for the sale and purchase of energy, or take place within centralised clearing markets for capacity and spot energy which facilitates the efficient distribution of energy. Regional power markets have formed within the transmission systems operated by independent system operators ("**ISOs**"), such as the Midcontinent, California, New York, PJM Interconnection, Southwest, and New England ISOs.

EDP's project companies typically sell power and the associated renewable energy credits ("**RECs**") from EDP's electric generation facilities under long-term bilateral power purchase agreements. However, additional energy or ancillary services may be sold on a short-term basis to the market, generally at short-term clearing prices or, in the case of Reactive Supply and Voltage Control Service, at cost-based rates accepted by FERC or at rates set by the relevant ISO. In addition, EDP's project companies may sell RECs under long-term or short-term bilateral agreements. All of EDP's electric generating facilities are typically interconnected to the grid through long-term interconnection agreements, under which transmission-owning utilities (in combination with any ISO in which the utility is a member) agree to construct and maintain system-operated interconnection facilities and provide interconnection service to the facilities. As such, successful and timely completion of EDP's projects and electric sales from EDP's projects are dependent on the performance of EDP's counterparties under the interconnection agreements.

NERC reliability standards

FERC has jurisdiction over all users, owners, and operators of the bulk power system for purposes of approving and enforcing compliance with certain reliability standards. Reliability standards are requirements to provide for the reliable operation of the bulk power system. Pursuant to its authority under the FPA, FERC certified the North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("**NERC**") as the entity responsible for developing reliability standards, submitting them to FERC for approval, and overseeing and enforcing compliance with reliability standards, subject to FERC review. FERC authorised NERC to delegate certain functions to six regional reliability entities. All users, owners and operators of the bulk power system that meet certain materiality thresholds are required to register with the NERC and comply with FERC-approved reliability standards. Violations of mandatory reliability standards may result in the imposition of civil penalties of up to approximately \$1.3 million USD per day per violation. All of EDP's projects in the United States that meet the relevant materiality thresholds are required to comply with

applicable FERC-approved reliability standards for Generation Owners and/or Generator Operators. NERC may also require generators that own certain interconnection facilities to register as Transmission Owners and/or Transmission Operators. Such a change may impose additional reliability standards on EDP's projects.

Federal Regulation of Foreign Investment in the United States

The Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States ("CFIUS") has jurisdiction over foreign investment in a United States business if the investment could threaten U.S. national security. This authority arises out of the Exon-Florio Amendment to the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended ("**Exon-Florio**"), generally authorises the President to disrupt or block a transaction that has resulted or could result in a foreign person gaining control of a United States business if the transaction threatens United States national security. Congress most recently amended Exon-Florio through the Foreign Investment Risk Review Modernisation Act ("**FIRRMA**"), which was enacted in August 2018, and with certain new requirements being implemented effective in February 2020.

The President's and CFIUS's authority under Exon-Florio, and as amended by FIRRMA, generally extends to the following three categories of "covered transactions". First, "covered control transactions" are transactions that could result in a foreign person having, directly or indirectly, control over a U.S. business. Control is defined in functional terms as the power, direct or indirect, to determine, direct or decide important matters affecting an entity.

Second, "covered investments" are non-controlling investments by foreign persons in unaffiliated U.S. businesses involved with "critical technologies," "critical infrastructure" or "sensitive personal data (SPD)" ("**TID U.S. businesses**") where the investor is accorded certain "triggering rights." For CFIUS to have jurisdiction over non-controlling investments in a TID U.S. business, the foreign investor must receive one or more of the following triggering rights in the U.S. business: (i) access to material non-public technical information in possession of the U.S. business related to critical technology or covered investment critical infrastructure; (ii) membership or observer rights on, or the right to nominate an individual to a position on, the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the U.S. business; or (iii) involvement, other than through the voting of shares, in substantive decision-making of the U.S. business regarding the use of SPD of U.S. citizens; the development or release of critical technologies; or the operation or supply of covered investment critical infrastructure.

Third, "covered real estate transactions" are transactions involving the purchase or lease by or concession to a foreign party of real estate located in various sensitive locations within the United States if the purchase, lease or concession affords the foreign party certain property rights.

Generally, notifying CFIUS of a "covered transaction" is voluntary. Clearance by CFIUS generally insulates a transaction from adverse action under the statute. However, if a covered transaction is not notified to and cleared by CFIUS, the transaction is indefinitely susceptible to adverse action under Exon-Florio. In addition, while CFIUS ordinarily only examines transactions that have been notified to it, Exon-Florio authorises CFIUS to examine "non-notified" covered transactions. The Group typically has submitted notices to CFIUS as a covered control transaction when it has acquired new wind farm, solar park, or electric generating assets. The Group anticipates that it also will from time to time submit notices to CFIUS regarding covered real estate transactions following the new rules under FIRRMA.

Under FIRRMA, with certain exceptions, transaction parties are required to notify CFIUS of "covered transactions" involving either (a) acquisition of a voting interest of 25 percent or more in a U.S. TID business by a foreign person in which a foreign government has a voting interest of 49 percent or more; or (b) a controlling or non-controlling investment in a TID U.S. business that produces, designs, tests, manufactures, fabricates or designs one or more critical technologies utilised in connection with the TID U.S. business's activity in one or more of 27 specified industries defined by the North American Industrial Classification System ("**NAICS**") codes or designed by the TID U.S. business specifically for use in one or more of these industries. The Group has not engaged transactions that would require a mandatory filing with CFIUS.

3. State Regulations Related to the Electricity Industry

State regulatory agencies have jurisdiction over the rates and terms of electricity service to retail customers. As noted above, an EWG is not permitted to make retail sales. States may or may not permit QFs to engage in retail sales.

In certain states, approval of the construction of new electricity generating facilities, including renewable energy facilities such as wind farms, is obtained from a state agency, with only limited additional ministerial approvals required from state and local governments. However, in many states the permit process for power plants (including wind farms) also remains subject to land-use and similar regulations of county and city governments. State-level authorisations may involve a more extensive approval process, possibly including an environmental impact evaluation, and are subject to opposition by interested parties or utilities.

4. Renewable Energy Policies

The marked growth in the U.S. renewable energy industry has been driven primarily by federal and state government policies designed to promote the growth of renewable energy, including wind and solar power. The primary U.S. federal renewable energy incentive programmes have been the production tax credit ("**PTC**"), investment tax credit ("**ITC**") and a modified accelerated cost recovery system ("**MACRS**"), which allows the accelerated depreciation of certain major equipment components over a five-year period. The principal way in which many states have encouraged renewable generation development is through the implementation of renewable portfolio standards ("**RPS**"), under which a utility must demonstrate that a certain percentage of its energy supplied to consumers within the applicable state comes from renewable sources. Under many RPS, a utility may demonstrate its compliance through its ownership of RECs. RECs are generally tradable and considered separate commodities from the underlying power that is generated by the resource. A majority of states, the District of Columbia and three U.S. territories have implemented mandatory RPS requirements, and a number of other states and one U.S. territory have implemented voluntary, rather than mandatory, renewable energy goals. Additionally, some states and localities encourage the development of renewable resources through reduced property taxes, state tax exemptions and abatements, and state grants.

Federal Tax Incentives

In the United States, the federal government has supported renewable energy primarily through income tax incentives. Historically, the main tax incentives have been the federal PTC, ITC and the five-year depreciation for eligible assets under MACRS under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The PTC is a per kilowatt-hour tax credit for electricity that is generated by qualified energy resources including wind and sold by the taxpayer to an unrelated person during the taxable year. In 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act allowed renewable energy projects to elect, in lieu of the PTC, an ITC equal to 30 per cent. of the capital invested in the project. The PTC and ITC for wind projects are available for new projects that begin construction before 1 January 2020. The value of the PTC and ITC was reduced by 20 per cent. for projects that began construction in 2017 and was reduced by 40 per cent. for projects that began construction in 2018 and is reduced by 60 per cent. for projects that begin construction in 2019. In December 2019, the wind PTC was extended for one year (through 2020) and the value of the credit was increased to the level that was in effect for projects beginning construction in 2018 (a 40 per cent reduction in the credit value). As of the date of this Base Prospectus, there can be no assurance that the wind PTC and ITC will be extended so as to be available for projects beginning construction after 2020.

Historically, the main federal tax incentives for solar projects have been an ITC equal to 30 per cent. of the capital invested in the project and the five-year depreciation for eligible assets under MACRS. The 30 per cent. ITC for solar projects is currently scheduled to be reduced to 26 per cent. for projects that begin construction in 2020, to 22 per cent. for projects that begin construction in 2021, and to 10 per cent. for projects that begin construction after 31 December 2021. With respect to asset depreciation under MACRS, in February 2008, the Economic Stimulus Act of 2008 provided for a temporary 50 per cent. bonus depreciation with 5-year MACRS utilised to recover the remaining basis for eligible property, including wind and solar property, placed in service before 28 September 2017. In December 2017, The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("**TCJA**") expanded bonus depreciation to 100 per cent. for eligible property, including wind and solar property, acquired after 27 September 2017 and placed in service before 1 January 2023. The value of bonus depreciation is scheduled to be reduced for property placed in service in 2023 to 80 per cent., in 2024 to 60 per cent., in 2025 to 40 per cent., and in 2026 to 20 per cent., after which the bonus depreciation expires. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, there can be no assurance that the bonus depreciation will be extended beyond its current expiration. The TCJA also added a requirement that limits the amount of business interest expense that is deductible to the sum of business interest income plus 30

per cent. of the business operating results plus provisions and amortisations and impairments for taxable years beginning before 1 January 2022 and operating results for taxable years beginning on or after that date.

EDP's ability to take advantage of the benefits of the PTC, ITC and depreciation incentives is based in part on the investment structures that EDP entered into with institutional investors in the United States (the Partnership Structures). Even assuming that the PTC, ITC and depreciation incentives continue to be available in the future, there can be no assurance that: (i) EDP will have sufficient taxable income in the United States to utilise the benefits generated by these tax incentives; or (ii) EDP will otherwise be able to realise the benefits of these incentives. In particular, there can be no assurance that EDP will be able to realise the benefits of these incentives through Partnership Structures entered into with investors who offer acceptable terms and pricing (or that there will be a sufficient number of such suitable investors).

State Renewable Portfolio Standards

In addition to U.S. federal tax incentives, at the state level, RPS provide support for EDP's business by specifying that a certain percentage of a utility's energy supplied to consumers within the state must come from renewable sources (typically between 15 per cent. and 25 per cent. by 2020 or 2025, although recently some states raised to 50 per cent. or more the target for procurement from renewable or carbon-free sources) and, in certain cases, make provision for various penalties for non-compliance. According to the Database of State Incentives for Renewables and Efficiency as of June 2019, 29 U.S. states, the District of Columbia and three U.S. territories have mandatory RPS requirements, while an additional eight states and one US territory have adopted non-mandatory renewable energy goals. Within states, municipalities that have authority over electric utilities may also choose to adopt renewable energy incentives. For states with mandatory targets, most state RPS administrators require utilities to secure RECs to demonstrate compliance with the RPS requirement. Although additional states may consider the enactment of an RPS, there can be no assurance that they will decide to do so, or that the existing RPS will not be discontinued or adversely modified.

5. Permitting and Environmental Compliance

Construction and operation of wind and solar generation facilities and the generation and transport of renewable energy are subject to environmental regulation by U.S. federal, state and local authorities. Typically, environmental laws and regulations require a lengthy and complex process for obtaining licences, permits and approvals prior to construction, operation or modification of a project or generating facility. Prior to development, permitting authorities may require that wind project developers consider and address, among other things, impact on birds, bats and other biological resources, noise impact, paleontological and cultural impact, wetland and water quality impact, compatibility with existing land uses and impact on visual resources. In addition, projects which propose to impact federal land or require some federal licence or permit, or federal funding, generally require the review of the potential environmental effects of the action pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act ("**NEPA**"), which requires that the public be afforded an opportunity to review and comment on the proposed project. Other federal environmental reviews that would be triggered by a discretionary federal agency action to license, permit or fund a project include a review of the project's effects on listed species and designated critical habitat under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act ("**ESA**") to ensure that the permitted project includes sufficient avoidance, minimisation and mitigation measures to avoid jeopardising the continued existence of a species and/or adversely modifying designated critical habitat. In August 2019, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service ("**USFWS**") and the National Marine Fisheries Service ("**NMFS**") finalised three separate rules to revise their regulations implementing the ESA, including: modifying the procedures for listing and delisting species and designating critical habitat under section 4 of the ESA; revising regulations governing the ESA section 7 consultation process; and requiring USFWS to adopt species-specific section 4(d) rules to apply the ESA "take" prohibition to newly listed threatened species.

Depending on the species, USFWS and NMFS are charged with enforcement of federal environmental laws protecting endangered and threatened species, marine mammals, migratory birds, and bald and golden eagles as well as the habitat supporting such species. The ESA, Marine Mammal Protection Act ("**MMPA**"), Migratory Bird Treaty Act ("**MBTA**") and Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act ("**BGEPA**") each prohibit the "take" of species protected by the particular statute. Generally, prohibited "take" of species includes activities that kill, injure, or capture a protected species and, for the ESA and MMPA, extend to certain activities that modify habitat or disrupt normal behavioural patterns.

The USFWS has issued voluntary guidelines for land-based wind energy projects, which outline the USFWS regulatory requirements under the ESA, MBTA and BGEPA and provide project developers with guidance as to how to assess potential impacts and avoid or minimise significant adverse impacts of a project on species and habitats. While a project developer who adheres to the USFWS guidelines is not relieved of potential liability should a violation of any of these statutes arise, the USFWS may consider a developer's documented efforts to engage with the agency and follow the guidelines in the scoping of any enforcement action or penalty. Additionally, the USFWS also manages a permitting regime for take under BGEPA through which developers adopt conservation measures to avoid and/or minimise the "take" of eagles to the maximum extent possible. Under the permitting regime, the USFWS may issue a permit for a set duration, between five and thirty years, depending on the nature of the activities, impact on eagles, and mitigation measure taken by the recipient. Special requirements for avoidance, minimisation, or mitigation measures are required for permits with a duration of greater than five years. At present, there is no similar permitting or incidental take authorisation programme for the MBTA; however, on 22 December 2017, the U.S. Department of the Interior ("**DOI**") formally issued a legal opinion concluding that "*consistent with the text, history, and purpose of the MBTA, the statute's prohibitions on pursuing, hunting, taking, capturing, killing, or attempting to do the same apply only to affirmative actions that have as their purpose the taking or killing of migratory birds, their nests, or their eggs.*" On 11 April 2018, the USFWS issued policy guidance consistent with the DOI opinion and on 3 February 2020, the USFWS published a proposed rule that would codify the DOI opinion currently found in its regulations. The USFWS also recently announced that it is no longer considering a proposal to develop an incidental take permitting programme under the MBTA, or preparing a corresponding programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. Under the MMPA, USFWS or NMFS can authorise the incidental harassment or incidental take of small numbers of marine mammals if there will be a negligible impact on the species. These authorisations are for a set duration, one to five years depending on the severity and duration of the impact, and include mitigation, monitoring, and reporting measures.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management ("**BOEM**"), a federal agency within the DOI, oversees the production, transportation, or transmission of energy from renewable energy projects, including offshore wind projects, which are developed on the Outer Continental Shelf ("**OCS**"). BOEM has authorisation to issue leases, easements and rights of way to allow for renewable energy development on the OCS. BOEM is required to coordinate with relevant federal agencies and affected state and local governments with respect to leases and grants issued and ensure that renewable energy development takes place in a safe and environmentally responsible manner. In addition, developers of offshore wind projects must comply with the Marine Mammal Protection Act, which prohibits the "take" of marine mammals.

Other federal reviews, permits, or authorisations may be required where a renewable energy project involves or impacts federal lands, federally regulated natural resources, or other areas of federal authority. For example, wind farms with structures which exceed 200 feet in height must meet the lighting and safety regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration. Likewise, wind and solar projects must comply with permitting and mitigation requirements relating to impacts on wetlands, water quality, and wastewater discharge under the Clean Water Act, for project activities in or in proximity to waters of the United States. It is possible that wind farms may in the future be subject to further federal restrictions intended to minimise interferences with military radar systems. Further, the listing of new species and the designation of new or revised critical habitat protected under the ESA could adversely affect new project development and potentially involve new restrictions on existing project operations where there is retained federal discretionary authority associated with the project permit, license or funding.

Various states have also implemented environmental laws and regulations that impact renewable energy projects. In addition to state permitting regimes for the protection of waterways and other natural resources, certain state environmental laws require the preparation of an environmental assessment or impact report similar to the federal review required under NEPA, while some states require a meeting be held to solicit comments from affected local landowners and local authorities.

The United States is one of the most attractive markets globally for wind energy generation in terms of total installed wind capacity and continued growth. As of 2018, the U.S. wind industry accounted for 16 per cent. of global wind energy capacity. According to the American Wind Energy Association ("**AWEA**"), the U.S. wind energy industry installed 7,588 MW in 2018, which brought the U.S. total installed wind power capacity to 96,488 MW. According to the U.S. Energy Information Administration, in 2018 wind energy provided approximately 6.6 per cent. of the United States' electricity. According to AWEA's 2018 Annual Report, EDP Renováveis was the fourth largest owner of wind projects in the United States, based on installed capacity, at the end of 2018. EDP Renováveis' main competitors, based on installed wind

capacity, include Berkshire Hathaway Energy, Avangrid Renewables, Enel Green Power, and NextEra Energy Resources. EDP Renováveis and these four companies represent 37.9 per cent. of total installed wind capacity in the U.S. according to AWEA's 2018 Annual Report.

MANAGEMENT OF EDP

Corporate Governance Model

EDP's shareholders approved its current corporate governance model at the annual general shareholders meeting (when referring to EDP, the "AGSM") held on 30 March 2006, which entered into force on 30 June 2006. The corporate governance model is structured as a two-tier system, composed of an executive board of directors (the "**Executive Board of Directors**") and a general and supervisory board (the "**General and Supervisory Board**"). The Executive Board of Directors is EDP's managing body and is responsible for its management and for developing and pursuing EDP's strategy. Since the AGSM held on 5 April 2018, the Executive Board of Directors must be composed of at least five and no more than nine directors, all of whom undertake executive positions. This decision to enlarge the number of members was made to give more flexibility regarding the number of members that compose the Executive Board of Directors of EDP, in accordance with Law no. 62/2017, of 1 August, which establishes a balanced representation between women and men at the management and supervision boards of listed companies, imposing a ratio of 20 per cent. of the under-represented gender on those corporate bodies at the first elective general shareholders' meeting occurring after 1 January 2018. Under the current mandate of 2018-2020, the Executive Board of Directors is composed of nine directors who were elected at the AGSM held on 5 April 2018. The General and Supervisory Board is a supervisory and consulting body and is responsible for, among other things, supervising the EDP Group's activities and reviewing and approving important transactions involving the EDP Group. The General and Supervisory Board must be composed of at least nine members and must at all times have more members than the Executive Board of Directors. All members of the General and Supervisory Board undertake non-executive positions. EDP complies with the corporate governance provisions included in the Portuguese Companies Code and in the Portuguese Securities Code and, in 2018, EDP has adopted the Corporate Governance Code issued by the Portuguese Institute for Corporate Governance following the entry into force of the Protocol signed on 13 October 2017 between the Portuguese Securities Market Commission ("**CMVM**") and the Portuguese Institute for Corporate Governance. EDP fully complies with the provisions included in the Corporate Governance Code issued by the Portuguese Institute for Corporate Governance, with the exception of the following recommendation::

- (i) *Recommendation II.5:* The articles of associations, which specify the limitation of the number of votes that can be held or exercised by a sole shareholder, individually or in coordination with other shareholders, should equally provide that, at least every 5 years, the amendment or maintenance of this rule will be subject to a shareholder resolution — without increased quorum in comparison to the legally established — and in that resolution, all votes cast will be counted without observation of the imposed limits. This recommendation has not been adopted on the basis of the considerations below.
- (ii) Over the past few years, the subject of statutory limitation on voting rights has already been discussed by the Shareholders' General Meeting of EDP on three occasions, the last having occurred on 24 April 2019. The shareholders have thus been called on to decide on limiting the number of votes. The continued existence of the limitation has prevailed and there has been a reflection on the adjustment of the relevant ceiling for counting voting rights, precisely to progressively increase this level. The momentum of shareholders of the Company has thus proven to be perfectly in tune with the sense advocated in the Recommendation and sufficiently apt for pursuing its goals, avoiding rigid formulas for this review set down in the Articles of association, which has also fostered the particularly intense scrutiny of this clause by shareholders. These circumstances confirm that the voting cap does not prevent the relevant shareholders' involvement in EDP's corporate governance, being certain that three resolutions of the General Shareholders' Meeting have been made, from 2011 to 2019, regarding this statutory limitation.

In effect, the voting limitation set forth in article 14 of the By-Laws reflects the express wish of EDP's shareholders through the General Meeting resolutions, in the defence of the Company's specific interests: (i) change of the limit from 5 per cent. to 20 per cent. was approved by the shareholders at the General Meeting of 25 August 2011, involving the participation of 72.25 per cent. of the capital and approval of a majority of 94.16 per cent. of the votes cast; (ii) a later increase to the current 25 per cent. was approved at the General Meeting of 20 February 2012, involving the participation of 71.51 per cent. of the capital and approval by a majority of 89.65 per cent. of the votes cast and (iii) the unblocking of the By-Laws in which was registered 64.29 per cent. of the share capital, having such modification rejected by the majority of the votes casts with 56.61 per cent. of votes against.

Executive Board of Directors

The Executive Board of Directors, together with EDP's executive officers, manages EDP's affairs and monitors the daily operation of EDP's activities in accordance with Portuguese law and EDP's articles of association. Executive officers are in charge of EDP's various administrative departments and report directly to the Executive Board of Directors. Companies within the Group are managed by their respective boards of directors. The names of the current directors on the Executive Board of Directors, along with their principal affiliations and certain other biographical information, are set forth below; current external appointments are as at 31 December 2019:

Name	Year of Birth	Position	Year Originally Elected	Last Election
Interim Chief Executive Officer				
Miguel Stilwell de Andrade	1976	Chief Financial Officer	2012	2018
Members				
António Fernando Melo Martins da Costa.....	1954	Executive Director	2006	2018
João Manuel Veríssimo Marques da Cruz	1961	Executive Director	2012	2018
Miguel Nuno Simões Nunes Ferreira Setas	1970	Executive Director	2015	2018
Rui Manuel Rodrigues Lopes Teixeira.....	1972	Executive Director	2015	2018
Maria Teresa Isabel Pereira	1965	Executive Director	2018	-
Vera de Morais Pinto Pereira Carneiro.....	1974	Executive Director	2018	-
Suspended Members				
António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia	1957	Chief Executive Officer	2006	2018
João Manuel Manso Neto	1958	Executive Director	2006	2018

Full Name	Miguel Stilwell de Andrade
Position	Executive Board of Directors Member elected in February 2012, (reappointed in April 2015 and April 2018). Interim chairman of the Executive Board of Directors since 6 July 2020 (appointed by the General and Supervisory Board and the Executive Board of Directors).
Skills and Experience	Degree in Mechanic Engineering – Strathclyde University (1998) MBA - MIT Sloan (2003) Mergers and Acquisitions – UBS Investment Bank (UK) (1998-2000) Strategy and Corporate Development Area – EDP (2000-2005) Strategy and Corporate Development Director – EDP (2005-2009) Board of Directors Member – EDP Distribuição and Board Member of other companies within the Group (2009-2012)
Current External Appointments	ISEG MBA (Member of the Strategic Counsel) Board Member of the Chamber of Commerce Hispano Portuguese in Spain (2015) EDP Brasil (Board Member).

Full Name **António Fernando Melo Martins da Costa**

Position Executive Board of Directors Member elected in March 2006 (reappointed in April 2009, February 2012, April 2015 and April 2018)

Skills and Experience Degree in civil engineering – Porto University (1976) | MBA - Porto Business School (1989) | Executive Course - INSEAD, Fontainebleau – (1995) | PADE - AESE (2000) | Advanced Management Programme - Wharton School (2003) | Assistant Professor –Engineering Institute of Oporto (1976-1989) | Hydraulic Production – EDP (1981-1989) | General Director - Banco Millennium BCP and Executive Board Member of several insurance, pension and financial asset management companies – BCP Group (1989-2003) | Executive Director - Eureko BV, Chairman - Eureko Polska and Executive Vice-Chairman – PZU (1999-2002) | Director and Board of Directors Vice-Chairman – EDP Brasil (2003-2007) | Vice-Chairman – Portuguese Chamber of Commerce in Brazil (2003-2007) | Chairman – Brazilian Electricity Distributors Association (2003-2007) | Chairman and CEO - EDP Renováveis EUA (2007-2009) | Member of the Board of Directors - EDP Renováveis (2008-2011) | Vice-Chairman - Chamber of Commerce of USA in Portugal | Vice-Chairman – Proforum | Vice-Chairman- APGEI

Current External Appointments Founding Member of the Portuguese Institute for Corporate Governance | Member of the Superior and General Board of Porto Business School.

Full Name **João Manuel Veríssimo Marques da Cruz**

Position Executive Board of Directors Member elected in February 2012, (reappointed in April 2015 and April 2018)

Skills and Experience Degree in Management – Technical University of Lisbon (1984) | MBA - Technical University of Lisbon (1989) | Post-graduation in Marketing and Airlines Marketing - International Air Travel Association / Bath University (1992) | Several positions including General Director - TAP Air Portugal (1984-1999) | Director - TAPGER (1997-1999) | Director – EMEF and other companies - Grupo CP (2000-2002) | Executive Committee Chairman - Air Luxor (2002-2005) | President – External Trade Institute of Portugal (2005-2007)

Current External Appointments Vice-Chairman - Companhia de Electricidade de Macau - CEM, S.A. | Director - KNJ Global Limitada (Macau) | President – Portuguese-Chinese Chamber of Commerce and Industry | Portuguese Representative of the Supervisory Board of the European Union Chamber of Commerce in China (2019) | SCNET – Sino-Portuguese Centre for Energy Technologies (Shanghai) co., Ltd. (Chairman) | CNET – Centre for New Energy Technologies, S.A. (Chairman) | Hydro Global Investment Limited (Chairman) | EDP Brasil (Board Member).

Full Name Miguel Nuno Simões Nunes Ferreira Setas

Position Executive Board of Directors Member elected in April 2015 (reappointed in April 2018)

Skills and Experience Degree in Physics Engineering – Higher Technical Institute (1993) | Masters in Electronic and Computing Engineering – Higher Technical Institute (1995) | MBA – Nova University of Lisbon (1996) | Consultant – McKinsey & Company (1995-1998) | Corporate Director - GDP - Gás de Portugal (1998-2000) | Board Member - Setgás (1999-2001) | Executive Board Member – LisboaGás (2000-2001) | Strategic Marketing Director – Galp Energia (2001-2004) | Board Member – Comboios de Portugal (2004-2006) | Chief of Staff of the Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors Chairman – EDP (2006-2007) | Board Member – EDP Comercial (07-08) | Board Member - EDP Inovação (2007-2008 / 1912-1914) | Vice-Chairman – EDP Brasil (2008-2013)

Current External Appointments CEO – EDP Brasil (2014)

Full Name Rui Manuel Rodrigues Lopes Teixeira

Position Executive Board of Directors Member elected in April 2015 (reappointed in April 2018)

Skills and Experience Degree in in Naval Engineering - Higher Technical Institute (1995) | MBA – Nova University of Lisbon (2001) | Advanced Management Programme - Harvard Business School (2013) | Assistant Director of the Naval Commercial Department - Gellweiler (1996-1997) | Project manager - Det Norske Veritas (1997-2001) | Consultant - McKinsey & Company (2001-2004) | Corporate Control and Planning Director – EDP (2004-2007)

Current External Appointments Board Member – EDP Renováveis (2007-2015)

Full Name Maria Teresa Isabel Pereira

Position Executive Board of Directors Member elected in April 2018

Skills and Experience Law Degree – Law School, Lisbon University (1993) | Lecturer in Law of Obligations – Law School, Lisbon University (1993-1997) | Lawyer registered at the Portuguese Bar Association (1997) | Jurist - Proet Projectos (EDP Group) (1994-1998) | Legal Director - ONI SGPS (1998-2005) | Legal Director and General Secretariat, Company Secretary – EDP (2006-2018)

Current External Appointments Does not hold any other office or executive position outside of the EDP Group

Full Name Vera de Morais Pinto Pereira Carneiro

Position Executive Board of Directors Member elected in April 2018

Skills and Experience Economics Degree – Nova University of Lisbon (1996) | Post-graduation in Economics – Nova University of Lisbon (1998) | MBA – INSEAD, Fontainebleau (2000) | Associate – Mercer (1996-1999) | Founder – Innovagency Consulting (2001-2003) | Television Service Director – TV

Cabo – PT Multimédia (2003-2007) | Television Service Director – MEO (2007-2014) | Executive Vice-Chairman and General Director (Portugal and Spain) - Fox Networks Group (2014-2018)

Current External Appointments Board Member - EDP Renováveis.

Suspended members of the Executed Board of Directors

Full Name **António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia**

Position Executive Board of Directors Chairman elected in March 2006 (reappointed in April 2009, February 2012, April 2015 and April 2018). Suspended from such functions since 6 July 2020.

Skills and Experience Degree in Economy – Geneva University (1980) | Assistant of the Economy Department | Professor at Nova University of Lisbon and Portuguese Catholic University (1982-1995) | Portuguese Institute for foreign Trade Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors (1988-1990) | Board of Directors Member – Banco Espírito Santo de Investimentos (1990-1998) | Board of Directors Chairman - Gás de Portugal and Transgás (1998-2000) | Board of Directors Vice-Chairman - Galp Energia (2000-2001) | Executive Chairman - Galp Energia (2001-2004) | Minister of Public Works, Transport and Communications - Portuguese government (2004-2005) | President - Eurelectric (2015-2017) | Chairman - Business Council for Sustainable Development (BCSD), in Portugal (2017) | Chairman - Se4all, within the United Nations Organisation (2017) | Board of Directors member of Millennium BCP Bank (2012-2018).

Current External Appointments Chairman - EDP Renováveis | Chairman - EDP Brasil;

Full Name **João Manuel Manso Neto**

Position Executive Board of Directors Member elected in March 2006 (reappointed in April 2009, February 2012, April 2015 and April 2018). Suspended from such functions since 6 July 2020.

Skills and Experience Degree in Economy – Higher Institute of Economics (1981) | Postgraduate in European Economy - Portuguese Catholic University (1982) | Course - American Bankers Association (1982) | Advanced Management Programme for Overseas Bankers - Wharton School (1985) | Financial and Commercial Retail South Central Director – Banco Português do Atlântico (1981-1995) | Financial Directorate, Large Institutional Businesses and Treasury General Director, Board Member - BCP – Investment Bank and Vice Chairman of BIG Bank Gdansk (1995-2002) | Board Member - Grupo Banco Português de Negócios (2002-2003) | General Director and Board Member - EDP Produção (2003-2005) | Board Member – MIBGÁS (2016-18).

Current External Appointments Director - OMIP – Operador do Mercado Ibérico (Portugal), SGPS, S.A. | Counsellor - Operador del Mercado Ibérico de Energía, Polo Español, S.A. (OMEL) | CEO – EDP Renováveis.

General and Supervisory Board

In accordance with the applicable law and EDP's Articles of association, the General and Supervisory Board has created specialised committees for dealing with matters of particular importance, which are composed exclusively of Members of the Board itself with appropriate qualifications, experience and availability. Their main mission is to carry out the continuous monitoring of the matters entrusted, in order to facilitate the analysis and main decision-making processes of the General and Supervisory Board.

The General and Supervisory Board holds five specialised committees:

- the Financial Matters Committee / Audit Committee;
- the Remuneration Committee;
- the Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee;
- the Strategy and Performance Committee; and
- the EDP Renewables North America ("EDPR NA") Business Affairs Monitoring Committee

In the case of the Financial Matters Committee / Audit Committee and the Remuneration Committee, they were set up in response to legal and statutory requirements. The Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee and the Strategy and Performance Committee were created at the initiative of the General and Supervisory Board.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Year of Birth</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Year Originally Elected</u>	<u>Last Election</u>
Luís Filipe Marques Amado.....	1953	Chairman (Independent)	2015 (as Vice-Chairman)	2018
China Three Gorges Corporation (represented by Dingming Zhang).....	1963	Vice-Chairman (Non-Independent)	2012	2018
China Three Gorges International Corp. (represented by Shengliang Wu).....	1972	Member (Non-Independent)	2018	-
China Three Gorges (Europe), S.A. (represented by Ignacio Herrero Ruiz).....	1974	Member (Non-Independent)	2012	2018
China Three Gorges Brasil Energia Ltda (represented by Li Li).....	1973	Member (Non-Independent)	2018 (originally represented by Yinsheng Li)	-
China Three Gorges (Portugal), Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda. (represented by Eduardo de Almeida Catroga)...	1942	Member (Non-Independent)	2015	2018
DRAURSA, S.A. (represented by Felipe Fernández Fernández).....	1952	Member (Non-Independent)	2015	2018
Fernando María Masaveu Herrero.....	1966	Member (Non-Independent)	2012	2018
Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (represented by Nuno Manuel da Silva Amado).....	1957	Member (Non-Independent)	2015	2018
Société Nationale pour la Recherche, la Production, le Transport, la Transformation et la Commercialisation des Hydrocarbures (the "Sonatrach") (represented by Karim Djebbour).....	1957	Member (Non-Independent)	2007	2018
Senfora BV (represented by Mohamed Al Huraimel Al Shamsi).....	1978	Member (Independent)	2015	2018
Maria Celeste Ferreira Lopes Cardona.....	1951	Member (Independent)	2012	2018
Ilídio da Costa Leite de Pinho.....	1938	Member (Independent)	2012	2018

Jorge Avelino Braga de Macedo	1946	Member (Independent)	2012	2018
Vasco Joaquim Rocha Vieira	1939	Member (Independent)	2012	2018
Augusto Carlos Serra Ventura Mateus	1950	Member (Independent)	2013	2018
João Carvalho das Neves.....	1956	Member (Independent)	2015	2018
María del Carmen Fernández Rozado	1952	Member (Independent)	2015	2018
Laurie Lee Fitch	1970	Member (Independent)	2018	-
Clementina Maria Dâmaso de Jesus Silva Barroso.....	1958	Member (Independent)	2018	-
Luís Maria Viana Palha da Silva	1958	Member (Independent)	2019	-

On 23 July 2018, António Manuel de Carvalho Ferreira Vitorino, appointed as member of the General and Supervisory Board at the AGSM held on 5 April 2018, presented his resignation as Chairman of the General Shareholders' meeting and, in accordance with EDP's articles of association, as member of the General and Supervisory Board.

In the last quarter of 2018, (i) Ya Yang, former representative of China Three Gorges Corporation resigned as Vice-Chairman of the General and Supervisory Board; (ii) Zhang Dingming, representative of China Three Gorges International Corp. resigned and then was appointed as representative of China Three Gorges Corporation and as Vice-Chairman of the General and Supervisory Board; (iii) Shengliang Wu, representative of China Three Gorges (Europe), S.A., resigned and then was appointed as representative of China Three Gorges International Corp.; and (iv) Ignacio Herrero Ruiz was appointed as representative of China Three Gorges (Europe), S.A.

At the AGSM held on 24 April 2019, Luís Maria Viana Palha da Silva was appointed Chairman of the Board of EDP's AGSM who, under and pursuant to article 21, section 2, of EDP's articles of association is, inherently, a Member of the General and Supervisory Board of EDP, for the remaining period of the current mandate (triennium 2018-2020).

On 24 December 2019, Yinsheng Li tendered his resignation as representative of China Three Gorges Brasil Energia Ltda. in the General and Supervisory Board and, on the same date, China Three Gorges Brasil Energia Ltda. informed EDP of the appointment of Li Li as its representative.

Full name	Luís Filipe Marques Amado
Status	Independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Chairman
Committees	Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee Chairman Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee Chairman EDPR NA Business Affairs Monitoring Committee Chairman;

Skills and Experience Degree in Economics – Lisbon University (1979) | Auditor – Court of Auditors | Auditor – National Defence Institute (1989-1990) | Deputy – National Assembly of Portugal (el. 1991/1995/1999/2005/2009) | Deputy Secretary of State – Internal Administration Minister (1995-1997) | Secretary of State – Foreign Affairs and Cooperation Minister (1997-2002) | National Defence Minister (2005-2006) | State and Foreign Affairs Minister (2006-2011) | Non-Executive Board Member - Sociedade de Desenvolvimento da Madeira (2013-2019) | Chairman of the Board of Directors - Banco Internacional do Funchal, S.A. (2012-2016) | Chairman of the General Meeting Board - Banco Cabo-Verdiano de Negócios, S.A. (2013-2014) | Chairman of the Board of Directors - Banco Cabo-Verdiano de Negócios, S.A. (2015-2017) | Non-executive member of the Board of Directors - Francisco Manuel dos Santos Foundation (2013-2017)

EDP's Historic General and Supervisory Board Vice Chairman (April 2015 - April 2018) | General and Supervisory Board Chairman (April 2018)

Current External Appointments Curator - Oriente Foundation (since 2012) | Non-executive member of the Board of Directors - Santos Foundation (2013-2017) | Member of Global Advisory Board - SONAE (since 2018) | Chairman of the General Meeting Board - Tabaqueira, S.A. (since 2018) | Invited Professor - ISCS (since 2012) | Invited Professor - Paris School of International Affairs (since 2016)

Full name **Dingming Zhang (representing China Three Gorges Corporation)**

Status Non-independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Vice Chairman

Committees -

Skills and Experience Bachelor's degree in Power System and Automation - Huazhong University of Science and Technology (1984) | Master's degree in Management - Huazhong University of Science and Technology (2001) | Deputy Director of Power Production Department - China Three Gorges Corporation (2002) | Executive Vice President - China Yangtze Power Company (2002-2011) | Director - Guangzhou Development Industry

EDP's Historic General and Supervisory Board Vice Chairman, in representation of China Three Gorges (February 2012 – April 2015) | General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of CWEI (Europe), S.A. (April 2015 - April 2018) | General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of China Three Gorges International Corporation (April 2018 - December 2018) | General and Supervisory Board Vice Chairman, in representation of China Three Gorges Corporation, since December 2018

Current External Appointments President - Beijing Yangtze Power Capital (since 2015)

Full name **Shengliang Wu (representing China Three Gorges International Corporation)**

Status Non-independent

Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	Remuneration Committee Chairman Strategy and Performance Committee Member
Skills and Experience	Bachelor's degree in Engineering –Wuhuan University (1992) Master's degree in Technical Economics and Management – Chongqing University (2000) Secretary of Corporate Affairs Department - Gezhouba Hydropower Plant (1998-2000) Deputy Director of the Board - China Yangtze Power Company (2002-2003) Director of Capital Operating Department - China Yangtze Power Company (2004-2006) Executive Vice-President - Beijing Yangtze Power Capital (2006-2011) Deputy Director of Strategic Planning Department – China Three Gorges Corporation (2011-2015)
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of China Three Gorges International (Europe), S.A. (February 2012 – April de 2015) General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of China Three Gorges (Portugal), Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda. (April 2015 - April 2018) General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of China Three Gorges (Europe), S.A (April 2018 - December 2018) General and Supervisory Board Vice-Chairman in representation of China Three Gorges International Corporation, since December 2018
Current External Appointments	Executive Vice-President – China Three Gorges International Corporation (since 2015) Chairman - China Three Gorges (Europe), S.A. (since 2015)
Full name	Ignacio Herrero Ruiz (representing China Three Gorges (Europe) S.A.)
Status	Non-independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee Member Strategy and Performance Committee Member
Skills and Experience	Degree in Economics - Carlos III University (Madrid) (1997) Mergers and Acquisitions Department - Citigroup (1997-1998) Mergers and Acquisitions Department - Deutsche Bank Investment (1998- 2003) Mergers and Acquisitions Department - Credit Suisse (2003-2016)
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of China Three Gorges (Europe), S.A., since December 2018
Current External Appointments	Executive Vice-Chairman at China Three Gorges Corporation (Europe), S.A. (since 2016)
Full name	Li Li (representing China Three Gorges Brasil Energia Ltda.)
Status	Non-independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee Member.

Skills and Experience Bachelor's degree in International Business with a major in Hydropower Engineering | First-class Constructor in China | Assistant Engineer at Planning Department – CWE (1984-85) | Assistant Engineer/Engineer – CWE Tunisian Branch (1985-89) | Engineer at Hydropower Department – CWE (1989-93) | Engineer – CWE Romanian Branch (1994-95) | Senior Engineer at Hydropower Department – CWE (1995-99) | Project Manager (the Odaw Drainage Channel) – CWE (1999-00) | Deputy General Manager - CWE (2000-01) | Project Manager (the Water Mains)– CWE (2001-03) | Deputy/General Manager at International Business Department – CWE (2003-11) | Vice-Chairman – CWE (2011-15); Chairman – CWE (2015-17) | Executive Director – CWE (2017-19).

EDP's Historic General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of China Three Gorges Brasil Energia Ltda., since December 2019

Current External Appointments Deputy Chief Economist – China Three Gorges (since 2019)

Full name **Eduardo de Almeida Catroga (representing China Three Gorges (Portugal), Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda.)**

Status Non-independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Strategy and Performance Committee Chairman

Skills and Experience Degree in Finance – Instituto Superior de Economia e Gestão (1966) | Programme for Management Development Course - *Harvard Business School* (1979) | Honorary Doctor – Lisbon University | Minister of Finance – Portuguese government (1993-1995) | Invited Full Professor - MBA of Instituto Superior de Economia e Gestão | Director with executive and non-executive functions in particular as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman on several national and international companies in several fields namely chemical, agrochemical, major consumer products, energy and investment banking

EDP's Historic Independent member of the General and Supervisory Board (June 2006 – February 2012) | Chairman and independent member of the General and Supervisory Board (February 2012 - April 2015) | Chairman and Member of the General and Supervisory Board, in representation of China Three Gorges Corporation (April 2015 – April 2018) | General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of China Three Gorges (Portugal), Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda., since April 2018

Current External Appointments Chairman (non-executive) of the Board of Directors – Finantipar, holding which control Finantia Bank (since 2017) | Investment Committee Member - Portugal Venture Capital Initiative managed by the European Investment Fund (since 2008) | SAPEC Group - Non-executive Chairman of the Board of Directors | Nutrinveste - Member of the Board.

Full name **Felipe Fernández Fernández (representing DRAURSA, S.A.)**

Status Non-independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees	Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee Member EDPR NA Business Affairs Monitoring Committee Member
Skills and Experience	Degree in Administrative and Economic Sciences – Bilbao University (1975) Professor of Business and Economic Faculty – Oviedo University (1984-1990) Director of Economics and Regional Planning - Principality of Asturias (1984-1990) Counsellor of Organisation of the Territory and Housing – Principality of Asturias (1990-1991) Counsellor of countryside and fishing - Principality of Asturias (1991-1993) Manager on several companies on in numerous fields
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member in representation of Cajastur Inversiones S.A., (February 2012 - April 2015) General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of DRAURSA, S.A., since April 2018
Current External Appointments	Board of Director Member – Liberbank (since 2011) Chairman of Board of Directors - Lico Leasing (since 2017) Executive Commission Member - Lico Leasing (since 2018) Board of Director Member - Tudela Veguín (since 2011) Masaveu Inmobiliaria (2014) Cimento Verde do Brasil (since 2014) Board of Directors Member – Molecular Oncology Medicine Institute of Asturias (since 2014)
Full name	Fernando María Masaveu Herrero
Status	Non-independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	Remuneration Committee Member Strategy and Performance Committee Member
Skills and Experience	Law Degree – Navarra University (1992) Manager on several companies of Masaveu Group in numerous fields such as energy, finance, transport, environment and real state, among others.
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member, since February 2012 (re-elected in April 2015 and April 2018)
Current External Appointments	Chairman - Masaveu Corporation Chairman - Cementos Anónima Tudela Veguín Chairman - Masaveu International Board Member - Bankinter Executive Committee Member - Bankinter Board Member - EGEO, SGPS Board Member - Olmea Internacional Chairman - Maria Cristina Masaveu Peterson Foundation Chairman - San Ignacio de Loyola Foundation Protector – Asturias Princess Foundation Executive Committee Member - Asturias Princess Foundation Chairman of the Board of Directors - Oppidum Capital
Full name	Mohammed Issa Khalfan Al Huraimel Al Shamsi (representing Senfora BV)
Status	Non-independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	Strategy and Performance Committee Member

Skills and Experience	Bachelor's degree in Business Administration – American University of Sharjah (2001) MBA - HEC School of Management (2005) Consultant - McKinsey & Company (2005-2007) Director of Strategy & Policy - UAE Prime Minister's Office (2009-2011) Board Member - Tabreed District Cooling (2014) Board Member - Jiangsu Suyadi (2012-2014) Board Member - Shariket Kahraba Hadjret-En-Nous (2014-2016) Board Member - SMN Power Company (2013-2016)
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of Senfora BV, since October 2017 (re-elected in April 2018)
Current External Appointments	Director of Utilities Investments - Mubadala Investments Company (since 2011)
Full name	Nuno Manuel da Silva Amado (representing Banco Comercial Português, S.A.)
Status	Non-independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	Strategy and Performance Committee Member
Skills and Experience	Degree in Companies Organisation and Management – Advances Institute of Labour and Business Sciences (1980) Advanced Programme in Management – INSEAD (04) Audit and Consulting Department - KPMG Peat Marwick (1980-1985) Citibank (1985-1990) Banco FONSECAS & BURNAY (1990-1992) Board of Director Member - Deutsche Bank Portugal (1993-1997) Executive Committee Member - Banco de Comércio e Indústria (1997-2004) Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee - Crédito Predial Português (2000-2004) Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chairman of the Executive Committee - Banco Santander Totta, SGPS (2006-2012) Chairman of the Executive Committee - Banco Comercial Português (2012-2018)
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member, since May 2013 (re-appointed in April 2015 and April 2018)
Current External Appointments	Chairman – Banco Comercial Português (since 2018)
Full name	Karim Djebbour (representing Soc. Nac.pour la Recherche, la Prod., le Transp, la Transf et la Com. des Hydroc. "Sonatrach")
Status	Non-independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	Strategy and Performance Committee Member

Skills and Experience Degree in Agronomic Engineering - (1983) | Degree in Assessment Economic and Financial Project - C.E.F.E.B Paris (1989) | Several positions - *Banque de l'Agriculture et du Développement Rural* (1984-1991) | Sub-director - Ministry of Economy (1991-1993) | General Manager Assistant in Project Financing, Finance Director - SONATRACH's branch, General Manager (1993-1999) | CEO - Brown and Root Condor (2007) | General Manager - SONATRACH Investissements et Participations SIP (2008) | Chief of Staff of the CEO – Sonatrach (2014-2015)

EDP's Historic General and Supervisory Board Member, in representation of Sonatrach, since April 2018

Current External Appointments Official in the General Directorate – Sonatrach Group (since 2015)

Full name **Maria Celeste Ferreira Lopes Cardona**

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee Member | Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee Member

Skills and Experience Law Degree – Lisbon University (1981) | Master degree in Law - Lisbon University (1994) | Doctorate in Law - Lisbon University (2015) | Assistant Professor – Lisbon University (1982) | Tax Studies Center Member (1983) | Portuguese Representative – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (1985) | Justice Minister – Portuguese government (2002-2004) | Non-Executive Member of the Board of Directors - Caixa Geral de Depósitos, S.A. (2004-2008)

EDP's Historic Independent General and Supervisory Board Member since February 2012 (re-elected in April 2015 and April 2018)

Current External Appointments Supervisory Board Member - SIBS (since 2012)

Full name **Ilídio da Costa Leite de Pinho**

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Remuneration Committee Member

Skills and Experience Electronic and Machinery Engineering degree – Porto Industrial Institute (1964) | Non-Executive member, in representation of the National Industry, of the Board of Directors – ICEP (1986-1991) | President – Municipal Council of Vale de Cambra (1973-1983) | President – General Meeting of Vale de Cambra (1993-1997) | Founder of COLEP Group | Founder of Nacional Gás and its associates | CEO of several companies and associations Member of the Board of Trustees of Aveiro University | Honoris Causa Doctorate by Aveiro University.

EDP's Historic Independent General and Supervisory Board Member since February 2012 (re-elected in April 2015 and April 2018)

Current External Appointments CEO – Grupo Ilídio Pinho (since 1994) | Chairman - Ilídio Pinho Foundation.

Full name **Jorge Avelino Braga de Macedo**

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee Member | Strategy and Performance Committee Member | EDPR NA Business Affairs Monitoring Committee Member.

Skills and Experience Law Degree – Lisbon University (1971) | International Relations Master degree – Yale University (1973) | Trainee – International Monetary Fund (1978-1979) | Doctorate in Economics – Yale University (1979) | Professor – *Princeton University* (1980-1986) | Minister of Finances – Portuguese government (1991-1993) | Chairman of the European Affairs Parliamentary Committee (1994-1995) | President – Tropical Research Institute (2004-2015) | Consultant – European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (1996-1999) | Consultant – United Nations (1982-1984) | Consultant – World Bank (1984-1988)

EDP's Historic Independent General and Supervisory Board Member since February 2012 (re-elected in April 2015 and April 2018)

Current External Appointments Director – Globalisation and Governance Center – Economy Faculty - Universidade Nova de Lisboa (since 2008) | Distinguished Fellow - Board of Governors of the International Centre for International Governance Innovation in Waterloo (since 2014) | Chairman of the General Meeting Board – Sociedade de Desenvolvimento da Madeira (since 2012)

Full name **Vasco Joaquim Rocha Vieira**

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Remuneration Committee Member | Strategy and Performance Committee Member | EDPR NA Business Affairs Monitoring Committee Member

Skills and Experience Degree in Civil Engineering – Military Academia (1969-1970) | Complementary Course of General Staff at the Army (1970-1972) | Course of Command and Direction for Official General (1982-1983) | Course of National Defence (1984) | Brigadier (1984) | General (1987) | Governor of Macao (1991-1999) | Minister of the Republic for the Azores (1986-1991) | Deputy Secretary of Communications and Public Works – Macao Government (1974-1975) | Chief of Army Staff (1976-1978) | National Military Representative at NATO Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers in Europe (1978-1982) | Minister of the Republic for the Azores (1986-91); Governor of Macao (1991-99)

EDP's Historic Independent General and Supervisory Board Member since February 2012 (re-elected in April 2015 and April 2018)

Current External Appointments Council Member of the Order of Engineers (since 2000) | Member of the Representatives General Meeting of the Order of Engineers (since 2004) | Member of Engineering Academy | ISCSP School Board Member.

Full name Augusto Carlos Serra Ventura Mateus

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee Member | Strategy and Performance Committee Member | EDPR NA Business Affairs Monitoring Committee Member

Skills and Experience Economics Degree – Higher Economics and Management Institute (1972) | Invited Professor - Higher Economics and Management Institute (1972-1914) | Industry Secretary of State (1995-1996) | Minister of Economy (1996-1997)

EDP's Historic Independent General and Supervisory Board Member since May 2013 (re-elected in April 2015 and April 2018)

Current External Appointments -

Full name João Carvalho das Neves

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Remuneration Committee Member | Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee Vice-Chairman Business | EDPR NA Affairs Monitoring Committee Member.

Skills and Experience Degree in Companies Organisation and Management - Economics and Management College Institute - Lisbon University (1981) | MBA – Economics and Management College Institute (1985) | Doctorate - Manchester Business School (1992) Finance and Control - IMD (1986) | Management Control - HEC Paris (1987) | Executive course - International Finance - INSEAD (1987) | CEO and CFO - SLN (2008-2009); Judicial Manager: TVI (1998); Torralta (1993-1998) - Casino Hotel de Tróia (1994-1995) | Director - BPN (2008) | Leadership - Kennedy Harvard Government School (2009) | Leadership Development Programme - Creative Leadership Center (2010) | Coaching for Performance - London Business School (2010) | Chairman Management Department – ISEG (2010-2011) | Chairman – Central Administration of Health System (2011-2014)

EDP's Historic Independent General and Supervisory Board Member since April 2015 (re-elected in April 2018)

Current External Appointments School Board Member - ISEG Lisbon University (since 2014) | Independent non-executive member - Montepio - Valor SGFI (since 2017) | Management Consultant in Management through the company Zenaction Business Consulting (since 2014)

Full name **María del Carmen Fernández Rozado**

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee Member

Skills and Experience Degree in Economics and Business Administration and Political Sciences and Sociology - Complutense University of Madrid (1978) | State Tax Inspector (1984) | Account Auditor (1988) | Chief-Inspector in Spanish Ministry of Economy and Finance (1985-86) | Deputy Head of the State Tax Inspection Office (1987- 96) | Head of the State Tax Inspection Office (1996-99) | PhD in Public Finance - Complutense University of Madrid (1998) | President of the Task Force for Renewable Energies, Sustainability and Carbon Markets - ARIAE (1999-2011) | PADE Management Program MBA - IESE Business School (2004-05) | Member of the Advisory Board - Ernst & Young (2012-13).

EDP's Historic Independent General and Supervisory Board Member since April 2015 (re-elected in April 2018)

Current External Appointments Chairman of Audit Committee – ACS Group (since 2017) | Member of the Advisory Board - Beragua Capital

Full name **Laurie Lee Fitch**

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees Strategy and Performance Committee Member

Skills and Experience B.A. in Arabic - American University (1991) | M.A. - Georgetown University's School of Foreign Service (1994) | Assistant Vice-President - Bank of New York (1994-1999) | Associate - Schroders plc (1999-2000) | Associate - UBS Warburg (2000-2002) | Managing Director and Director of International Equity Research - TIAA-CREF (2002-2006) | Senior Analyst and Partner - Artisan Partners (2006-2011) | Managing Director and Co-Head, Global Industrial Group, Investment Division - Morgan Stanley (2012-2016);

EDP's Historic General and Supervisory Board Member since April 2018

Current External Appointments Partner at PJT Partners (since 2016) | Non-Executive Director and member of the Remuneration Committee - Enquest PLC (since 2018) | Member of the Audit and Finance & Operations subcommittees - Tate Board of Trustees (since 2015) | Chairs the Advisory Board of Georgetown University's Center for Contemporary Arab Studies (since 2013) | Trustee of The American University in Cairo (since 2019)

Full name **Clementina Maria Dâmaso de Jesus Silva Barroso**

Status Independent

Position General and Supervisory Board Member

Committees	Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee Member EDPR NA Business Affairs Monitoring Committee Member
Skills and Experience	Degree in Management – Advanced Institute of Labour and Business Sciences (ISCTE) (1976-1981) Master's in Business Management - Economy and Management Superior Institute (ISEG) (1984-1985) Doctorate in Advanced Company Management – ISCTE (2005) Several positions - Banco Espírito Santo e Comercial Lisboa (1988-1990) Board of Directors Member and General Director – INDEG ISCTE (1999-2003) Doctorate in Advanced Company Management – ISCTE (2015).
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member since April 2018
Current External Appointments	Chairman of the Board of the General Meeting – Science4You, S.A. (since 2014) Non-Executive Director and Audit Committee Member – CTT Bank, S.A. (since 2015) Board of Directors Member - Portuguese <i>Corporate Governance</i> Institute (since 2016)
Full name	Luís Maria Viana Palha da Silva
Status	Independent
Position	General and Supervisory Board Member
Committees	-
Skills and Experience	Degree in Economics - Higher Institute of Economics (1978) Degree in Management – Portuguese Catholic University (1981) CFO – Covina – Companhia Vidreira Nacional, S.A.R.L (1987-91) Member of the Board of Directors - IPE – Investimentos e Participações Empresariais, SGPS, S.A. (1991) Secretary of State for Trade (1991-95) CFO – CIMPOR – Cimentos de Portugal, SGPS, S.A. (1997-2001) CFO and CEO – Jerónimo Martins (2001-11), Advanced Management Program – University of Pennsylvania (2005) Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors - Galp Energia, SGPS, S.A. (2012-15) Member of the Board of Directors - Oi, S.A. (2015-18) Chairman of the Board - AEM – Associação dos Emitentes Portuguese; Nonexecutive Member of the Board of Directors - NYSE Euronext; Member of the Audit Committee - NYSE Euronext; Chairman - APETRO – Associação Portuguesa de Empresas Petrolíferas.
EDP's Historic	General and Supervisory Board Member since April 2019 Chairman of the Board of the General Shareholders' Meeting of EDP

Current External Appointments

Pharol, SGPS, S.A. (Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO) (since 2015) | Bratel B.V. and Bratel S.à.r.l. (Director) | Seguradoras Unidas, S.A. (Chairman of Statutory Audit Committee) | Nutrinveste, SGPS, S.A. (Non-executive Board Member) | JSC NC "KazMunayGas" (Non-executive Board Member) | Member of the Board of Directors of Oi, S.A. (2015-2018) | Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors da Galp Energia, SGPS, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Petróleos de Portugal – Petrogal, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Exploração e Produção Petrolífera, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Gas & Power, SGPS, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Gás Natural Distribuição, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Energia, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Energia España, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Energia E&P B.V. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Exploração e Produção (Timor-Leste), S.A. | Chairman of the Board of Directors of Galp Marketing International, S.A. | Chairman of the Management Board of Petrogal Angola, Lda. | Chairman of the Management Board of Petrogal Guiné-Bissau, Lda. | Chairman of the Management Board of Petrogal Moçambique, Lda. | Chairman of the Executive Board of Galp Moçambique, Lda. | Chairman of the Board of Directors of Galp Gambia, Limited | Chairman of the Board of Directors of Galp Swaziland, Limited | Chairman of the Board of Directors of CLC – Companhia Logística de Combustíveis, S.A. | Director of Galp Sinopec Brazil Services B.V. | Member of the Board of Directors of Petrogal Brasil, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Galp Energia Brasil, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Fima – Produtos Alimentares, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Victor Guedes Indústria e Comércio, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Indústrias Lever Portuguesa, S.A. | Member of the Board of Directors of Olá – Produção de Gelados e Outros Produtos Alimentares, S.A. | Manager of Unilever Jerónimo Martins, Lda. | Manager of Gallo Worldwide, Lda. | Member of the Technologic and Scientific Committee of ISPG – Instituto de Petróleo e Gás | Chairman of APETRO – Associação Portuguesa de Empresas Petrolíferas | Chairman of the Board of AEM – Associação dos Emitentes Portugueses | Non-Executive Member of the Board of Directors of NYSE Euronext and Member of Audit Committee of NYSE Euronext | Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Companies Tranquilidade Vida, Logo e Açoreana (later merged in Seguradoras Unidas, S.A.) | Chairman of the Audit Committee of Fórum para a Competitividade | Chairman of the Audit Committee of Fundação Francisco Manuel dos Santos | Chairman of the Board of EPIS - Empresários pela Inclusão Social.

Financial Matters Committee / Audit Committee

The Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee is made up of 5 independent members with the appropriate qualifications and experience, including at least one member with a degree in the area of the committee's duties and specific knowledge of auditing and accounting.

In accordance with the articles of association and internal regulations of the Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee and under the applicable law, this Committee is assigned the following general powers, by delegation of the General and Supervisory Board:

- Financial matters and accounting practices;
- Internal procedures for internal auditing and the Internal Financial Reporting Control System;
- Matters relating to the risk management system;
- The activity and independence of the Statutory Auditor of EDP; and

- The compliance function.

The membership, role and functioning of the Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee are in line with the European Commission Recommendation of 15 February 2005 (2005/162/EC), supplemented by the European Commission Recommendation of 30 April 2009 (2009/385/EC) as well as the recommendations provided for by the Corporate Governance Code of the Portuguese Institute for Corporate Governance.

In view of these duties, the Financial Matters Committee/Audit Committee held seventeen meetings in 2019, as envisaged in its Activity Plan. The main matters addressed in those meetings were: supervision of the financial reporting and business of EDP, monitoring the activity of the Internal Audit activity, monitoring of the compliance activity, monitoring of the Risk Management activity, monitoring litigation procedures, monitoring the activity of the Pensions Fund of the EDP Group, monitoring the contractual relationship with the Statutory Auditor, their activities and assessing the objective conditions of their independence and monitoring reports of irregularities (whistleblowing) and the relationship with the Audit Committees of the subsidiaries.

Remuneration Committee

The Remuneration Committee is made up of members of the General and Supervisory Board with the appropriate qualifications and experience, all of whom are independent from the managing body. This committee always has at least one representative present at the AGSM.

In accordance with the Internal Regulations of the Remuneration Committee, this Committee is assigned the following general powers:

- To define the policy and corporate objectives regarding the Chairman and Members of the Executive Board of Directors remuneration determination;
- Set the Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors and Directors' remuneration;
- Monitor and assess the performance of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and directors for purposes of determining variable remuneration; and
- Monitor the dissemination of external information on remuneration and the Executive Board of Directors remuneration policy.

According to the articles of association, the Remuneration Committee of the General and Supervisory Board must submit a declaration on the remuneration policy followed for the members of the Executive Board of Directors and which it has approved.

The Remuneration Committee held two meetings during 2019, considering its duties. The following topics were discussed: (i) definition of the remuneration policy of the Executive Board Members to be submitted to the Shareholders' General Meeting and (ii) definition of the variable annual remuneration regarding 2018 financial year, as well as the multi-annual variable remuneration of the Executive Board Members. Although calculated annually, the multi-annual variable remuneration only becomes effective if, by the end of the mandate, 90 per cent. of the objectives have been achieved. The calculation was validated and certified by an external entity.

Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee

The Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee is made up of members of the General and Supervisory Board, the majority of whom are independent, with the appropriate qualifications and experience for their duties.

The Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee is a specialised committee of the General and Supervisory Board. Its purpose is to monitor and supervise, on a permanent basis, all matters related with the following:

- Corporate governance;

- Strategic sustainability;
- Internal codes of ethics and conduct;
- Systems for assessing and resolving conflicts of interests, in particular pertaining to relations between EDP and its shareholders; and
- Internal proceedings and relationship between EDP and Subsidiary or Group companies and their employees, clients, providers and remaining stakeholders.

In the scope of its responsibilities, the Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee supports the activity of the General and Supervisory Board in the continuous assessment of the management, as well as of the performance of the General and Supervisory Board itself. Based on the work of the Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee, the General and Supervisory Board annually carries out the above mentioned assessments, which conclusions are included in the annual report of the General and Supervisory Board and presented to the shareholders at the AGSM.

Another two very important activities carried out by the Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee are the monitoring of the corporate governance practices adopted by EDP and the management of human resources and succession plans.

The functioning of the Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee is governed by an internal regulation approved by the General and Supervisory Board.

This Committee held five meetings during 2019, in compliance with its specific duties. The following topics were discussed: analysis of potential relevant situations in terms of conflicts of interest, assessment of opinions issued by the Ethics Committee, analysis of the stakeholders management in general and relationship policy with clients in particular assessment of the human resources and succession plans, study of sustainability objectives for the Group and analysis of the strategic plan for EDP Group Foundations.

Strategy and Performance Committee

The work of the Strategy and Performance Committee is governed by its internal regulations approved by the General and Supervisory Board.

The mission of the Strategy and Performance Committee is to oversee the following areas on a continuous basis:

- Short, medium and long-term strategies and scenarios;
- Strategic execution, business planning and respective budgets;
- Investments and divestments;
- Debt and financing;
- Strategic alliances;
- Markets trends and competitiveness;
- Regulatory issues;
- Analysis of the Group's and its business units' performance;
- Benchmarking the Group's performance in relation to the sector's leading companies; and
- Assessment of the competitiveness of EDP's business portfolio.

In 2019, the Strategy and Performance Committee held nine meetings in which the following subjects were discussed: monitoring of the elaboration of the Business Plan 2019-2022, the performance of EDP shares in the capital markets, the financing and capital structure of EDP Group, the monitoring of strategic and business risks of EDP Group, state of play of investment projects and the operating efficiency projects; the

monitoring of the strategic partnership with EDP Renováveis and Engie within the wind offshore, analysis of the strategy and performance of EDP in particular of the activities of EDP Renováveis, distribution, conventional generation and of support areas of the business and monitoring of the Budget of the Group for 2020.

EDP Renewables North America Business Affairs Monitoring Committee

The EDPR NA Affairs Monitoring Committee is elected by the General and Supervisory Board and composed by a majority of independent members, never less than five, with the qualifications and experience to adequately perform their duties.

The EDPR NA Business Affairs Monitoring Committee was incorporated on 16 March 2020 and is responsible for monitoring and assessing the activity of EDP Renewables North America, LLC, namely regarding:

- The strategic/business plans, assessing the different developing scenarios in which they rest and their implementation.
- The annual budget.
- The investment, divestment, merger, acquisition and restructuring projects of significant value businesses.
- Financing transactions.
- Alliances /strategic partnerships entered into by the Company and the specific actions deriving therefrom.
- Requests for prior opinion or waiver of prior opinion presented by the Executive Board of Directors.
- The compliance of the assumed commitments regarding public safety.

The Committee is also responsible for defining compliance procedures on the obligations assumed by EDP regarding the development of EDPR NA's business with respect to the General and Supervisory Board activity.

Executive Officers

EDP has 23 executive officers in charge of various business and administrative departments which report directly to the Executive Board of Directors. Selected information for the executive officers in charge of EDP's principal business activities is set forth below:

Name	Year of Birth	Year of Appointment	Position
Support to Governance Area			
Rita Ferreira de Almeida	1977	2018	Company Secretary and Head of the General Secretariat
Alexandra Cabral	1970	2018	Head of Legal Department
Teresa Lobato.....	1988	2018	Chief of Staff of the Chairman of the Executive Board
Azucena Viñuela Hernández	1965	2006	Head of Internal Audit Department
Rita Sousa	1974	2019	Head of Compliance Department
Maria Manuela Silva	1955	2018	Ethics Ombudsman
Strategic Area			
Ana Margarida Quelhas	1976	2016	Head of Energy Planning Department
António Castro	1959	2016	Head of Risk Management Department
Pedro Vasconcelos	1982	2017	Head of Business Analysis Department
Maria Joana Simões	1961	2018	Head of Regulation and Markets Department
Ricardo Ferreira	1971	2018	Head of Studies and Competition Department
António Castro	1959	2016	Head of Sustainability Department
Financial Area			
Paula Guerra.....	1973	2008	Head of Financial Management Department
João Gouveia Carvalho	1979	2015	Head of Planning and Control Department

Name	Year of Birth	Year of Appointment	Position
Miguel Ribeiro Ferreira.....	1967	2004	Head of Consolidation, IFRS Reporting Global Coordination Department
Miguel Viana	1972	2006	Head of Investor Relations Department
Resources Area			
Paula Carneiro.....	1967	2019	Head of People Experience Unit Department
Martim Salgado.....	1984	2019	Head of Transformation and Talent Unit Department
José Manuel Ferrari Careto	1962	2018	Head of Digital Global Unit Department
Carlos Mata.....	1963	2019	EDP University
Marketing and Communication Area			
Paulo Campos Costa	1965	2015	Head of Global Coordination of the Trademark, Marketing and Communication Department
Ana Sofia Vinhas	1972	2019	Head of Institutional Relations and Stakeholders Department
Business Units			
Pedro Neves Ferreira.....	1975	2019	Head of Energy Management Business Unit

The business address of each member of the Executive Board of Directors and each executive officer of EDP is Avenida 24 de Julho, 12, 1249 - 300 Lisbon, Portugal. The business address of each member of the General and Supervisory Board is Avenida 24 de Julho, 12, 1249 - 300 Lisbon, Portugal.

Conflicts of Interest

According to the information provided to EDP, the members of the Executive Board of Directors, the General and Supervisory Board and the executive officers of EDP do not have any conflicts, or any potential conflicts, between their duties to EDP and their private interests or other duties.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE EDP GROUP

The following financial information as of and for the six months ended 30 June 2020 and 30 June 2019 which appears below has been derived from EDP's unaudited consolidated financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2020 prepared in accordance with IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" ("IAS 34") as adopted by the European Union and which is included in this Base Prospectus.

The selected consolidated financial information as of and for the financial years ended 31 December 2019 and 2018 which appears below has been derived from EDP's audited consolidated financial statements for the financial years ended 31 December 2019 and 2018 prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as adopted by the European Union and included elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Consolidated Income Statement

Thousand Euros	Six-month period ended 30 June		Year ended 31 December	
	2020	2019*	2019	2018
	<i>Unaudited</i>			
Revenues from energy sales and services and other.....	6,182,887	7,107,017	14,333,009	15,278,085
Cost of energy sales and other.....	(3,525,817)	(4,506,064)	(9,115,859)	(10,178,903)
	<u>2,657,070</u>	<u>2,600,953</u>	<u>5,217,150</u>	<u>5,099,182</u>
Other income.....	343,662	401,145	691,886	562,677
Supplies and services	(401,573)	(421,101)	(897,543)	(956,961)
Personnel costs and employee benefits	(322,069)	(323,659)	(620,196)	(651,540)
Other expenses	(371,023)	(328,012)	(652,473)	(715,379)
Impairment losses on trade receivables and debtors	(40,148)	(20,960)	(33,207)	(20,850)
	<u>(791,151)</u>	<u>(692,587)</u>	<u>(1,511,533)</u>	<u>(1,782,053)</u>
Joint ventures and associates	5,043	12,237	-	-
	<u>1,870,962</u>	<u>1,908,366</u>	<u>3,705,617</u>	<u>3,317,129</u>
Provisions.....	(51,156)	(4,976)	(101,530)	(287,938)
Amortisation and impairment.....	(767,806)	(735,403)	(1,765,619)	(1,444,812)
	<u>1,052,000</u>	<u>1,167,987</u>	<u>1,838,468</u>	<u>1,584,379</u>
Financial income	109,353	182,744	387,817	456,245
Financial expenses	(477,118)	(553,345)	(1,057,591)	(1,010,390)
Share of net profit in joint ventures and associates	-	-	25,011	10,858
Profit before income tax and CESE...	<u>684,235</u>	<u>809,623</u>	<u>1,193,705</u>	<u>1,041,092</u>
Income tax expense	(134,181)	(136,639)	(225,901)	(99,666)
Extraordinary contribution to the energy sector (CESE)	(62,474)	(66,674)	(68,477)	(65,345)
	<u>(196,655)</u>	<u>(203,313)</u>	<u>(294,378)</u>	<u>(165,011)</u>
Net profit for the period.....	<u>487,580</u>	<u>606,310</u>	<u>899,327</u>	<u>876,081</u>
Attributable to:				
Equity holders of EDP	<u>314,613</u>	<u>405,033</u>	<u>511,751</u>	<u>519,189</u>
Non-controlling Interests	<u>172,967</u>	<u>201,277</u>	<u>387,576</u>	<u>356,892</u>
Net profit for the period.....	<u>487,580</u>	<u>606,310</u>	<u>899,327</u>	<u>876,081</u>
Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) - Euros.....	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.14

* Includes restatement due to changes in results in Joint Ventures and Associates as described in note 2a) of EDP's interim report for the six-month period ended 30 June 2020

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Thousand Euros	As at	As at	
	30 June	31 December	
	2020	2019	2018
	<i>Unaudited</i>		
Assets			
Property, plant and equipment.....	18,943,786	19,676,222	22,707,511
Right-of-use assets ¹	831,097	828,503	–
Intangible assets.....	3,790,378	4,223,823	4,736,530
Goodwill.....	1,877,873	2,119,862	2,251,461
Investments in joint ventures and associates.....	941,855	1,098,512	951,613
Equity instruments at fair value ²	174,325	170,806	125,147
Investment property.....	29,107	29,944	30,973
Deferred tax assets.....	942,887	1,084,046	1,152,195
Debtors and other assets from commercial activities....	3,054,686	3,424,220	2,522,640
Other debtors and other assets.....	1,014,999	932,578	629,620
Non-Current tax assets.....	282,363	389,037	53,728
Collateral deposits associated to financial debt.....	20,176	21,690	25,466
Total Non-Current Assets.....	31,903,532	33,999,243	35,186,884
Inventories.....	305,253	368,334	342,037
Debtors and other assets from commercial activities....	2,641,334	2,858,160	3,167,479
Other debtors and other assets.....	859,988	881,779	594,808
Current tax assets.....	420,260	415,735	354,057
Collateral deposits associated to financial debt.....	30,495	39,786	167,425
Cash and cash equivalents.....	1,375,821	1,542,722	1,803,205
Non-Current Assets held for sale.....	3,156,456	2,255,887	11,065
Total Current Assets.....	8,789,607	8,362,403	6,440,076
Total Assets.....	40,693,139	42,361,646	41,626,960
Equity			
Share capital.....	3,656,538	3,656,538	3,656,538
Treasury stock.....	(60,120)	(61,220)	(62,410)
Share premium.....	503,923	503,923	503,923
Reserves and retained earnings.....	3,671,717	4,247,195	4,350,938
Consolidated net profit attributable to equity holders of EDP	314,613	511,751	519,189
Total Equity attributable to equity holders of EDP.....	8,086,671	8,858,187	8,968,178
Non-controlling Interests.....	3,487,244	3,773,826	3,932,149
Total Equity.....	11,573,915	12,632,013	12,900,327
Liabilities			
Financial debt.....	13,476,394	13,124,615	13,462,390
Employee benefits.....	1,034,297	1,128,155	1,099,049
Provisions.....	876,526	926,426	982,515
Deferred tax liabilities.....	447,787	503,746	574,701
Institutional partnerships in USA ³	2,354,649	2,289,784	2,231,249
Trade payables and other liabilities from commercial activities	1,425,990	1,644,307	1,356,245
Other liabilities and other payables.....	1,229,293	1,177,119	756,899
Non-current tax liabilities.....	108,860	138,212	97,637
Total Non-Current Liabilities.....	20,953,796	20,932,364	20,560,685
Financial debt.....	3,108,917	3,446,854	2,622,509
Employee benefits.....	177,163	183,514	308,253
Provisions.....	152,528	126,091	35,930
Trade payables and other liabilities from commercial activities ⁵	3,335,205	3,859,623	3,862,245
Other liabilities and other payables.....	591,436	623,771	770,922
Current tax liabilities.....	420,080	478,594	566,089
Non-Current Liabilities held for sale.....	380,099	78,822	–
Total Current Liabilities.....	8,165,428	8,797,269	8,165,948
Total Liabilities.....	29,119,224	29,729,633	28,726,633
Total Equity and Liabilities.....	40,693,139	42,361,646	41,626,960

¹ As at 1 January 2019, EDP adopted IFRS 16.

² As at 1 January 2018, EDP adopted IFRS 9 and IFRS 15.

³ In the condensed consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 June 2020, this corresponds to "Institutional partnerships in North America".

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Thousand Euros	Six Months Ended 30 June		Year Ended 31 December	
	2020	2019*	2019	2018
Operating activities				
Profit before income tax and CESE	684,235	809,623	1,193,705	1,041,092
Adjustments for:				
Amortisation and impairment.....	767,806	735,403	1,765,619	1,444,812
Provisions	51,156	4,976	101,530	287,938
Joint ventures and associates.....	(5,043)	(12,237)	-	-
Share of net profit in joint ventures and associates	-	-	(25,011)	(10,858)
Financial (income) / expenses	367,765	370,601	669,774	554,145
(Gains)/Losses on disposal and scope effects except Asset Rotations	-	-	32,440	(56,043)
Changes in working capital				
Trade and other receivables	231,002	232,677	131,007	(107,674)
Trade and other payables	(206,884)	(181,481)	(116,077)	(184,356)
Personnel	(105,339)	(177,220)	(339,684)	(221,658)
Regulatory assets	51,235	391,922	(251,160)	916,895
Other changes in assets/liabilities related with operating activities	(282,900)	(138,867)	(342,802)	(274,050)
Income tax and CESE.....	(35,458)	(117,704)	(284,929)	(255,722)
Net cash flows from operations.....	1,517,575	1,917,693	2,534,412	3,134,521
Net (gains)/losses with Asset Rotation	(145,212)	(218,931)	(313,452)	(196,447)
Net cash flows from operating activities	1,372,363	1,698,762	2,220,960	2,938,074
Investing activities				
Cash receipts relating to:				
Sale of assets/subsidiaries with loss of control ⁽ⁱ⁾ ..	282,226	2	502,982	492,024
Other financial assets and investments.....	25,537	7,721	563,867	143,320
Other financial assets at amortised cost.....	-	-	-	-
Changes in cash resulting from consolidation perimeter variations	-	-	-	2,785
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.....	5,526	1,887	30,885	12,948
Other receipts relating to tangible fixed assets	1,613	2,506	4,894	10,857
Interest and similar income	17,477	30,866	61,308	36,229
Dividends.....	17,681	23,250	43,127	26,851
Loans to related parties	164,286	739	605,313	275,622
	514,346	66,971	1,812,376	1,000,636
Cash payments relating to:				
Acquisition of assets/subsidiaries.....	(31,813)	(2)	(3,133)	-
Other financial assets and investments ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾	(179,382)	(257,764)	(739,100)	(215,027)
Other financial assets at amortised cost.....	-	-	-	-
Changes in cash resulting from consolidation perimeter variations	1,806	(89,330)	(112,284)	(50,183)
Property, plant equipment and intangible assets..	(1,065,045)	(1,289,653)	(2,348,542)	(1,708,627)
Loans to related parties	(266,739)	(44,407)	(254,339)	(205,787)
	(1,541,173)	(1,681,156)	(3,457,398)	(2,179,624)
Net cash flows from investing activities	(1,026,827)	(1,614,185)	(1,645,022)	(1,178,988)
Financing activities				
Receipts relating to financial debt (include Collateral Deposits)	5,616,668	2,275,032	4,099,892	2,704,418
(Payments) relating to financial debt (include Collateral Deposits)	(4,884,561)	(1,518,283)	(3,443,363)	(3,634,500)
Interest and similar costs of financial debt including hedge derivatives.....	(348,382)	(315,653)	(557,270)	(623,444)
Receipts/(payments) relating to loans from non- controlling interests	(14,661)	(6,959)	(29,922)	(61,907)
Interest and similar costs relating to loans from non- controlling interests	(5,270)	(10,861)	(21,177)	(32,458)
Share capital increases/(decreases) by non-controlling interests	(45,992)	(38,180)	(61,722)	(71,410)
Receipts/(payments) relating to derivative financial instruments	6,286	(17,601)	(4,946)	17,796
Dividends paid to equity holders of EDP ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾	(690,739)	(690,675)	(690,675)	(690,517)

Thousand Euros	Six Months Ended 30 June		Year Ended 31 December	
	2020	2019*	2019	2018
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(44,797)	(69,817)	(134,726)	(167,796)
Treasury stock sold/(purchased)	-	-	-	(952)
Receipts/(payments) related with transactions with non-controlling interest without change of control	(1,364)	(15,053)	(20,386)	-
Lease (payments) ^(iv)	(37,367)	(38,023)	(75,754)	-
Receipts/(payments) from institutional partnerships - USA ^(v)	114,944	(64,258)	105,627	225,353
Net cash flows from financing activities	(335,235)	(510,331)	(834,422)	(2,335,417)

Thousand Euros	Six Months Ended 30 June		Year Ended 31 December	
	2020	2019*	2019	2018
Changes in cash and cash equivalents	10,301	(425,754)	(258,484)	(576,331)
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held.....	(175,424)	17,895	(1,999)	(20,541)
Cash and cash equivalents reclassified as held for sale .	(1,778)	(14,384)	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	1,542,722	1,803,205	1,803,205	2,400,077
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period(vi)	1,375,821	1,380,962	1,542,722	1,803,205

(i) Relates essentially to the receivment of the sales of Babilônia Holding, S.A. and its subsidiaries (*see Note 22*) and the transfers of offshore companies to OW Offshore S.L (*see Note 6*);;

(ii) Relates essentially to payments made for the capital increases in North America companies and the Investment Funds;

(iii) *See Note 25*;

(iv) Includes capital and interest;

(v) On a consolidated basis, refers to the receipts and payments net of transaction costs (transactions included in *Note 30*); In interim report of the 1st half of 2020, corresponds to “Receipts/(payment) from institutional partnerships in North America”.

(vi) See details of Cash and cash equivalents in *note 24* and the Consolidated and Company Reconciliation of Changes in the responsibilities of Financing activities in *Note 42* of the Financial Statements.

* Includes the reclassification arising from the change in accounting policy as described in *note 2a*) of the interim report of the 1st half of 2020

EDP FINANCE B.V.

INCORPORATION, DURATION AND DOMICILE

EDP Finance B.V. (hereinafter "**EDP B.V.**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of EDP, is incorporated under Dutch law as a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, on 1 October 1999 for an unlimited period of time.

EDP B.V. has its registered office at Luna ArenA, Herikerbergweg 130, 1101 CM Amsterdam, the Netherlands (telephone number +31 (0)20 575 56 00) and its statutory seat is in Amsterdam, the Netherlands. EDP B.V. is registered in the Commercial Register of the Chamber of Commerce under file number 34121496.

OBJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

The main objects of EDP B.V. are to assist EDP and the EDP Group in raising funds in the international markets and to provide financial and investment services to group companies.

SHARE CAPITAL

The authorised share capital of EDP B.V. consists of 80,000 shares of €100 each, of which 20,000 shares have been issued and fully paid up.

MANAGEMENT

The management of EDP B.V. is conducted by a management board that may consist of one or more members. Members of the management board are elected by a general meeting of the shareholders of EDP B.V. and may be recalled from this position at any time.

The current management board is composed of four members: EDP, Marleen Frederika Carola van der Werff, Ronald Arendsen and TMF Netherlands B.V. Details of the directors of EDP can be found in "*Management of EDP*".

The details of the individual directors of EDP B.V. are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Year of Birth</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Elected</u>
Marleen Frederika Carola van der Werff.	1975	Director	2019
Ronald Arendsen.....	1967	Director	2020

TMF Netherlands B.V. may be represented by:

- (i) any two managing directors acting jointly;
- (ii) any proxy holder A acting jointly with a managing director or a proxy holder A or a proxy holder B; or
- (iii) any proxy holder B acting jointly with a managing director or a proxy holder A.

Full details of all appointed managing directors, proxy holders A and proxy holders B can be found in the register entry for TMF Netherlands B.V. in the Commercial Register of the Chamber of Commerce under file number 33126512.

The contact address for the managing directors, proxy holders A and proxy holders B of TMF Netherlands B.V. (including the individual directors of EDP B.V.) is Luna ArenA, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101 CM Amsterdam, the Netherlands (telephone number: +31 (0)20 575 56 00).

EDP B.V. may be legally represented by the entire management board, being EDP, Ms. van der Werff, TMF Netherlands B.V. and Mr. Arendsen, acting jointly, or by two members of the management board acting jointly.

The principal outside activities of Ms. van der Werff and Mr. Arendsen are as employees of TMF Netherlands B.V., a trust company established in the Netherlands in 1970 whose principal outside activities

are the provision of corporate secretarial and administrative services to businesses, companies and other forms of enterprise.

For details of the outside activities of EDP please see "*EDP and the EDP Group*" above.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The members of the management board of EDP B.V. do not have any conflicts, or any potential conflicts, between their duties to EDP B.V. and their private interests or other duties.

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE SHAREHOLDERS

An annual general meeting of shareholders must be held in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, within six months following the end of each fiscal year. Each outstanding share is entitled to one vote.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND DISTRIBUTION OF PROFITS

EDP B.V.'s fiscal year coincides with the calendar year. The annual general meeting of the shareholders shall determine the allocation of the accrued profits.

The following financial information is extracted without material adjustment from the audited financial statements of EDP B.V. for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018, prepared in accordance with the IFRS as adopted by the European Union and incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, and from the unaudited and unreviewed financial statements of EDP B.V. for the six month period ended 30 June 2020, prepared in accordance with IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" ("**IAS 34**") as adopted by the European Union, and which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

Income Statement

Thousand Euros	Six Month Period Ended 30 June 2020	Six Month Period Ended 30 June 2019
	<i>Unaudited and unreviewed</i>	
Interest income	159,444	171,530
Interest expenses	(186,431)	(230,861)
Net interest (expenses) / income	<u>(26,987)</u>	<u>(59,331)</u>
Net other financial income and expenses	<u>(5,731)</u>	<u>20,464</u>
Net financial (expenses) / income	<u>(32,718)</u>	<u>(38,867)</u>
Other operating (expenses) / income		
Services rendered	<u>244</u>	<u>524</u>
Supplies and services	<u>(828)</u>	<u>(972)</u>
Personnel costs	<u>(18)</u>	<u>(19)</u>
(Loss) / Profit before income tax	<u>(33,320)</u>	<u>(39,334)</u>
Tax (benefit) / expense	<u>6,477</u>	<u>9,827</u>
Net (loss) / profit for the year	<u>(26,843)</u>	<u>(29,507)</u>

Thousand Euros	Year Ended 31 December	
	2019	2018
Interest income		
Amortized cost	306,609	335,945
Fair value through profit or loss	89,922	99,199
Interest expenses		
Amortized cost	(403,446)	(423,840)
Fair value through profit or loss	(44,185)	(51,788)
Net interest (expenses) / income	<u>(51,100)</u>	<u>(40,484)</u>
Net other financial income and expenses	<u>33,008</u>	<u>24,140</u>
Net financial (expenses) / income	<u>(18,092)</u>	<u>(16,344)</u>
Other operating (expenses) / income		
Services rendered	<u>(72)</u>	<u>800</u>
Supplies and services	<u>(1,450)</u>	<u>(2,584)</u>
Personnel costs	<u>(35)</u>	<u>(35)</u>
(Loss) / Profit before income tax	<u>(19,649)</u>	<u>(18,163)</u>
Tax (benefit) / expense	<u>4,900</u>	<u>4,521</u>
Net (loss) / profit for the year	<u>(14,749)</u>	<u>(13,642)</u>

Statement of Financial Position

Thousand Euros	Six Month Period Ended	Year Ended	
	30 June	31 December	
	2020	2019*	2018
	<i>Unaudited and unreviewed</i>		
Assets			
Loans to and receivables from group entities	9,033,106	9,319,288	10,684,127
Derivative financial instruments.....	51,741	170,142	146,051
Deferred tax assets	11,998	5,476	772
Total Non-Current Assets.....	9,096,845	9,494,906	10,830,950
Loans to and receivables from group entities	3,820,414	3,940,958	2,592,033
Derivative financial instruments	60,507	105,188	65,328
Debtors and other assets	1,091	846	3,095
Tax receivable	129	3,771	9,652
Cash and cash equivalents.....	362,281	162,841	432,703
Total Current Assets.....	4,244,422	4,213,604	3,102,811
Total Assets	13,341,267	13,708,510	13,933,761
Equity			
Share capital	2,000	2,000	2,000
Share premium	11,980	11,980	11,980
Reserves and retained earnings	97,661	112,453	125,508
(Loss) / profit for the year	(26,843)	(14,749)	(13,642)
Total Equity	84,798	111,684	125,846
Liabilities			
Debt securities	8,017,345	9,292,326	10,331,930
Loans and credit facilities from third parties	1,202,692	439,261	381,030
Derivative financial instruments	6,036	37,371	21,590
Total Non-Current Liabilities	9,226,073	9,768,958	10,734,550
Debt securities	2,158,613	1,915,545	1,896,712
Loans and credit facilities from third parties	710,377	845,165	401,872
Loans from group entities	879,004	806,972	571,452
Amounts owed on commercial paper	282,000	258,000	150,000
Derivative financial instruments	-	1,937	52,173
Trade and other payables	402	249	1,096
Tax payable	-	-	60
Total Current Liabilities	4,030,396	3,827,868	3,073,365
Total Liabilities	13,256,469	13,596,826	13,807,915
Total Equity and Liabilities	13,341,267	13,708,510	13,933,761

*On 1 January 2020, EDP Finance changed its accounting policy for recognising balances related to the Group's financial system, starting to recognise the balances of assets in cash and cash equivalents. Prior to this change, the company recognised these balances in Loans to and receivables from group entities. (See Note 2 (Accounting Policies) to EDP Finance's unaudited and unreviewed interim financial statements for the six months period ended 30 June 2020).

Statement of Cash Flows

Thousands of Euros	Six Month Period Ended 30 June		Year Ended 31 December	
	2020	2019*	2019	2018
	<i>Unaudited and unreviewed</i>			
Cash flows from operating activities				
Profit/(Loss) for the period	(26,843)	(29,507)	(14,749)	(13,642)
Adjustments for:				
Net interest income / (expense)	26,987	59,331	51,101	40,484
Net other financial income and expenses.....	58,975	(20,869)	(61,626)	(38,617)
Tax (expense) / income	(6,477)	(9,827)	(4,900)	(4,521)
	<u>52,642</u>	<u>(872)</u>	<u>(30,174)</u>	<u>(16,296)</u>
Changes in:				
Loans to and receivables from group entities	(493,302)	125,007	727,755	(1,197,120)
Debtors and other assets	(405)	648	1,244	(3,169)
Amounts owed on commercial paper	49,000	210,000	108,000	35,000
Loans from group entities.....	802,820	62,900	(241,097)	2,247,968
Trade and other payables.....	313	615	158	1,051
	<u>411,068</u>	<u>398,298</u>	<u>565,886</u>	<u>1,067,434</u>
Interest received	82,640	53,939	264,446	329,794
Interest paid.....	(238,798)	(235,643)	(430,033)	(443,37)
Tax received / (paid)	3,643	830	5,820	(4,724)
Net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities	<u>258,553</u>	<u>217,424</u>	<u>406,009</u>	<u>949,130</u>
Cash flows from financing activities				
Proceeds from issued debt securities	-	-	600,000	1,339,125
Redemption of debt securities	(973,129)	(831,487)	(1,753,677)	(910,897)
Proceeds of loans and credit facilities from third parties	610,382	467,068	487,803	(1,222,828)
Net cash flow (used in) / generated from financing activities	<u>(362,747)</u>	<u>(364,419)</u>	<u>(665,874)</u>	<u>(794,600)</u>
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(104,194)</u>	<u>(146,995)</u>	<u>(259,865)</u>	<u>154,530</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	468,594	432,703	432,703	301,738
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash and cash equivalents held	(2,119)	(1,379)	(9,997)	(23,565)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	<u>362,281</u>	<u>284,329</u>	<u>162,841</u>	<u>432,703</u>

*On 1 January 2020, EDP Finance changed its accounting policy for recognizing balances related to the Group's financial system, starting to recognise the balances of assets in cash and cash equivalents. Prior to this change, the company recognised these balances in Loans to and receivables from group entities. (See Note 2 (Accounting Policies) to EDP Finance's unaudited and unreviewed interim financial statements for the six months period ended 30 June 2020).

TAXATION

The following is a general description of certain Dutch and Portuguese tax considerations relating to the Instruments. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the Instruments. Prospective purchasers of Instruments should consult their tax advisers as to the consequences under the tax laws of the country in which they are resident for tax purposes and the tax laws of the Netherlands and/or Portugal of acquiring, holding and disposing of Instruments and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Instruments. This summary is based upon the law as in effect on the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any change in law that may take effect after such date.

Portugal

The following is a general summary of the Issuers' understanding of current law and practice in Portugal as in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus in relation to certain current relevant aspects of the Instruments to Portuguese taxation and is subject to changes in such laws, including changes that could have a retroactive effect. The following summary is intended as a general guide only and is not exhaustive. It is not intended to be, nor should it be considered to be, legal or tax advice to any Beneficial Owner of Instruments. It does not take into account or discuss the tax laws of any country other than Portugal and relates only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of Instruments. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the Portuguese or other tax consequences resulting from the purchase, ownership and disposition of Instruments, including the effect of any state or local taxes, under the tax laws of Portugal and each country where they are resident, or are deemed to be resident.

The reference to "**interest**", "**other investment income**" and "**capital gains**" in the paragraphs below means "**interest**", "**other investment income**" and "**capital gains**" as understood in Portuguese tax law. The statements below do not take into account any different definitions of "**interest**", "**other investment income**" or "**capital gains**" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the "**Terms and Conditions of the Instruments**" or any related documentation.

The summary below in relation to Instruments issued by EDP B.V. and by EDP assumes that such Instruments would be treated by the Portuguese tax authorities as corporate bonds (*obrigações*) as defined under Portuguese law. If the Portuguese tax authorities do not treat the Instruments as *obrigações*, no assurance can be given that the same tax regime will apply.

1. Instruments issued by EDP B.V.

Interest and other investment income obtained by Portuguese resident individuals on Instruments issued by EDP B.V. are subject to individual income tax. If the payment of interest or other types of investment income is made available to Portuguese resident individuals through a Portuguese resident entity or a Portuguese branch of a non-resident entity, withholding tax applies at a rate of 28 per cent., which is the final tax on that income unless the individual elects to aggregate it to his taxable income, subject to tax at progressive rates varying from 14.5 per cent. up to 48 per cent. In the latter circumstance, a solidarity surcharge is due on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent. on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 up to €250,000 and (ii) 5 per cent. on the taxable income exceeding €250,000 (if any). Also, in case the individual elected to aggregate the interest and other investment income, the tax withheld is deemed a payment on account of the final tax due. Interest and other investment income paid or made available (*colocado à disposição*) to accounts in the name of one or more accountholders acting on behalf of undisclosed entities is subject to a final withholding tax at a rate of 35 per cent., unless the beneficial owner of the income is disclosed, in which case the general rules will apply. If the interest and other investment income on the Instruments is not received through an entity located in Portugal, it is not subject to Portuguese withholding tax, but an autonomous taxation rate of 28 per cent. will apply unless an option for aggregation is made, subject to the aforementioned progressive tax rates and a solidarity surcharge.

Gains obtained with the repayment of Instruments are classified as capital gains for Portuguese tax purposes.

Capital gains obtained by Portuguese resident individuals on the repayment or transfer of the Instruments are taxed at a rate of 28 per cent. levied on the positive difference between the capital gains and capital losses realised on the transfer of securities and derivatives of each year, which is the final tax on that income, unless the individual elects to aggregate it to his taxable income, subjecting it to tax at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. In the latter circumstance, a solidarity surcharge is due on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent. on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 and up to €250,000 and (ii) 5 per cent. on the taxable income exceeding €250,000 (if any). Accrued interest qualifies as interest for tax purposes.

Interest and other investment income derived from the Instruments and capital gains obtained with the transfer of the Instruments by legal persons resident for tax purposes in mainland Portugal and by non-resident legal persons with a permanent establishment therein to which the income or gains are attributable are included in their taxable profits and are subject to Corporate Income Tax at a 21 per cent. tax rate (a 17 per cent. rate is applicable to the first €25,000 of taxable income obtained by small and medium sized companies, as defined in the annex of Decree-Law no. 372/2007, of 6 November), to which a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. of their taxable income may be added. A state surcharge (*derrama estadual*) also applies at 3 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €1,500,000 and up to €7,500,000, 5 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €7,500,000 and up to €35,000,000, and 9 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €35,000,000.

The acquisition of Instruments through gift or inheritance by a legal person resident in mainland Portugal or non-resident legal person acting through a permanent establishment therein is subject to Corporate Income Tax at a 21 per cent. tax rate (a 17 per cent. rate is applicable to the first EUR 25,000 of taxable income obtained by small and medium sized companies, as defined in the annex of Decree-Law no. 372/2007, of 6 November), to which a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. of their taxable income may be added. A state surcharge (*derrama estadual*) also applies at 3 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €1,500,000 and up to €7,500,000, 5 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €7,500,000 and up to €35,000,000, and 9 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €35,000,000.

Interest and other investment income paid or made available (*colocado à disposição*) to accounts in the name of one or more account holders acting on behalf of undisclosed entities is subject to a final withholding tax at 35 per cent. unless the beneficial owner of the income is disclosed, in which case the general rules will apply.

There is neither wealth nor estate tax in Portugal.

Payments made by EDP B.V. of interest, other investment income or principal on Instruments issued by it to an individual or legal person non-resident in Portugal for tax purposes without a permanent establishment to which such income may be attributable are not subject to Portuguese income tax.

Capital gains obtained on the transfer of an Instrument by an individual or a legal person who is neither resident nor engaged in business through a permanent establishment in Portugal to which that gain is attributable are not subject to Portuguese income tax.

2. **Instruments issued by EDP not integrated in a centralised control system foreseen under Decree-Law no. 193/2005, of 7 November 2005**

Interest and other types of investment income obtained on Instruments by a Portuguese resident individual are subject to individual income tax. If the payment of interest or other investment income is made available to individuals resident in mainland Portugal, withholding tax applies at a rate of 28 per cent., which is the final tax on that income unless the individual elects to aggregate it to his taxable income, subjecting it to tax at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. In the latter circumstance, a solidarity surcharge is due on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent. on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 and up to €250,000 and (ii) 5 per cent. on the taxable income exceeding €250,000 (if any). Also, in case the individual elects to aggregate the interest and other investment, the tax withheld is deemed a payment on account of the final tax due.

Interest and other investment income paid or made available (*colocado à disposição*) to accounts in the name of one or more accountholders acting on behalf of undisclosed entities is subject to a final withholding tax at 35 per cent. unless the beneficial owner of the income is disclosed, in which case the general rules will apply.

In the case of Zero Coupon Instruments, the difference between the redemption value and the subscription cost is qualified as investment income and is also subject to Portuguese income tax.

Gains obtained with the repayment of Instruments are classified as capital gains for Portuguese tax purposes.

Capital gains obtained by individuals resident in mainland Portugal on the repayment or transfer of Instruments are taxed at a rate of 28 per cent. levied on the positive difference between the capital gains and capital losses realised on the transfer of securities and derivatives of each year, which is the final tax on that income, unless the individual elects to aggregate it to his taxable income, subjecting it to tax at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. In the latter circumstance, a solidarity surcharge is due on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent. on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 and up to €250,000 and (ii) 5 per cent. on the taxable income exceeding €250,000 (if any). Accrued interest qualifies as interest for tax purposes.

Interest and other investment income derived from Instruments and capital gains obtained with the repayment or transfer of Instruments by legal persons resident for tax purposes in mainland Portugal and by non-resident legal persons with a permanent establishment therein to which the income or gains are attributable are included in their taxable income and are subject to Corporate Income Tax at a 21 per cent. tax rate (a 17 per cent. rate is applicable to the first EUR 25,000 of taxable income obtained by small and medium sized companies, as defined in the annex of Decree-Law no. 372/2007, of 6 November), to which a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. of its taxable income may be added. A state surcharge (*derrama estadual*) also applies at 3 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €1,500,000, 5 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €7,500,000 and up to €35,000,000, and at 9 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €35,000,000. Withholding tax at a rate of 25 per cent. applies on interest and other investment income, which is deemed a payment on account of the final tax due. Financial institutions subject to Portuguese corporate income tax (including branches of foreign financial institutions located in Portugal), and inter alia pension funds, retirement and/or education savings funds, venture capital funds and collective investment undertakings constituted under the laws of Portugal are not subject to withholding tax.

Interest and other types of investment income obtained by non-resident legal persons without a Portuguese permanent establishment to which the income is attributable is subject to withholding tax at a rate of 25 per cent., which is the final tax on that income. Interest and other types of investment income obtained by non-resident individuals without a Portuguese permanent establishment to which the income is attributable is subject to withholding tax at a rate of 28 per cent., which is the final tax on that income. The rate is 35 per cent. in the case of individuals or legal persons domiciled in a country, territory or region included in the "**tax havens**" list approved by Ministerial order no. 150/2004, of 13 February as amended from time to time. Interest and other investment income paid or made available (*colocado à disposição*) to accounts in the name of one or more accountholders acting on behalf of undisclosed entities is subject to a final withholding tax of 35 per cent. unless the beneficial owner of the income is disclosed, in which case the general rules will apply.

Under the tax treaties entered into by Portugal which are in full force and effect as of the date of this Base Prospectus, the withholding tax rate may be reduced to 15, 12, 10 or 5 per cent., depending on the applicable treaty and **provided that** the relevant formalities (including certification of residence by the tax authorities of the beneficial owners of the interest and other investment income) are met. The reduction may apply at source or through the refund of the excess tax. The forms currently applicable for these purposes were approved by Order (*Despacho*) no. 4743-A/2008 (2nd series), of 8 February 2008, published in the Portuguese official gazette, second series, no. 37, of 21 February 2008 of the Portuguese Minister of Finance (as amended), available for viewing and downloading at www.portaldasfinancas.gov.pt.

Income paid to an associated company of EDP which is resident in the European Union is exempt from withholding tax.

For these purposes, an associated company of EDP is:

- (i) a company which is subject to one of the taxes on profits listed in Article 3 (a) (iii) of Council Directive 2003/49/EC without being exempt, which takes one of the forms listed in the Annex to that Directive, which is considered to be resident in an European Union Member State and is not, within the meaning of a double taxation convention on income concluded with a third state, considered to be resident for tax purposes outside the European Union;
- (ii) a company which holds a minimum direct holding of 25 per cent. of EDP's share capital, or a company whose share capital is directly held at least by 25 per cent. by EDP, or a company whose share capital is directly held at least 25 per cent. by a third company which also directly holds at least 25 per cent. of the share capital of EDP; and
- (iii) **provided that** the holding has been maintained for an uninterrupted period of at least two years, if the minimum holding period is met after the date the withholding tax becomes due, a refund may be obtained.

The associated company of EDP to which payments are made must be the beneficial owner of the interest, which will be the case if it receives the interest for its own account and not as an intermediary, either as a representative, a trustee or authorised signatory, for some other person.

The exemption from withholding tax may take place at source or through the refund of tax withheld.

Capital gains obtained on the repayment or transfer of Instruments by non-resident individuals without a permanent establishment in Portugal to which gains are attributable are exempt from Portuguese capital gains taxation unless the beneficial owner is resident in a country, territory or region subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime included in the "**low tax jurisdictions**" list approved by Ministerial order (*Portaria*) no. 150/2004, of 13 February (*Lista dos países, territórios e regiões com regimes de tributação privilegiada, claramente mais favoráveis*) amended from time to time. If the exemption does not apply, the gains will be subject to personal income tax at a rate of 28 per cent. However, under the tax treaties entered into by Portugal, such gains are usually not subject to Portuguese tax, but the applicable rules should be confirmed on a case-by-case basis. Accrued interest does not qualify as capital gains for tax purposes.

Capital gains obtained on the repayment or disposal of Instruments by a legal person non-resident in Portugal for tax purposes and without a permanent establishment in Portugal to which gains are attributable are exempt from Portuguese capital gains taxation, unless the share capital of the beneficial owner is more than 25 per cent. directly or indirectly held by Portuguese resident entities or if the beneficial owner is resident in a country, territory or region subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime included in the "**low tax jurisdictions**" list approved by Ministerial order (*Portaria*) no. 150/2004, of 13 February (*Lista dos países, territórios e regiões com regimes de tributação privilegiada, claramente mais favoráveis*) as amended. For the first exception the capital gains are still exempt if the following requirements are cumulatively met: (i) the beneficial owner is resident in an EU Member State, in an European Economic Area Member State which is bound to cooperate with Portugal under an administrative cooperation arrangement in tax matters similar to the exchange of information schemes in relation to tax matters existing within the EU Member States, or in a country with which Portugal has a double tax treaty in force which foresees the exchange of information; (ii) the beneficial owner is subject and not exempt from a tax referred to in article 2 of Council Directive 2011/96/UE of 30 November 2011, or from a tax of similar nature with a rate not lower than 60 per cent. of the Portuguese IRC rate (currently 12.6 per cent.); (iii) the beneficial owner holds, directly or indirectly, at least 10 per cent. of the share capital or voting rights for at least 1 year uninterruptedly of the entity disposed; (iv) the beneficial owner is not part of an arrangement or series of arrangements which have been put into place for the main purpose or one of the main purposes of obtaining a tax advantage. If the exemption does not apply, the gains will be subject to corporate income tax at a rate of 25 per cent. However, under the tax

treaties entered into by Portugal, such gains are usually not subject to Portuguese tax, but the applicable rules should be confirmed on a case-by-case basis.

Stamp Duty at a rate of 10 per cent. applies to the acquisition through gift or inheritance of Instruments by an individual who is resident for tax purposes in Portugal. An exemption applies to transfers in favour of the spouse, de facto spouse, descendants and parents/grandparents. The acquisition of Instruments through gift or inheritance by a legal person resident in mainland Portugal or a non-resident legal person acting through a permanent establishment therein is subject to Corporate Income Tax at a 21 per cent. tax rate (a 17 per cent. rate is applicable to the first EUR 25,000 of taxable income obtained by small and medium sized companies, as defined in the annex of Decree-Law no. 372/2007, of 6 November), to which a municipal surcharge (derrama municipal) of up to 1.5 per cent. of its taxable income may be added. A state surcharge (derrama estadual) also applies at 3 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €1,500,000 and up to €7,500,000, 5 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €7,500,000 and up to €35,000,000, and 9 per cent. on taxable profits in excess of €35,000,000.

No Stamp Duty applies to the acquisition through gift and inheritance of Instruments by an individual who is not resident for tax purposes in Portugal. The acquisition of Instruments through gift or inheritance by a non-resident legal person is subject to corporate income tax at a rate of 25 per cent. However, under the tax treaties entered into by Portugal, such gains are usually not subject to Portuguese tax, but the applicable rules should be confirmed on a case-by-case basis.

There is neither wealth nor estate tax in Portugal.

3. **Instruments issued by EDP integrated in a centralised control system foreseen under Decree-Law no. 193/2005, of 7 November 2005**

The regime described in paragraph 2 above corresponds to the general tax treatment of investment income and capital gains on Instruments issued by a Portuguese entity and to the acquisition through gift or inheritance of such Instruments.

Nevertheless, pursuant to the Special Tax Regime for Debt Securities, approved by Decree-Law no. 193/2005, of 7 November 2005, as amended from time to time (hereafter "**the special regime approved by Decree-Law no. 193/2005**"), investment income paid on, as well as capital gains derived from, a sale, repayment or other disposition of the Instruments, to non-Portuguese resident beneficial owners will be exempt from Portuguese income tax provided the debt securities are integrated in (i) a centralised system for securities managed by an entity resident for tax purposes in Portugal (such as the CVM managed by Interbolsa), or (ii) an international clearing system operated by a managing entity established in a member state of the European Union other than Portugal (e.g. Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) or in a European Economic Area Member State provided, in this case, that such State is bound to cooperate with Portugal under an administrative cooperation arrangement in tax matters similar to the exchange of information schemes in relation to tax matters existing within the EU Member States, or (iii) integrated in other centralised systems not covered above **provided that**, in this last case, the Portuguese government authorises the application of the Decree-Law no.193/2005, and the beneficiaries are:

- (i) central banks or governmental agencies; or
- (ii) international bodies recognised by the Portuguese Republic; or
- (iii) entities resident in countries or jurisdictions with whom Portugal has a double tax treaty in force or a tax information exchange agreement; or
- (iv) other entities without headquarters, effective management or a permanent establishment in the Portuguese territory to which the relevant income is attributable and which are not domiciled in a blacklisted jurisdiction as set out in the Ministerial order no. 150/2004 from time to time.

For purposes of application at source of this tax exemption regime, Decree-Law no.193/2005 requires completion of certain procedures and the provision of certain information. Under these procedures (which are aimed at verifying the non-resident status of the noteholder), the beneficial owner is required to hold the Instruments through an account with one of the following entities:

- (i) a direct registered entity, which is the entity with which the debt securities accounts that are integrated in the centralised system are opened;
- (ii) an indirect registered entity, which, although not assuming the role of the "**direct registered entities**", is a client of the latter; or
- (iii) an international clearing system, which is an entity that proceeds, in the international market, to clear, settle or transfer securities which are integrated in centralised systems or in their own registration systems.

The special regime approved by Decree-Law no. 193/2005 sets out the detailed rules and procedures to be followed on the proof of non-residence by the beneficial owners of the Instruments to which it applies.

Under these rules, the direct register entity is required to obtain and retain proof, in the form described below, that the beneficial owner is a non-resident entity that is entitled to the exemption. As a general rule, the proof of non-residence should be provided to, and received by, the direct register entities prior to the relevant date for payment of any interest, or the redemption date (for Zero Coupon Instruments), and, in the case of domestically cleared Instruments, prior to the transfer of Instruments, as the case may be.

The following is a general description of the rules and procedures on the proof required for the exemption to apply at source, as they stand on the date of this Base Prospectus.

(a) **Domestically Cleared Instruments**

The beneficial owner of Instruments must provide proof of non-residence in Portuguese territory substantially in the terms set forth below:

- (i) If a holder of Instruments is a central bank, a public law entity or agency or an international organisation recognised by the Portuguese State, a declaration of tax residence issued by the holder of Instruments, duly signed and authenticated or proof pursuant to the terms of paragraph (iv) below.
- (ii) If the beneficial owner of Instruments is a credit institution, a financial company, pension fund or an insurance company domiciled in any OECD country or in a country with which Portugal has entered into a double taxation treaty and is subject to a special supervision regime or administrative registration, certification shall be made by means of the following: (A) its tax identification; or (B) a certificate issued by the entity responsible for such supervision or registration confirming the legal existence of the holder of Instruments and its domicile; or (C) proof of non-residence, pursuant to the terms of paragraph (iv) below.
- (iii) If the beneficial owner of Instruments is either an investment fund or other type of collective investment undertaking domiciled in any OECD country or any country or jurisdiction with which Portugal has entered into a double tax treaty or a tax information exchange agreement in force, certification shall be provided by means of any of the following documents: (A) declaration issued by the entity which is responsible for its registration or supervision or by the tax authorities, confirming its legal existence and the law of incorporation and domicile; or (B) proof of non-residence pursuant to the terms of paragraph (iv) below.
- (iv) In any other case, confirmation must be made by way of: (A) a certificate of residence or equivalent document issued by the relevant tax authorities or; (B) a document issued by the relevant Portuguese consulate certifying residence abroad; or (C) a document specifically issued by an official entity of the public administration (either central, regional or peripheral, indirect or autonomous) of the relevant country certifying the residence. For these purposes, an identification document such as a passport or an identity card or document by means of which it is only indirectly possible to assume the relevant tax residence (such as a work or permanent residency permit) is not acceptable. There are rules on the authenticity and validity of the documents, in particular that the holder of

Instruments must provide an original or a certified copy of the residence certificate or equivalent document. This document must be issued up to until three months after the date on which the withholding tax would have been applied and will be valid for a three-year period starting on the date such document is issued.

In the cases referred to in paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above, proof of non-residence is required only once, the beneficial owner having to inform the register entity of any changes that impact the entitlement to the exemption. The holder of Instruments must inform the register entity immediately of any change that may preclude the tax exemption from applying.

(b) **Internationally Cleared Instruments**

If the Instruments are registered in an account with an international clearing system, prior to the relevant date for payment of any interest or the redemption date (for Zero Coupon Instruments), the entity managing such system is to provide to the direct register entity or its representative the identification and number of securities, as well as the amount of income payable and, when applicable, the amount of tax to be withheld, itemised by type of beneficial owner, as follows:

- (i) Entities with residence, headquarters, effective management or permanent establishment in the Portuguese territory to which the income is attributable which are not exempt from tax and are subject to withholding tax;
- (ii) Entities which have residence, headquarters, effective management or permanent establishment in a country, territory or region subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime included in the list approved by Ministerial order no. 150/2004, of 13 February, as amended from time to time, which are not exempt from tax and are subject to withholding tax;
- (iii) Entities with residence, headquarters, effective management or permanent establishment in the Portuguese territory to which the income is attributable which are exempt from tax or not subject to withholding tax; and
- (iv) Other entities which do not have residence, headquarters, effective management or permanent establishment to which the income would be attributable in the Portuguese territory.

In addition, the international clearing system managing entity is to provide to the direct register entity, in relation to each income payment, at least the following information concerning each of the beneficiaries mentioned in (i), (ii) and (iii) above: name and address, tax identification number, if applicable, identification of the securities held and amount thereof and amount of income.

No Portuguese exemption shall apply at source under the special regime approved by Decree-law no. 193/2005 if the above rules and procedures are not followed. Accordingly, the general Portuguese tax provisions shall apply as described above.

If the conditions for an exemption to apply are met, but, due to inaccurate or insufficient information, tax is withheld, a special refund procedure is available under the regime approved by Decree-law no. 193/2005. The refund claim is to be submitted to the direct register entity of the Instruments within six months from the date the withholding took place. The refund of withholding tax after the above six-month period is to be claimed to the Portuguese tax authorities through an official form available at <http://www.portaldasfinancas.gov.pt> (approved by Order no. 2937/2014 issued by Portuguese Secretary of State for Tax Matters), within two years from the end of the year in which tax was withheld. The refund is to be made within three months, after which interest is due.

Administrative cooperation in the field of taxation

On 10 November 2015, the Council of the European Union adopted Council Directive (EU) 2015/2060 of 10 November 2015 repealing Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 (the "**Savings Directive**") from 1 January 2016 in the case of Portugal (subject to on-going requirements to fulfil administrative obligations such as the reporting and exchange of information relating to, and accounting for withholding taxes on, payments made before those dates) to prevent an overlap between the Savings Directive and a new automatic exchange of information regime to be implemented under Council Directive 2014/107/EU of 9 December 2014, which amended Council Directive 2011/16/EU of 15 February 2011 on administrative cooperation in the field of taxation and repealing Directive 77/799/EEC, of 19 December 1977, which is based on the format established by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("**OECD**") called Common Reporting Standard ("**CRS**"). This new global standard for automatic exchange of information on investment income is generally broader scope than the Savings Directive.

The Council Directive 2014/107/EU of 9 December 2014 regarding the mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation was transposed into the Portuguese Law through the Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October. Under such law, the Issuer will be required to collect information regarding certain accountholders and report such information to Portuguese Tax Authorities – which, in turn, will report such information to the relevant Tax Authorities of EU Member States or third States which have signed the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information for the Common Reporting Standard.

Under Council Directive 2014/107/EU, of 9 December 2014, financial institutions are required to report to the tax authorities of their respective Member State (for the exchange of information with the state of residence) information regarding bank accounts, including custodial accounts, held by individual persons residing in a different Member State or entities which are controlled by one or more individual persons residing in a different Member State, after having applied the due diligence rules foreseen in the Directive. The information refers to the account balance at the end of the calendar year, income paid or credited in the account and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of the financial assets paid or credited in the account during the calendar year to which the financial institution acted as custodian, broker, nominee, or otherwise as an agent for the account holder, among others. In view of the regime enacted by Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October, as amended from time to time, all information regarding the registration of the financial institution, the procedures to comply with the reporting obligations arising thereof and the applicable forms were approved by Ministerial Order (*Portaria*) no. 302-B/2016, of 2 December 2016, Ministerial Order (*Portaria*) no. 302-C/2016, of 2 December 2016, Ministerial Order (*Portaria*) no. 302-D/2016, of 2 December 2016, all as amended or rectified from time to time, and Ministerial Order (*Portaria*) no. 302-E/2016, of 2 December 2016.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act – Portugal

The United States has reached a Model 1 intergovernmental agreement with Portugal, signed on 6 August 2015 and ratified by Portugal on 5 August 2016 and which has entered into force on 10 August 2016. Portugal has implemented, through Law 82-B/2014, of 31 December, the legal framework based on reciprocal exchange of information on financial accounts subject to disclosure in order to comply with FATCA. Through Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October, as amended, and Ministerial Order (*Portaria*) no. 302-A/2016, of 2 December 2016, as amended, the Portuguese government approved the complementary regulation required to comply with FATCA. Under the referred legislation the Issuer is required to obtain information regarding certain accountholders and report such information to the Portuguese Tax Authorities, which, in turn, will report such information to the United States Internal Revenue Service.

The Netherlands

General

The following summary outlines the principal Dutch tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, settlement, redemption and disposal of the Instruments, but does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Dutch tax considerations that may be relevant. For the purposes of Dutch tax law, a holder of Instruments may include an individual or entity who or which does not have the legal title to these Instruments, but to whom or to which nevertheless the Instruments or the income thereof is attributed based on specific statutory provisions or on the basis of such individual or entity having an interest in the Instruments or the income thereof. For the purpose of the Dutch tax consequences described herein, it is assumed that EDP is neither a (deemed) resident of the Netherlands nor has a permanent establishment in the Netherlands to which the Instruments are attributed. This summary is intended as general information only and each prospective investor should consult a professional tax adviser with respect to the tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, settlement, redemption and disposal of the Instruments.

This summary is based on tax legislation, published case law, treaties, regulations and published policy, in each case as in force as at the date of this Base Prospectus, and does not take into account any developments or amendments thereof after that date whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect.

This summary does not address the Dutch corporate and individual income tax consequences for:

- (i) holders of Instruments holding a substantial interest (*aanmerkelijk belang*) or deemed substantial interest (*fictief aanmerkelijk belang*) in the Issuer and holders of Instruments of whom a certain related person holds a substantial interest in the Issuer. Generally speaking, a substantial interest in the Issuer arises if a person, alone or, where such person is an individual, together with his or her partner (statutorily defined term), directly or indirectly, holds or is deemed to hold: (1) an interest of 5 per cent. or more of the total issued capital of the Issuer or of 5 per cent. or more of the issued capital of a certain class of shares of the Issuer; (2) rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, such interest; or (3) certain profit sharing rights in the Issuer;
- (ii) investment institutions (*fiscale beleggingsinstellingen*);
- (iii) pension funds, exempt investment institutions (*vrijgestelde beleggingsinstellingen*) or other Netherlands tax resident entities that are not subject to or exempt from Dutch corporate income tax;
- (iv) persons to whom the Instruments and the income from the Instruments are attributed based on the separated private assets (*afgezonderd particulier vermogen*) provisions of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*);
- (v) entities which are a resident of Aruba, Curaçao or Sint Maarten that have an enterprise which is carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative on Bonaire, Sint Eustatius or Saba and the Instruments are attributable to such permanent establishment or permanent representative; and
- (vi) individuals for whom the Instruments or the income therefrom are attributable to employment activities which are taxed as employment income in the Netherlands.

Where this summary refers to the Netherlands, such reference is restricted to the part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands that is situated in Europe and the legislation applicable in that part of the Kingdom.

Withholding Tax

With respect to Instruments issued by EDP B.V., all payments made by EDP B.V. under the Instruments may be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, **provided that** the Instruments do not in fact function as equity of EDP B.V. within the meaning of article 10, paragraph 1, under d of the Netherlands Corporate Income Tax Act 1969 (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*).

However, as of 1 January 2021 Dutch withholding tax may apply on certain (deemed) payments of interest made by EDP B.V. to an affiliated (*gelieerde*) entity of EDP B.V. if such entity (i) is considered to be resident of a jurisdiction that is listed in the yearly updated Dutch Regulation on low-taxing states and noncooperative jurisdictions for tax purposes (*Regeling laagbelastende staten en niet-coöperatieve rechtsgebieden voor belastingdoeleinden*), or (ii) has a permanent establishment located in such jurisdiction to which the interest is attributable, or (iii) is entitled to the interest payable for the main purpose or one of the main purposes to avoid taxation of another person, or (iv) is not considered to be the recipient of the interest in its jurisdiction of residence because such jurisdiction treats another (lower-tier) entity as the recipient of the interest (hybrid mismatch), or (v) is not resident in any jurisdiction (also a hybrid mismatch), all within the meaning of the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 (*Wet bronbelasting 2021*).

With respect to Instruments issued by EDP, all payments made by EDP under the Instruments may be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

Corporate and Individual Income Tax

(a) Residents of the Netherlands

If a holder is a resident or deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch corporate income tax purposes and is fully subject to Dutch corporate income tax or is only subject to Dutch corporate income tax in respect of an enterprise to which the Instruments are attributable, income derived from the Instruments and gains realised upon the redemption, settlement or disposal of the Instruments are generally taxable in the Netherlands (up to a maximum rate of 25 per cent.).

If an individual is a resident of the Netherlands or deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes, income derived from the Instruments and gains realised upon the redemption, settlement or disposal of the Instruments are taxable at the progressive rates (at up to a maximum rate of 49.50 per cent.) under the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001, if:

- (i) the individual is an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) and has an enterprise to which the Instruments are attributable or the individual has, other than as a shareholder, a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise (*medegerechtigde*), to which enterprise the Instruments are attributable; or
- (ii) such income or gains qualify as income from miscellaneous activities (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*), which include the performance by the individual of activities with respect to the Instruments that exceed regular, active portfolio management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

If neither condition (i) nor condition (ii) applies, an individual that holds the Instruments must determine taxable income with regard to the Instruments on the basis of a deemed return on savings and investments (*sparen en beleggen*), rather than on the basis of income actually received or gains actually realised. This deemed return on savings and investments is fixed at a percentage of the individual's yield basis (*rendementsgrondslag*) at the beginning of the calendar year (1 January), insofar as the individual's yield basis exceeds a statutory threshold (*heffingvrij vermogen*). The individual's yield basis is determined as the fair market value of certain qualifying assets held by the individual less the fair market value of certain qualifying liabilities on 1 January. The fair market value of the Instruments will be included as an asset in the individual's yield basis. The deemed return on income from savings and investments is taxed at a rate of 30 per cent.

(b) Non-residents of the Netherlands

If a person is not a resident nor is deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch corporate or individual income tax purposes, such person is not liable for Dutch income tax in respect of income derived from the Instruments and gains realised upon the settlement, redemption or disposal of the Instruments, unless:

- (i) the person is not an individual and such person: (1) has an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands to which permanent establishment or permanent representative the Instruments are attributable; or (2) is (other than by way of securities) entitled to a share

in the profits of an enterprise or a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise, which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Instruments are attributable.

This income is subject to Dutch corporate income tax at up to a maximum rate of 25 per cent.

- (ii) the person is an individual and such person: (1) has an enterprise or an interest in an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands to which permanent establishment or permanent representative the Instruments are attributable; or (2) realises income or gains with respect to the Instruments that qualify as income from miscellaneous activities (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) in the Netherlands, which include activities in the Netherlands with respect to the Instruments which exceed regular, active portfolio management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*); or (3) is (other than by way of securities) entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Instruments are attributable.

Income derived from the Instruments as specified under (1) and (2) is subject to individual income tax at progressive rates up to a maximum rate of 49.50 per cent. Income derived from a share in the profits of an enterprise as specified under (3) that is not already included under (1) or (2) will be taxed on the basis of a deemed return on savings and investments (as described above under "*Residents of the Netherlands*"). The fair market value of the share in the profits of the enterprise (which includes the Instruments) will be part of the individual's yield basis.

Gift and Inheritance Tax

Dutch gift or inheritance taxes will not be levied on the occasion of the transfer of the Instruments by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder of the Instruments, unless:

- (i) the holder of the Instruments is, or is deemed to be, resident in the Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions; or
- (ii) the transfer is construed as an inheritance or gift made by, or on behalf of, a person who, at the time of the gift or death, is or is deemed to be resident in the Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions.

Value Added Tax

In general, no value added tax will arise in respect of payments in consideration for the issue of the Instruments or in respect of a cash payment made under the Instruments, or in respect of a transfer of Instruments.

Other Taxes and Duties

No registration tax, customs duty, transfer tax, stamp duty or any other similar documentary tax or duty will be payable in the Netherlands by a holder in respect of or in connection with the subscription, issue, placement, allotment, delivery or transfer of the Instruments.

The Proposed Financial Transactions Tax ("FTT")

On 14 February 2013 the European Commission published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**participating Member States**"). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission's Proposal has a very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Instruments (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. Primary market transactions referred to in Article 5(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1287/2006 are expected to be exempt. Under the Commission's Proposal, the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Instruments where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member

State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including: (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State; or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Instruments are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Pursuant to certain provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, commonly known as FATCA, a "foreign financial institution" (as defined by FATCA) may be required to withhold on certain payments it makes ("**foreign passthru payments**") to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting or related requirements. The Issuers may be foreign financial institutions for these purposes. A number of jurisdictions (including Portugal and the Netherlands) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA ("**IGAs**"), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Under the provisions of IGAs as currently in effect, a foreign financial institution in an IGA jurisdiction would generally not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments that it makes. Certain aspects of the application of the FATCA provisions and IGAs to Instruments, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on Instruments, are uncertain and may be subject to change. Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on Instruments, such withholding would not apply prior to the date that is two years after the date on which final regulations defining foreign passthru payments are published in the U.S. Federal Register and Instruments characterised as debt (or which are not otherwise characterised as equity and have a fixed term) for U.S. federal tax purposes that are issued on or prior to the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations defining foreign passthru payments are filed with the U.S. Federal Register generally would be grandfathered for purposes of FATCA withholding unless materially modified after such date (including by reason of a substitution of the relevant Issuer). However, if additional Instruments as described under "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Further Issues*" that are not distinguishable from previously issued Instruments are issued after the expiration of the grandfathering period and are subject to withholding under FATCA, then withholding agents may treat all Instruments, including the Instruments offered prior to the expiration of the grandfathering period, as subject to withholding under FATCA.

Holders should consult their own tax advisers regarding how these rules may apply to their investment in Instruments.

Neither the Issuers nor the Keep Well Provider are obliged to gross up any amounts which may be withheld or deducted pursuant to FATCA.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Instruments may be sold from time to time by the Issuer to any one or more of Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A., Banco Comercial Português, S.A., Banco Santander Totta, S.A., Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, Barclays Bank PLC, BNP Paribas, Caixa - Banco de Investimento, S.A., CaixaBank, S.A., Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, Haitong Bank S.A., HSBC Bank plc, HSBC France, ING Bank N.V., J.P. Morgan Securities plc, Mizuho International plc, Mizuho Securities Europe GmbH, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V., NatWest Markets Plc, and Société Générale (the "**Dealers**"). The arrangements under which Instruments may from time to time be agreed to be sold by the Issuer to, and purchased by, Dealers are set out in an amended and restated dealership agreement dated 6 September 2019 (the "**Dealership Agreement**") and made between the Issuer and the Dealers. Any such agreement will, *inter alia*, make provision for the form and terms and conditions of the relevant Instruments, the price at which such Instruments will be purchased by the Dealers and the commissions or other agreed deductibles (if any) payable or allowable by the Issuer in respect of such purchase. The Dealership Agreement makes provision for the resignation or termination of appointment of existing Dealers and for the appointment of additional or other Dealers either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Tranche of Instruments. The Dealership Agreement provides that the obligations of Dealers to subscribe for Instruments may be subject to certain conditions precedent. Instruments may be offered by the Issuer or the Dealers to any Investors, subject to the restrictions described below.

United States of America

Regulation S Category 2; TEFRA D, unless TEFRA C or TEFRA not applicable is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms.

Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Instruments in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to U.S. persons, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, except as permitted by the Dealership Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver Instruments: (1) as part of their distribution at any time; or (2) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the Instruments comprising the relevant Tranche, as certified to the Issue and Paying Agent or the Issuer by such Dealer (or, in the case of a sale of a Tranche of Instruments to or through more than one Dealer, by each of such Dealers as to Instruments of such Tranche purchased by or through it, in which case the Issue and Paying Agent or the Issuer shall notify each such Dealer when all such Dealers have so certified) within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S of the Securities Act, and such Dealer will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Instruments during the restricted period relating thereto a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Instruments within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of Instruments comprising any Tranche, any offer or sale of Instruments within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Prohibition of sales to EEA and UK Retail Investors

Unless the Final Terms in respect of any Instruments specifies the "**Prohibition of Sales to EEA and UK Retail Investors**" as "Not Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or

otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Instruments which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK. For the purposes of this provision the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

- (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
- (ii) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II.

United Kingdom

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (1) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated, and will only communicate or cause to be communicated, any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Instruments in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer;
- (2) in relation to any Instruments having a maturity of less than one year: (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and (b) it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Instruments other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal and agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Instruments would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer; and
- (3) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to such Instruments in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Belgium

Other than in respect of Instruments for which "**Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers**" is specified as "**Not Applicable**" in the applicable Final Terms, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that an offering of Instruments may not be advertised to any individual in Belgium qualifying as a consumer within the meaning of Article I.1 of the Belgian Code of Economic Law, as amended from time to time (a "**Belgian Consumer**") and that it has not offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered, and will not offer, sell, resell, transfer or deliver, the Instruments, and that it has not distributed, and will not distribute, any prospectus, memorandum, information circular, brochure or any similar documents in relation to the Instruments, directly or indirectly, to any Belgian Consumer.

France

Each Dealer has represented agreed that it has only offered or sold and will only offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Instruments in France to qualified investors (investisseurs qualifiés) as defined in Article L.411-2 1° of the French Code monétaire et financier and it has only distributed or caused to be distributed and will only distribute or cause to be distributed in France to such qualified investors this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Instruments.

The Netherlands

For selling restrictions in respect of The Netherlands, see "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA and UK Retail Investors*" above and in addition, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that Zero Coupon Instruments (as defined below) in definitive bearer form and other Instruments in definitive bearer form on which interest does not become due and payable during their term but only at maturity, and which qualify as savings certificates

(*spaarbewijzen*) as defined in The Netherlands Savings Certificates Act (*Wet inzake spaarbewijzen*, the "SCA") may only be transferred and accepted, directly or indirectly, within, from or into The Netherlands through the mediation of either the Issuers or a member of Euronext Amsterdam N.V. with due observance of the provisions of the SCA and its implementing regulations (which include registration requirements). No such mediation is required, however, in respect of: (i) the initial issue of such Instruments to the first holders thereof; (ii) the transfer and acceptance by individuals who do not act in the conduct of a profession or business; and (iii) the issue and trading of such Instruments if they are physically issued outside The Netherlands and are not immediately thereafter distributed in The Netherlands.

As used herein "**Zero Coupon Instruments**" are Instruments that are in bearer form and that constitute a claim for a fixed sum against the respective Issuer and on which interest does not become due during their tenor or on which no interest is due whatsoever.

Portugal

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Instruments may not be and will not be offered to the public in Portugal under circumstances which are deemed to be a public offer under the Portuguese Securities Code (*Código dos Valores Mobiliários*) enacted by Decree-Law no. 486/99, of 13 November 1999 (as amended and restated from time to time) (or under any legislation which may replace or complement it in this respect from time to time) unless the requirements and provisions applicable to the public offering in Portugal are met and registration, filing, approval or recognition procedures with the Portuguese Securities Market Commission (*Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários*, "CMVM") are made. In addition, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that other than in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Portuguese Securities Code (or under any legislation which may replace or complement it in this respect from time to time), the Prospectus Regulation and any applicable CMVM Regulations and all relevant Portuguese securities laws and regulations, in any such case that may be applicable to it in respect of any offer or sale of Instruments by it in Portugal or to individuals or entities resident in Portugal or having permanent establishment located in Portuguese territory, as the case may be, including compliance with the rules and regulations that require the publication of a prospectus, when applicable: (1) it has not directly or indirectly taken any action or offered, advertised, marketed, invited to subscribe, gathered investment intentions, sold, re-sold, re-offered or delivered and will not directly or indirectly take any action, offer, advertise, invite to subscribe, gather investment intentions, sell, re-sell, re-offer or deliver any Instruments in circumstances which could qualify as a public offer (*oferta pública*) of securities pursuant to the Portuguese Securities Code (or under any legislation which may replace or complement it in this respect from time to time), notably in circumstances which could qualify as a public offer addressed to individuals or entities resident in Portugal or having permanent establishment located in Portuguese territory, as the case may be; (2) it has not distributed, made available or cause to be distributed, and will not distribute, make available or cause to be distributed, the Base Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Instruments to the public in Portugal; and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Portuguese Securities Code (or under any legislation which may replace or complement it in this respect from time to time), the Prospectus Regulation and the Prospectus Delegated Regulations, and any applicable CMVM regulations and all relevant Portuguese securities laws and regulations, in any such case that may be applicable to it in respect of any offer or sale of Instruments by it in Portugal or to individuals or entities resident in Portugal or having a permanent establishment located in Portuguese territory, as the case may be and (3) that any such distribution shall only be authorised and performed to the extent that there is full compliance with such laws and regulations. For the purposes of this paragraph, "**Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 (as amended) and "**Prospectus Delegated Regulations**" means Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980 of 14 March 2019 together with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/979 of 14 March 2019.

Spain

Neither the Instruments nor this Base Prospectus have been registered with the Spanish Securities Markets Commission (*Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores*). Accordingly, the Instruments may not be offered, sold or distributed, nor may any subsequent resale of Instruments be carried out in Spain, except in circumstances which do not require the registration of a prospectus in Spain or without complying with all legal and regulatory requirements under Spanish securities laws.

The Instruments may only be offered or sold in Spain by institutions authorised under the consolidated text of the Securities Market Law approved by Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015 of 23 October (*Real Decreto Legislativo 4/2015, de 23 de octubre, por el que se aprueba el texto refundido de la Ley del Mercado de Valores*) (the "**Spanish Securities Market Law**"), Royal Decree 217/2008 of 15 February on the legal regime applicable to investment services companies (*Real Decreto 217/2008, de 15 de febrero, sobre el régimen jurídico de las empresas de servicios de inversión y de las demás entidades que prestan servicios de inversión*) and related legislation to provide investment services in Spain and in accordance with the provisions of the Spanish Securities Market Law and further developing legislation.

Japan

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "**FIEA**") and, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer or sell any Instruments directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan, or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, ministerial guidelines and regulations of Japan. As used in this paragraph, "**resident of Japan**" means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan

Singapore

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that this Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Instruments or caused the Instruments to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any Instruments or cause the Instruments to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Instruments, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than: (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of the SFA pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA; (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Instruments are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be

transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Instruments pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (1) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- (2) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (3) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (4) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (5) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

General

Other than with respect to the listing of the Instruments on such stock exchange as may be specified in the Final Terms, no action has been or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction by the Issuer or the Dealers that would permit a public offering of Instruments, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuer and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Instruments or have in their possession or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

The Dealership Agreement provides that the Dealers shall not be bound by any of the restrictions relating to any specific jurisdiction (set out above) to the extent that such restrictions shall, as a result of change(s) or change(s) in official interpretation, after the date hereof, in applicable laws and regulations, no longer be applicable but without prejudice to the obligations of the Dealers described in the paragraph headed "**General**" above.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Authorisation

1. The establishment of the Programme was authorised by the Board of Directors of EDP at a meeting held on 21 September 1999 and by the management board of EDP B.V. at a meeting held on 8 October 1999. The update of the Programme was authorised by the Executive Board of Directors of EDP at a meeting held on 28 July 2020 and by written resolutions of the management board of EDP B.V. on 4 August 2020. The Issuers have obtained or will obtain from time to time all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the issue and performance of the Instruments and their respective obligations under the Trust Deed and the Keep Well Agreement.

Legal and Arbitration Proceedings

2. Save as described in the paragraph entitled "Notification by Public Prosecutor's Office" in Note 39 (*Relevant or Subsequent Events*), Note 29 (*Provisions*) and Note 4 (*Critical accounting estimates and judgements in preparing financial statements*) to EDP's condensed consolidated financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2020 and in Note 35 (*Provisions*) and Note 4 (*Critical accounting estimates and judgements in preparing financial statements*) to EDP's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2019 (which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus), none of EDP, EDP B.V. or any other member of the EDP Group is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any proceedings which are pending or threatened of which EDP or EDP B.V. is aware) in the 12 months preceding the date of this document which may have or have had a significant effect on the financial position and profitability of EDP, EDP B.V. or the EDP Group.

Significant/Material Change

3. There has been no significant change in the financial performance or position of EDP, EDP B.V. or the EDP Group since 30 June 2020, and there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of EDP, EDP B.V. or the EDP Group since the date of their last published audited financial statements, being 31 December 2019.

Auditors

4. The independent auditors of EDP are PricewaterhouseCoopers & Associados - Sociedade de Revisores Oficiais de Contas, Lda., independent certified public accountants, who have audited the consolidated financial statements of the EDP Group as of and for the years ended on 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018 prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU. With respect to the unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial information of EDP for the six month period ended 30 June 2020 incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, PricewaterhouseCoopers & Associados - Sociedade de Revisores Oficiais de Contas, Lda. have reported that they have applied limited procedures in accordance with professional standards for a review of such information. However, their report incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus states that they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on that interim financial information. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their report on such information should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied. PricewaterhouseCoopers & Associados - Sociedade de Revisores Oficiais de Contas, Lda. is a member of the Portuguese Institute of Statutory Auditors (Ordem dos Revisores Oficiais de Contas).
5. PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. are the independent auditors of EDP B.V. and audited its financial statements as of and for each of the financial years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2019, prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union. PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V., the auditors of EDP Finance B.V., have consented to the incorporation by reference of their auditor's reports related to the aforementioned financial statements 2019 and 2018 in this Base Prospectus. PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. have no material interest in EDP B.V. The auditor signing the auditor's reports on behalf of PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. is a chartered accountant (*registeraccountant*) in the Netherlands and is a member of the Dutch Institute of Chartered Accountants (*Nederlandse Beroepsorganisatie van Accountants*).

6. The auditors of EDP and EDP B.V. have no material interest in EDP or EDP B.V., respectively.

Documents on Display

7. For the life of this Base Prospectus, the following documents will, when published, be available electronically (together with English translations in the case of paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below) on EDP's website, <https://www.edp.com/en>, as follows:
- (i) the constitutional documents of EDP (as the same may be updated from time to time) (in the "*Company's Data*" section of EDP's website, accessible through "*Investors – Corporate Governance*");
 - (ii) the constitutional documents of EDP B.V. (as the same may be updated from time to time) (in the "*Debt Programs*" section of EDP's website, accessible through "*Investors – Fixed Income*");
 - (iii) the audited consolidated financial statements of EDP in respect of the financial years ended 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018 and the audited financial statements of EDP B.V. in respect of the financial years ended 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018, in each case with the audit reports prepared in connection therewith (in the "*Results & Reports*" section of EDP's website, accessible through "*Investors – Investor Information*");
 - (iv) the most recently published audited annual financial statements of EDP and EDP B.V. and the most recently published unaudited interim financial statements (if any) of EDP and EDP B.V. in each case together with any audit or review reports (if applicable) prepared in connection therewith (in the "*Results & Reports*" section of EDP's website, accessible through "*Investors – Investor Information*");
 - (v) the Trust Deed, the Interbolsa Instrument, the Keep Well Agreement, the Agency Agreement and the forms of the Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons (in the "*Debt Programs*" section of EDP's website, accessible through "*Investors – Fixed Income*");
 - (vi) a copy of this Base Prospectus (in the "*Debt Programs*" section of EDP's website, accessible through "*Investors – Fixed Income*"); and
 - (vii) any future information memoranda, prospectuses, offering circulars, supplements and Final Terms (save that Final Terms relating to an Instrument which is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation will only be available for inspection by a holder of such Instrument and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the relevant Paying Agent, as the case may be, as to its holding of Instruments and identity) to this Base Prospectus and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference.

In addition, this Base Prospectus will be available on the website of Euronext Dublin (www.ise.ie).

In relation to the documents referred to at (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above, the Issuers confirm that the translations thereof are true and accurate, however, in case of a discrepancy between the original document and the English translation thereof, the original document will prevail.

Clearing of the Instruments

8. The Instruments (other than Book Entry Instruments) have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear Bank and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which are the entities in charge of keeping records in respect of such Instruments). The appropriate common code and the International Securities Identification Number in relation to the Instruments of each Series will be specified in the Final Terms relating thereto. The Book Entry Instruments will be cleared through the clearing system operated by Interbolsa. The appropriate identification reference for a Tranche of Book Entry Instruments will be specified in the Final Terms. Book Entry Instruments shall only be denominated in euro or in such other currency as accepted for registration and settlement purposes

by Interbolsa. The relevant Final Terms shall specify any other clearing system as shall have accepted the relevant Instruments for clearance together with any further appropriate information.

The address of Euroclear is Euroclear Bank SA/NV, 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is Clearstream Banking S.A., 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The address of Interbolsa is Avenida da Boavista, 3433 4100-138 Porto, Portugal.

Denomination

9. Instruments issued under this Programme will have a minimum denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency).

Issue Price and Yield

12. Instruments may be issued at any price. The price and amount of Instruments to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer on or before the applicable Issue Date of the relevant Series of Instruments in accordance with prevailing market conditions and will be disclosed in the Final Terms. The Issue Price of the Instruments of any Series may be less than, equal to or greater than the par value of the relevant Instruments as at the Issue Date.
13. The yield for any particular Series of Instruments will be calculated on the basis of the average annual rate of return if the relevant Instruments were to be purchased at the Issue Price on the Issue Date and held to maturity. The yield specified in the Final Terms in respect of a Series of Instruments will not be an indication of future yield.

Instruments Having a Maturity of Less Than One Year

14. Instruments issued having a maturity of less than one year will, if the proceeds of the issue are accepted in the United Kingdom, constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent.

Ratings

15. The ratings of the Issuers are set out at page 4 of this Base Prospectus. The applicable ratings of each of the relevant credit rating agencies have the following meanings:

- (i) Moody's – Baa3

Moody's issuer ratings are opinions of the ability of entities to honour senior unsecured financial obligations and contracts. Obligations issued by issuers rated Baa3 are judged to be medium grade and subject to moderate credit risk and as such may possess certain speculative characteristics. The modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of this generic rating category.

- (ii) S&P – BBB-

An S&P issuer credit rating is a forward-looking opinion about an obligor's overall creditworthiness in order to pay its financial obligations. This opinion focuses on the obligor's capacity and willingness to meet its financial commitments as they come due. It does not apply to any specific financial obligation, as it does not take into account the nature of and provisions of the obligation, its standing in bankruptcy or liquidation, statutory preferences, or the legality and enforceability of the obligation. An obligor rated 'BBB' has adequate capacity to meet its financial commitments. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments. The addition of the minus (-) sign shows the obligor's relative standing within the major rating category BBB.

(iii) Fitch – BBB-

In aggregate, Fitch's issuer credit ratings provide an ordinal ranking of issuers based on Fitch's view of their relative vulnerability to default on financial obligations. BBB ratings indicate that expectations of default risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity. The addition of the modifier "-" sign denotes relative status within the major rating category BBB.

The information at paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above has been extracted from the websites of Moody's (in the case of paragraph (i)), S&P (in the case of paragraph (ii)) and Fitch (in the case of paragraph (iii)). The Issuers confirm that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as they are aware and are able to ascertain from information published by Moody's, S&P and Fitch respectively, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Listing Agent

16. Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited is acting solely in its capacity as listing agent for the Issuers in relation to the Instruments and is not itself seeking admission of the Instruments to the Official List of Euronext Dublin or to trading on its regulated market for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.

Conflicts of Interest

17. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Issuers and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates may have positions, deal or make markets in the Instruments issued under the Programme, related derivatives and reference obligations, including (but not limited to) entering into hedging strategies on behalf of the Issuers and their affiliates, investor clients, or as principal in order to manage their exposure, their general market risk, or other trading activities.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, certain of the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Issuers or the Issuers' affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with the Issuers routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Issuers consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Instruments issued under the Programme. Any such positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Instruments issued under the Programme. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Validity of prospectus and prospectus supplements

18. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuers do not have any obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus after the end of its 12-month validity period. The Issuers do not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Instruments.

Issuers' website

19. EDP and EDP B.V.'s website is <https://www.edp.com>. Unless specifically incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, information contained on the website does not form part of this Base Prospectus.

Legal Entity Identifier

20. The Legal Entity Identifier code of EDP is 529900CLC3WDMGI9VH80.
21. The Legal Entity Identifier code of EDP B.V. is 5299007L43AQDFOW5739.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

\$ v	Coupons	48
£ v	CRA Regulation.....	1
€ v	CRS	221
30/360.....	CVM	49, 84
30E/360	Date of Announcement	69
30E/360 (ISDA)	Day Count Fraction.....	52, 56
360/360.....	Dealer.....	1
accountholder	Dealers	1, 226
Accrual Period.....	Dealership Agreement	226
ACR-Account.....	Debt Obligation.....	87
Actual/360	Debt Obligations	87
Actual/365	Decree-Law no. 193/2005.....	30, 72
Actual/365 (Fixed)	Definitive Instruments	80
Actual/365 (Sterling).....	Designated Maturity.....	55, 58
Actual/Actual.....	Determination Period	53
Actual/Actual (ICMA).....	direct registered entities	219
Actual/Actual (ISDA).....	distributor.....	ii, 34
ADENE	DNOs	167
Affiliate Member of Interbolsa.....	EDP	1, 47, 87
Agency Agreement.....	EDP B.V.	1, 47, 87, 209
aims	EDP Brasil	91
Amortised Face Amount.....	EDP Comercial	90
ANMP	EDP Comercializadora.....	90
anticipate	EDP Distribuição	90
ASECE	EDP España	90
Base Prospectus	EDP Gás Serviço Universal	90
Bearer Instruments	EDP Produção.....	90
Belgian Consumer	EDP Renováveis	26
believe	EEA.....	ii, 34
Benchmark Amendments	ESMA	46
Beneficial Owner.....	estimate	iv
billion	EUR	v
Bond Basis.....	euro	v
Book Entry Instrumentholder	Eurobond Basis	57
Book Entry Instrumentholders	Euroclear Bank	47
Book Entry Instruments.....	Euronext Dublin.....	1
Business Day	Event of Default.....	73
CAPEX.....	exchange date.....	50
capital gains.....	Exchange Event	81, 82
CCEE.....	expect.....	iv
CCGTs.....	faillissement	88
CDE.....	FIEA	229
Certificate	Final Terms	1, 47
Change of Control	Fitch	1, 69
Change of Control Period.....	Fixed Interest Period	53
CHP	Floating Rate	55
Clearstream, Luxembourg	Floating Rate Option.....	55
CMVM	foreign passthru payments	225
CNPE.....	forma escritural	84
Code	FSMA	1
Combining Company	FTT	224
Commission's Proposal.....	General.....	230
Conditions	Group	75
consumer energy index.....	holder	49, 80, 89
continue	Holder	89
could.....	Holders.....	47, 49

Hydrocarbons Act.....	163	Portion A.....	170
IAS 34	210	Portion B.....	170
IGAs	225	Portuguese Paying Agent.....	47, 84
Indebtedness	75	PRIIPs Regulation.....	ii, 34
Instalment Instruments	48	Proceedings.....	89
Instruments	1, 47, 87	Programme.....	1, 87
intend.....	iv	Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers ..	227
Interbolsa.....	48	Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors	226
Interbolsa Instrument.....	47	project	iv
interest	214	PTC.....	9
Interest Amount.....	56	Put Event.....	68
Interest Payment Date	53	Put Event Notice	68
Interest Period.....	53	Put Notice	68
Investment Grade Rating.....	69	Put Option Notice	68
Investment Grade Securities.....	69	Put Option Receipt.....	68
Investor Put on Change of Control.....	68	Put Period.....	69
Investor's Currency.....	30	Rated Securities	69
ISDA Definitions.....	54	Rating Agency	69
ISDA Rate	54	Rating Downgrade	70
ISIN	84	Receipts.....	48
ISOs.....	164	Record Date	64
Issue and Paying Agent	47	red troncal	164
Issuer	1, 47, 87	Redeemed Instruments.....	67
Issuers.....	1, 87	Registered Instruments.....	48
ITC	9	Registrar	47
Keep Well Agreement	47, 87	Relevant Banking Day	50
LNG.....	8	Relevant Date.....	73
Loan Stock.....	51	relevant Dealer.....	1
London Business Day.....	58	Relevant Person(s)	69
Long Maturity Instrument	63	REMIT	154
low tax jurisdictions	217	REN Gás Distribuição.....	145
low-income.....	171	Reset Date	55
Mandatory Redemption Date	69	retail investor	227
Material Subsidiary	75	RGR	168
may	iv	Rights Issue.....	92
MIBGAS	144	RPS	9
MiFiD II	1	S&P.....	1, 69
MiFID II.....	34	Savings Directive	221
MiFID Product Governance Rules	ii	Securities Act.....	1, iv, 226
MIRA	92	Security Interest	50
MME	167	Selection Date	67
Moody's.....	1, 69	Series.....	47
MRE	167	SNGN	144
New Electricity Act.....	167	Social Voucher.....	152
NGN	80	Spanish Pool	151
non-Technical losses	171	specific remuneration.....	161
Not Applicable	227	Sterling.....	v
OECD	221	Subsidiary	75
Official List	1	sub-unit	53
OLMC	138	surséance van betaling	88
ontbinding.....	88	Talon.....	48
OPEX	137	Tangible Net Worth	87
other investment income.....	214	TARGET2 System.....	54
participating Member States.....	224	targets.....	iv
Paying Agents.....	47	tax havens	216
Payment Day	64	Tax Jurisdiction.....	72
Permanent Global Instrument.....	80	TEFRA C Rules	80
Permitted Security	51	TEFRA D Rules.....	80
Person.....	51	Temporary Global Instrument.....	80
plan.....	iv	Terms and Conditions of the Instruments	214

the special regime approved by Decree-Law no. 193/2005	218
THE STABILISATION MANAGER(S)	31
TOTEX.....	137
Tranche.....	47
transfer date	50
Trust Deed	47, 87

<i>Trustee</i>	i, 47, 87
U.S. dollars	v
U.S.\$	v
Viesgo Transaction	92
will	iv
would	iv

ISSUERS

REGISTERED OFFICE OF EDP FINANCE B.V.

Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 130
1101 CM Amsterdam
The Netherlands

REGISTERED AND HEAD OFFICE OF EDP

Av. 24 Julho, 12
1249-300 Lisboa
Portugal

ARRANGER

Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc

25 Cabot Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 4QA
United Kingdom

DEALERS

Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.

Calle Saucedá, 28
28050 Madrid
Spain

Banco Comercial Português, S.A.

Av. Prof. Dr. Cavaco Silva (Tagus Park)
Edifício 2, Piso 2 A
2744-002 Porto Salvo
Portugal

Banco Santander Totta, S.A.

Rua Aurea, 88
1100-063 Lisbon
Portugal

Barclays Bank Ireland PLC

One Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
D02RF29
Ireland

Barclays Bank PLC

5 The North Colonnade
Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB
United Kingdom

BNP Paribas

16, boulevard des Italiens 10
75009 Paris
France

Caixa - Banco de Investimento, S.A.

Av. João XXI, 63
1000-300 Lisbon
Portugal

CaixaBank, S.A.

Calle Pintor Sorolla 2-4
46002 Valencia
Spain

Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG

Reuterweg 16
60323 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft

Mainzer Landstr. 11-17
60329 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

Haitong Bank, S.A.

Rua Alexandre Herculano, 38
1269-180 Lisbon
Portugal

HSBC Bank plc

8 Canada Square
London E14 5HQ
United Kingdom

HSBC France

103, avenue des Champs Elysees
75008 Paris
France

ING Bank N.V.

Foppingadreef 7
1102 BD Amsterdam

J.P. Morgan Securities plc

25 Bank Street
Canary Wharf

The Netherlands

London E14 5JP
United Kingdom

Mizuho International plc

Mizuho House
30 Old Bailey
London EC4M 7AU
United Kingdom

Mizuho Securities Europe GmbH

Taanustor 1
60310 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc

25 Cabot Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 4QA
United Kingdom

MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V.

World Trade Center, Tower H, 11th Floor
Zuidplein 98
1077 XV Amsterdam
The Netherlands

NatWest Markets Plc

250 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 4AA
United Kingdom

Société Générale

29, boulevard Haussmann
75009 Paris
France

AUDITORS

To EDP

PricewaterhouseCoopers & Associados - Sociedade de Revisores Oficiais de Contas, Lda.

Palácio Sottomayor
Rua Sousa Martins, 1 - 3º
1069-316 Lisboa
Portugal

To EDP B.V.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V.

Thomas R. Malthusstraat 5
1066 JR Amsterdam
The Netherlands

TRUSTEE

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited

Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

ISSUE AND PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.

2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer
L-1115 Luxembourg

PORTUGUESE PAYING AGENT

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft – Sucursal
em Portugal**

Rua Castilho, no. 20
1250-069 Lisbon
Portugal

LISTING AGENT

Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited

Ten Earlsfort Terrace
Dublin 2
Ireland

LEGAL ADVISERS

*To EDP
as to English law*
Clifford Chance LLP
10 Upper Bank Street
London E14 5JJ
United Kingdom

*To EDP
as to Portuguese law*
**Morais Leitão, Galvão Teles, Soares da Silva
& Associados, Sociedade de Advogados, S.P.,
R.L.**
Rua Castilho, 165
1070-050 Lisbon
Portugal

*To EDP B.V.
as to Dutch law*
Allen & Overy LLP
Apollolaan 15
1077 AB Amsterdam
The Netherlands

*To the Dealers and the Trustee
as to English law*
Allen & Overy LLP
One Bishops Square
London E1 6AD
United Kingdom

*To the Dealers and the Trustee
as to Portuguese law*
**Vieira de Almeida & Associados
Sociedade de Advogados, S.P. R.L.**
Rua Dom Luís I, 28
1200-151 Lisbon
Portugal

